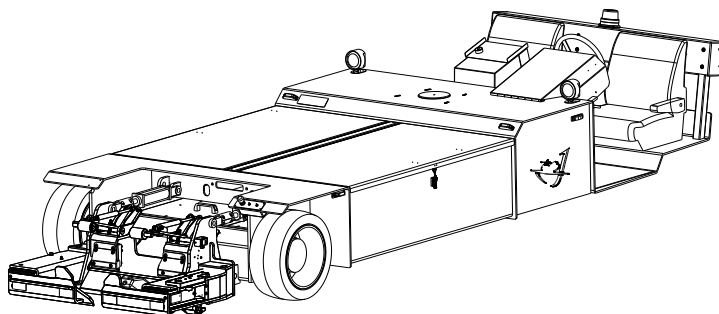




OPERATION & SERVICE MANUAL



**Model: JP100SSCOS
Electric Towbarless Tug**



01/2022 – Rev. 06

REVISION	DATE	TEXT AFFECTED
01	07/2012	Original Release
02	03/2015	Major revision
03	12/2015	Modified Parts Lists
04	09/2016	Modified Parts Lists
05	01/2018	Modified Parts Lists
06	01/2022	Modified 3.6 Disabled Tug Instruction

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
1.0 PRODUCT INFORMATION	1
1.1 DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2 MODEL & SERIAL NUMBER.....	1
1.3 MANUFACTURER	1
2.0 SPECIFICATIONS	1
2.1 DIMENSIONS	1
2.2 DRIVE SYSTEM	1
2.3 STEERING SYSTEM	1
2.4 BRAKE SYSTEM	1
2.5 OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT	1
3.0 SAFETY	2
3.1 USAGE AND SAFETY INFORMATION	2
3.2 SAFETY SWITCHES (TUG)	2
3.3 SAFETY SWITCHES (CRADLE)	2
3.4 DRIVING SAFETY	2
3.5 BATTERY SAFETY.....	3
3.6 DISABLED TUG INSTRUCTION	3
3.6.1 For Aircraft Removal From Disabled Jetporter Tug	3
3.6.2 For Towing The Jetporter Tug.....	3
4.0 TRAINING	3
4.1 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	3
4.2 OPERATOR TRAINING.....	3
5.0 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	4
5.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.....	4
5.2 CAPTURE OF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR (NLG)	4
5.3 MOVING THE AIRCRAFT	5
5.4 RELEASE OF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR (NLG).....	5
5.5 BRAKING.....	5
5.6 BATTERY CHARGE INDICATION.....	5
6.0 BATTERY CARE	6
6.1 WATER.....	6
6.2 CHARGING.....	6
6.3 PRECAUTIONS	6
6.4 SAFETY	6
7.0 UNDERSTANDING SYSTEM FUNCTIONS FOR TROUBLE SHOOTING.....	7
7.1 JP100SSCOS DRIVE TRAIN SYSTEM	7
7.2 OVER-LOAD SYSTEM	7
7.3 BRAKE DESCRIPTION	7
7.4 CRADLE SYSTEM.....	7
7.5 OVER-STEER/OVER-TORQUE PROTECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION.....	8
7.5.1 General	8
7.5.2 Aircraft Selector Switch	8
7.6 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND STEERING.....	9
7.7 RELAY AND SENSOR FUNCTION (ELECTRICAL TROUBLE SHOOTING).....	9
7.8 PRELIMINARY TROUBLE SHOOTING.....	10
8.0 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	11
8.1 DAILY OPERATOR CHECKS (BEFORE FIRST USE)	11
8.1.1 Headlights	11
8.1.2 Battery Cover	11
8.1.3 Check The Cradle For Proper Function	11
8.1.4 Upper Arm Locking Function.....	11
8.1.5 Check For "Creep Speed" Function	11
8.2 WEEKLY MAINTENANCE CHECKS	11
8.2.1 Check Brake Reservoir	11
8.2.2 Perform Battery Maintenance	11
8.3 MONTHLY MAINTENANCE CHECKS.....	11
8.3.1 Reservoir Level	11
8.3.2 Repeat Daily Check	11
8.4 THREE MONTHS OR 125 HOURS MAINTENANCE CHECKS	12
8.4.1 Torque Hubs	12
8.4.2 Battery Cable And Hydraulic Hose Routing	12
8.4.3 Steering.....	12
8.4.4 Steering Console Gas Strut	12
8.4.5 Motors And Controllers	12
8.4.6 Cradle Lubrication	13

8.4.7	Tire Wear	13
8.4.8	Brake Testing	14
8.4.9	Cradle Ground Clearance	14
8.5	TWELVE MONTHS OR 500 HOURS MAINTENANCE CHECKS	14
8.5.1	Wheel Bearings.....	14
8.5.2	Filter Element.....	14
8.6	PROXIMITY SENSOR MAINTENANCE	14
8.7	MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE CHART	15
9.0	PROVISION OF SPARES.....	16
9.1	SOURCE OF SPARE PARTS.....	16
9.2	RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS LISTS	16
10.0	IN SERVICE SUPPORT.....	16
11.0	GUARANTEES/LIMITATION OF LIABILITY	16
12.0	APPENDICES	16

This product can not be modified without the written approval of Tronair, Inc. Any modifications done without written approval voids all warranties and releases Tronair, Inc., its suppliers, distributors, employees, or financial institutions from any liability from consequences that may occur. Only Tronair OEM replacement parts shall be used.

1.0 PRODUCT INFORMATION**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

Electric towbarless tug with towing capacity of 100,000 lbs

1.2 MODEL & SERIAL NUMBER

Reference nameplate on unit

1.3 MANUFACTURER

TRONAIR, Inc.

1 Swanton Cargo Pkwy East
Swanton, Ohio 43558 USA

Telephone: (419) 866-6301 or 800-426-6301

Fax: (419) 867-0634

E-mail: sales@tronair.com

Website: www.tronair.com

2.0 SPECIFICATIONS**2.1 DIMENSIONS**

Weight 7000 lbs (3175 kg)
Length 208 in (528 cm)
Height 40 3/16 in (102 cm)
Width 70 in (107 cm)
Ground Clearance 5 1/2 in (10 cm)
Deck Height 24 in (48 cm)
Cradle Depth, Usable 24 in (61 cm)
Cradle Width, Inside 34.25 in (87 cm)
Cradle Lift Height 15° tilt, lifting NLG tires approximately 2-3 inches off ground
Cradle Capacity 11,000 lbs (4,990 kg)
Aircraft Tire Range Captures dual tires 17.5 in. O.D. to 25 in. O.D. (does not capture single wheel NLG)
Steering Axle Tire Size (2) 4.80 x 8", 16" OD
Drive Tire Size (2) 21 x 9 x 15

2.2 DRIVE SYSTEM

Traction Motor Two 10HP Continuous Duty, 48 volt D.C., Separately Exited electric motors
Motor Controller Two Sep-ex type DC motor controllers. Each rated at 500 amps 1 minute, 180 amps continuous.
Gear Reduction Two 36:1 heavy duty gear reduction torque hubs
Empty Speed 5.5 mph (8.8 kph)
Full Load Speed 3 mph (5 kph)
Throttle Type Hall-Effect foot throttle
Battery Type Deep cycle 6 volt (16 total)
Battery Capacity 430 Ah (20 hr rate) x 2
Charge Time 8 hours, average, from full discharge

2.3 STEERING SYSTEM

PSM Proportional Steering Module (PSM) controls throttle proportion to each motor controller
Power steering Utilizes steering valve and rotary actuator to provide 5th wheel type steering with leaf spring suspension.
Steers 87° in each direction

2.4 BRAKE SYSTEM

Regenerative The main dynamic braking system is programmable, regenerative braking provided by the motor controllers.
Foot Brake The back-up dynamic system is a foot operated, hydraulic over-ride on the parking brake.
Parking Brake The parking brake consists of two multiple disc, enclosed type, wet brakes. Maximum holding torque on the parking brake is 1273 in-lbs per side on the input side of the gear reduction hubs. Pressing the throttle and/or cradle movement releases parking brake.

2.5 OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Battery Charge Indicator with Hourmeter
Fire Extinguisher
Powder Coated Frame
Side Marker Lights

Front and Rear Facing LED Headlights
Cradle LED Headlight
Strobe Light

3.0 SAFETY

3.1 USAGE AND SAFETY INFORMATION

To insure safe operations please read the following statements and understand their meaning. Also refer to your equipment manufacturer's manual for other important safety information. This manual contains safety precautions which are explained below. Please read carefully.



WARNING! — Warning is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that **can cause severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage** if the warning notice is ignored.

CAUTION! — Caution is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that **will or can cause minor personal injury or property damage** if the caution notice is ignored.

3.2 SAFETY SWITCHES (TUG)

1. The operator's seat switch (SW4) and proximity sensor 4 (SEN4) must both make contact to enable normal driving speed or move the aircraft. This means that the driver must be sitting and the cradle must be up.
2. The switch built into the throttle pedal (PED1) controls the parking brake release and the SRO input (Static Return to OFF) to the motor controllers. The switch changes state with very slight throttle movement.
3. The "Start" function of the key switch turns on all functions of the controller and causes Controller 2 to pull in K6 relay, which in turn pulls in K1 relay and line contactor (CONT1). If the key switch is turned to "Off" while in motion, the regenerative electric braking will bring the tug to a stop.
4. The E-Stop button at the driver's console turns off all control power. If the E-stop is pressed while in motion, the regenerative braking is turned off and the tug is brought to a stop by the parking brake.
5. If the E-stop at the left front fender is pressed, the regenerative braking will take effect.
6. The battery charger door, when open, shuts everything off with the exception of headlights and strobe. It does this by shutting off all power to the controllers causing K1 relay and the line contactor to be de-energized.
7. The aircraft selector switch sets the overload and oversteer protection levels for the aircraft chosen.

3.3 SAFETY SWITCHES (CRADLE)

1. Proximity sensor 1 (SEN1) stops the Cradle Down movement when the cradle roller touches the ground.
2. While the JP100SSCOS is in "Creep Speed" for aircraft capture, the cradle safety bar shuts off the forward throttle when pressed by the NLG. This is accomplished through proximity sensor 2 (SEN2).
3. Proximity sensor 3 (SEN3) releases the parking brake any time a cradle movement button is pushed and the cradle arms are open less than 45°. This allows the tug to roll, as needed, to reduce load on the NLG during capture and release.
4. The cradle down sensor (SEN4), limits the tug to "Creep Speed" when the cradle is lowered.
5. Proximity sensor 5 (SEN5) in conjunction with SEN3, stops forward and reverse direction input when the cradle is open more than 45° but not fully open. This prevents attempted capture or release when the cradle is only partially open.

3.4 DRIVING SAFETY

1. The JETporter, like any piece of machinery, should be operated by responsible personnel who are alert, attentive and aware of the potential for serious injury or death. Operators should not be under the influence of intoxicants, drugs or any substance that would alter or impair their actions or ability to make responsible and prudent judgments. No person should be allowed to operate the JETporter without reading and understanding this operator manual.
2. Operators are expected to know and observe all normal safety procedures for working around aircraft. The operator's knowledge of these general aviation safety procedures is a basic assumption for this manual. The omission of general aircraft safety procedures from the JETporter Operator's Manual is no excuse for the operator's failure to apply them.
3. Proper attire should be worn while operating JETporter. Loose fitting clothing should be avoided. Appropriate outdoor work shoes should be worn at all times.
4. Do not leave the JETporter until the parking brake is set.
5. Do not leave the JETporter unattended when children are present.
6. The JETporter is normally stopped by slowly releasing the accelerator pedal. If the pedal is released very slowly while on an incline, the tug will be reduced to a slow crawl instead of a complete stop. Using the foot brake will complete the stop. Holding the foot brake for 3 seconds with the tug at a complete stop will set the parking brake.
7. For the smoothest transition while towing an aircraft, the tug should be brought to a stop before changing direction on the F-N-R switch.
8. Always accelerate and brake as smoothly as possible to prevent possible aircraft damage.
9. For moving aircraft up or down inclines/slopes, a qualified operator should be in the aircraft cockpit to utilize the aircraft's brakes for safety/backup.
10. When moving in reverse direction, look both ways and clear the area of other traffic and obstacles.
11. Always wear seatbelt.

WARNING



Do not allow anyone to sit or ride on the diamond plate or front fenders of the JETporter while in motion.

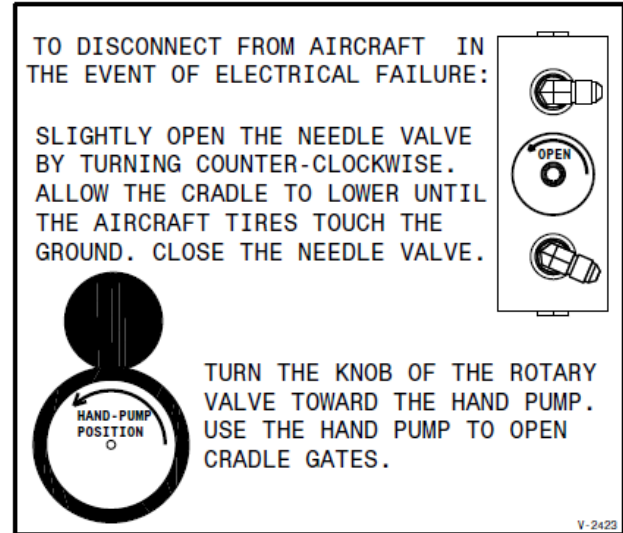
3.5 BATTERY SAFETY

1. The diamond plate over the batteries should be open when charging the batteries. During the charging cycle, explosive hydrogen gas is expelled. Open flame or sparks must be avoided. Do not smoke near the batteries while charging.
2. **Important!** All switches need to be turned off before plugging in the JETporter for charging.
3. Eye protection and rubber gloves should be worn when adding water or working with the batteries. Remember that the current capability of the batteries is extremely high.
4. Read SECTION 7.0 Battery Care and understand safety procedures for working around batteries.

3.6 DISABLED TUG INSTRUCTION

3.6.1 For Aircraft Removal From Disabled Jetporter Tug

1. Lower the cradle just enough for the aircraft tires to set lightly on the ground, then close the valve. If the metal parts of the cradle rest on the ground, it will be very difficult to open the cradle and very difficult to tow the tug. There is no means of raising the cradle again without power.
2. To open the cradle, follow the instruction as shown above. The pump handle should be located on the floor of the tug under the pump. The cradle cannot be pumped closed but, by returning the knob to its original position, the cradle gates can be pushed closed manually.



3.6.2 For Towing The Jetporter Tug

1. Remove the two hex head screws holding the cap at the center of the front hubs (both sides). Flip the caps over and re-install backwards. This will depress the center pin to disengage the hub from the brakes.
2. Tow the tug from the rear tie-down rings. Steering will be difficult but possible. Tow very slowly; the tug will not have brakes. Do not tow down inclines.



WARNING

When the torque hubs are unlocked, the JETporter does not have brakes. Move the JETporter slowly. Wheel chocks must be used for stopping.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The employer of the operator is responsible for providing a training program sufficient for the safe operation of the unit.

4.2 OPERATOR TRAINING

The operator training should provide the required training for safe operation of the unit.

NOTE: Maintenance and Trouble Shooting are to be performed by a skilled and trained technician.

5.0 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**WARNING**

Do not make sharp turns while moving rapidly. Always look behind you before backing up.

5.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. To start, the E-stop button on the driver's console must be in the released position, the E-stop button on the left front fender must be in the released position, and the charger plug door must be closed. To release E-stops, turn clockwise and release.
2. Sit down in the operator's seat. Turn the "Off- On-Start" switch to "Start" and hold for one second. You will hear the hydraulic pump run as the accumulator charges. Release switch to "On" position.
3. Make sure the cradle is completely closed and completely up before moving. This is accomplished by pressing the "Cradle Closed" rocker switch until movement stops, and pressing the "Cradle Up" rocker switch until movement stops.
4. This tug is NOT designed to coast. Accelerating, braking, and maintaining a constant speed, are all very dependent on foot pedal position. This results in a tug that is very easy to drive and extremely easy to control on inclines. Push the throttle pedal to accelerate, slowly release the throttle to brake. Hold the throttle steady for a steady speed.
5. The switch located under the driver's seat and the proximity switch for the "Cradle Up" position must both make contact before the Jetporter will drive at normal speed (approximately 5.5 MPH). It will otherwise be limited to "Creep Speed".
6. The Forward-Neutral-Reverse (F-N-R) toggle switch is on the center console. When initially starting the JETporter, move the F-N-R switch to the Neutral position before choosing a direction. Any time the JETporter is turned off and re-started, the F-N-R switch must be returned to the Neutral position.
7. To set the parking brake, press and hold the foot service brake for 3 seconds without touching the accelerator pedal, then release. The parking brake will also set when the key is turned off or when the E-Stop button is pressed. (Either of the latter two actions will cause the hydraulic accumulator to discharge.)

**WARNING**

Turning the "Off-ON-Start" switch to "Off" while driving will result in a regenerative braking stop. Pressing the Emergency-Stop button on the left front fender will result in a regenerative braking stop. Pressing the Emergency-Stop button on the driver's console will cut all control power and the JETporter will be brought to a stop by the parking brake.

8. The JETporter steers very easily. Turning the steering wheel 3-1/4 turns from center will result in turning the steering tires approximately 88°. During a sharp turn, both motors will slow down and the inside motor will slow to a stop. The JETporter is designed to be very maneuverable at slow speeds in tight places, NEVER enter into a turn at high speed. Loss of control will cause personal injury and property damage. Do not move your JETporter any faster than is necessary.
9. The JP100SSCOS is intended to be driven while standing for capture and release. The steering console can be fully raised to allow the driver to stand for positioning the tug at the aircraft nose wheel. While the driver is in the standing position, the JETporter will be limited to "Creep Speed". This provides better throttle control for capture and release. To protect both the driver and the aircraft, the JETporter will not have sufficient power to move an aircraft while in "Creep Speed". Care needs to be taken while driving the tug from a standing position. Do not apply any sudden throttle or brake that may cause loss of balance. Never drive while standing except for very slow final positioning. Do not allow anyone in the passenger compartment to stand while the tug is in motion. The steering console is raised by pulling the lever on the right hand side of the console and lifting upward.

**WARNING**

Do not make sharp turns while moving rapidly. Always look behind you before backing up.

5.2 CAPTURE OF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR (NLG)**WARNING**

Be extra careful when moving aircraft on inclines as aircraft or tug may move unexpectedly. Make sure no personnel are in the direct path of the aircraft or tug.

**WARNING**

Pay close attention to scissor location, whether connected or disconnected. Be certain that scissors are not damaged as cradle is closed and raised.

- a. Move the aircraft selector switch to the proper position for the aircraft being moved. The aircraft selector switch is extremely important for the protection of the aircraft. The selector switch sets the overload protection and oversteer protection for the aircraft chosen.
- b. Approach the aircraft while making best attempt to align with the NLG. The reflectors on the top of the JETporter and inside the cradle can be used to aid in alignment.
- c. Stop 2-3 feet short of the NLG.
- d. Stand while capturing aircraft. Raise the steering console to the full up position (must use sliding release lever on right hand side of console).
- e. The JETporter will now be limited to "creep-speed".
- f. Push the "Cradle Down" button until movement stops.

5.2 CAPTURE OF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR (NLG)(continued)

- g. To open the cradle, push the “Cradle Down” and “Cradle Open” button simultaneously. Hold both buttons until cradle movement stops.
- h. Drive toward the NLG while centering the white rollers with the NLG tires.
- i. If the NLG is not aligned with the aircraft body, align the JETporter with the angle of the NLG.
- j. When the cradle bar contacts the NLG tires, the throttle will disengage.
- k. Push the “Cradle Close” button until movement stops. If the aircraft has the brakes set, do not use the JETporter foot brake during capture. The JETporter will roll, if needed, during the capture process to prevent horizontal force on the NLG.
- l. Push the “Cradle Up” button until movement stops. The cradle MUST be in the full up position to move the aircraft.
- m. Lower the steering console and sit in the driver's seat. With the cradle up and the driver sitting in the seat, the JETporter will have power available for pushing or towing.
- n. Press the “AC Selector Reset” button



5.3 MOVING THE AIRCRAFT

Move the aircraft by choosing the direction of desired travel and slowly pressing the foot throttle.

5.4 RELEASE OF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR (NLG)

- a. Stand while releasing aircraft. Raise the steering console to full up position (must use sliding release lever on right hand side of console).
- b. To release the aircraft, push the “Cradle Down” button until movement stops. Do not use the JETporter foot brake during release. The Jetporter will roll, if needed, during the release process to prevent horizontal force on the NLG.
- c. To open cradle, push the “Cradle Down” and “Cradle Open” button simultaneously. Hold both buttons until cradle movement stops.
- d. Back straight away from the aircraft. Do not attempt to turn the JETporter until the cradle is completely clear of the aircraft tires.
- e. When clear of the aircraft, push the “Cradle Close” button until movement stops.
- f. Push the “Cradle Up” button until movement stops.
- g. Lower the steering console and sit in the driver seat.
- h. Full power is available when the cradle is up and the driver is in the seat.

5.5 BRAKING

The JP100SSCOS has two separate braking systems. The main braking system is the regenerative braking provided by the drive motors. As the throttle is let up the motors begin braking. The motors act like generators trying to force a charge back into the batteries.

Note: This tug is designed NOT to coast

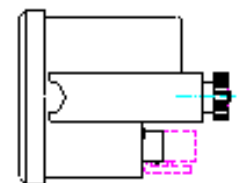
Holding the throttle steady will result in a steady speed. “Pumping” the throttle will result in speed fluctuations (the same as accelerating and braking). Regenerative braking, as currently programmed, will provide approximately 1800 ft-lbs of torque at the drive wheels.

The parking/foot brake consists of two “multiple disc type” brakes, one on each drive motor. These are located between the motor and the gear reduction hub. The brakes are spring set and will provide approximately 7630 ft-lbs of torque at the drive wheels. The brake is hydraulically opened when the throttle pedal is used. When the throttle is let up the brake valves will activated in 2 seconds (programmable) if there is no regenerative braking taking place. After the valves shift the hydraulic fluid bleeds through an orifice adding another second before the brakes reach full potential. If sitting on an incline hold the foot brake for 3 seconds before leaving the tug with the key on.

The foot brake overrides the hydraulics that release the parking brake. The foot brake can be used when needed and should be used when coming to a stop on a slope.

Note: the parking brake will not set if the tug is rolling enough to cause regenerative braking current.

The foot brake may also be needed during cradle movement if the tug is on an incline (the parking brake will release during cradle movement) but should not be used while closing the cradle gates of lifting or lowering an aircraft that has the MLG brakes set. In this situation the JP100SSCOS need to be able to roll to the aircraft position.



5.6 BATTERY CHARGE INDICATION

The batteries should be recharged when the state of charge indicator has declined to 30-40% (two yellow lights on).

- 1 = red LED „Charge battery now (BATTERY BELOW 25%)
- 2 = yellow multi LED bar display for residual capacity of battery (RECOMMEND CHARGING WHEN TWO YELLOW LIGHTS REMAIN)
- 3 = LC display for hour counter
- 4 = operation indication for hour counter

6.0 BATTERY CARE

This section provides general instructions for good battery care. Please refer to Appendix in this section for additional information on battery care.

6.1 WATER

1. Add approved water only to a fully charged battery. You can use local tap water as long as it is not high in mineral deposits or other hard deposits.
2. Keep electrolyte water level above separator protectors.
3. Keep battery cells filled to proper level. Low water can cause permanent damage to batteries.
4. Check water level once a week. Replace water lost to evaporation. Never add water to a discharged battery.
5. Never add sulfuric acid to a battery.
6. Do not transfer acid from one cell to another.
7. Never allow the batteries to stand in an uncharged state. Plate damage will occur.

6.2 CHARGING

1. Keep battery compartment open during charging to ensure proper ventilation.
2. The batteries should be recharged when the state of charge indicator has declined to 30-40% (two yellow lights on).
3. Keep flame and metal away from the battery tops to prevent battery gasses from exploding.
4. Cool before charging or operating, if battery is above 115° F.

6.3 PRECAUTIONS

1. Keep battery tops clean and dry.
2. Be sure battery caps are on and secure for spark protection.
3. Check specific gravity levels on a regular pre-determined schedule, after charging, but not directly after service watering. The specific gravity of a fully charged cell should be at least 1.235 and show less than 50 points difference between high and low cells in the same battery.
4. Do not overcharge batteries. Allow several hours use between charges.

6.4 SAFETY

1. Always wear eye protection and rubber gloves when working with batteries.
2. Never wear jewelry, watches or rings while working around batteries.
3. When working on *JETporter*, always remove all power leads from batteries. The battery pack is capable of extremely high currents and could cause serious damage or injury if short-circuited.
4. If battery acid is accidentally spilled on the skin, immediately flush the area with large amounts of water. **Electrolyte splashed in the eyes is extremely dangerous!** If this should happen, force the eye open and flood it with cool, clean water for approximately fifteen minutes. A doctor should be called immediately when the accident occurs.
5. If you have any doubts or questions, contact Tronair, Inc.
6. The tug charging location should have good ventilation to the outside air. Signs should be posted for "Explosive Gases", "No Smoking", "No Sparks", "No Open Flames". Check for additional local ordinances concerning battery-charging safety.

7.0 UNDERSTANDING SYSTEM FUNCTIONS FOR TROUBLE SHOOTING

7.1 JP100SSCOS DRIVE TRAIN SYSTEM

The JP100SSCOS is powered by two 10HP continuous rated separately excited 48 volt DC motors. The motors are connected directly in-line with the brakes and torque hubs for maximum mechanical efficiency. The maximum combined torque capability for break-away, at the gear hub output (36:1), without programmed limits, is 6500 ft-lbs.

The motors are driven by two separate motor controllers; each is rated at 500 amps for 1 minute and 180 amps continuous. The controllers are linked together through a PSM. The PSM delivers the throttle signal to each controller. The signal is based on foot throttle position and steering wheel position.

The maximum loaded driving speed is approximately 3 MPH. The maximum empty driving speed is approximately 5.5 MPH. Acceleration and deceleration rates are programmed for smooth starts and stops thereby limiting the load applied to the NLG.

7.2 OVER-LOAD SYSTEM

The output torque, and thereby drawbar pull, is controlled by programming maximum amperage limits for a given input. The input signal is provided by a three position selector switch, used as an aircraft type selector. The present limits are set for draw-bar pulls of 3900 lbs. (ERJ 135-145), 5200 lbs. (CRJ 100/200 and Dash 8) and 6300 lbs. (CRJ700/900, EMB 170/175). If a situation is encountered that requires higher amperage than the pre-set limit, the JP100SSCOS will come to a stall.

7.3 BRAKE DESCRIPTION

The JP100SSCOS has two separate braking systems. The main (dynamic) braking system is the regenerative braking provided by the drive motors. As the operator reduces pressure or force on the foot throttle, the motors begin braking. The Tronair JP100SSCOS TLTV is designed to NOT coast. Holding the throttle steady will result in a steady speed. Releasing the throttle will apply programmed regenerative braking. Regenerative braking, as currently programmed, will provide approximately 1800 ft.-lbs. of torque at the drive wheels.

The parking/foot brake consists of two "multiple disc type" wet brakes, one on each drive motor. These are located between the motor and the gear reduction hub. The brakes are spring set, and will provide approximately 7630 ft.-lbs. of torque at the drive wheels as a parking brake. The brake is hydraulically opened when the throttle pedal is used. When the throttle is let up, the brake valves will activate in 2 seconds if there is no regenerative braking taking place (no significant movement). After the parking brake valves shift, the hydraulic fluid bleeds off through an orifice adding another second before the brakes reach full potential. If sitting on an incline, hold the foot brake 3 seconds for the parking brake to set before leaving the tug with the key on.

The foot brake overrides the hydraulics that release (open) the parking brake. The foot brake can be used when needed, and should be used when coming to a complete stop on a slope. Note: the parking brake will not set if the TLTV is rolling enough to cause regenerative braking current. The foot brake may also be used during cradle movement if the tug is on an incline but must not be used while closing the cradle gates or lifting or lowering an aircraft that has the MLG brakes set. In this situation the tug needs to be able to roll to the aircraft position. The foot brake is an entirely manual system (no power assist).

7.4 CRADLE SYSTEM

The cradle system is a capture type that makes contact with the NLG tires only. When the cradle is down, the tires sit between 45° plates at the front and rear of the cradle. When the cradle is raised, it is tilted back at a 15° angle. The tilt puts the rear plate of the cradle at 30° and the front plates at 60°. At this time, the aircraft tires are 2-3 inches off the ground.

Capacity of the cradle is 11,000 lbs. vertical lift (tilt). Draw bar capacity is 6400 lbs. Capture range is from 17.5 inch O.D. tires to 25 inch O.D. tires (dual only).

The driver of the Tronair JP100SSCOS drives the TLTV to within 2-3 feet of the NLG. The driver makes an attempt to center the TLTV with the NLG on the initial approach. The driver then stops and lifts the steering console of the TLTV for stand-up driving.

The driver lowers the cradle, by holding the "cradle down" switch, until cradle motion stops. This is done from either the stand-up driver's position or the front fender position. The cradle stops its downward motion when a bottom roller causes a proximity switch to trip. The act of lowering the cradle automatically puts the TLTV in "creep speed" for approaching the aircraft.

The driver then opens the cradle by holding both the "cradle down" and the "cradle open" switch at the same time. Both switches are held until cradle motion stops. Motion is stopped when the side cradle cylinders reach the end of their stroke.

The driver proceeds to drive the TLTV forward and aligns the upper rollers with the ribs of the NLG tire tread. This is an accurate centering method. When NLG tires make contact with the "rear cradle bar", the forward throttle shuts off.

7.4 CRADLE SYSTEM *(continued)*

The driver then presses and holds the “cradle close” switch until cradle motion stops. When the cradle gates swing past the 45° position, the parking brake on the TLTV is released. This allows the TLTV to roll in relation to the aircraft to avoid horizontal loads on the NLG. The gates continue to close until hydraulic fluid flows over a pre-set relief valve, causing cradle motion to stop. The relief valve is set at 450 PSI. The effective area is 2.35 in². The pulling force or preload on each swing gate becomes 1050 lbs. The cylinders are locked in place with individual P.O. check valves mounted on each cylinder.

The driver then presses the “cradle up” switch until cradle motion stops. The cradle tilts to a 15° angle. Between 13° and 15°, the cradle makes contact with a proximity switch. Also, the upper hold-down arms lock in place between 13° and 15°. The driver lowers the console to allow driving in the sitting position. The combination of the driver sitting in the seat, and the cradle fully raised, take the TLTV out of “creep speed”.

To unload the aircraft, the driver stops and raises the steering console for the standing position. The driver presses the cradle down button until cradle movement stops. The start of the downward movement (between 13° and 15°) releases the upper hold-down arms. With the cradle down, the TLTV is restricted to “creep speed”. The driver fully opens the cradle until cradle motion stops, then backs straight away from the aircraft without turning the steering wheel until the NLG is clear. There is a proximity switch on the top of the cradle that prevents backing away from the aircraft with the gates in a partially open condition.

The cradle must be raised and the driver must be sitting before the TLTV can be driven above creep speed. There is a seat switch to prevent the operator from moving the aircraft from a non-seated position.

An adjustment for the height of the hold down rollers must be made if the aircraft strut has a cant (angle) of 5° or more.

7.5 OVER-STEER/OVER-TORQUE PROTECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

7.5.1 General

The over-steer/over-torque protection system consists of four load cells divided into two pair. Each pair is wired into the PLC through conditioning boards. During aircraft capture, while the cradle is being raised, the PLC compares load values (left and right) that have resulted from the NLG tires pressing on the load cell plates; the difference of these values is set to zero when the “Cradle Up” button is pressed and released.

Excessive torque on the NLG during pushback or tow will cause a change in the load cell values. The trip values are different for each selector switch position and are based on repeated testing. When the calculated load cell difference reaches 80% of the trip value the, the horn will sound continuously. At 100 % of the trip value, the horn will stop and the throttle will drop out. The “manager reset key” must be used to reset the system. If the fault condition is still present, the “manager reset key” can be held in the reset position to override the fault.

7.5.2 Aircraft Selector Switch

Position 1 (ERJ 145)

The Embraer 135-145 aircraft offer a challenge in that the allowed torque values are so low that they can be mimicked by variations in the grade of the pavement. The turning angle allowed is 170° in either direction, so the importance of protection is not to limit the turning angle but to limit the torque if the NLG hydraulic system is locked (not free to turn).

Since a locked system should cause the over-steer/ over-torque protection system to trip very early in the pushback movement (first turn of the steering wheel), the trip value is set lower for the first 8 seconds of the pushback. After the throttle voltage has exceeded 1.0 volts for 8 seconds, the trip value is multiplied by a factor of 1.3. This system allows a lower trip value when it is needed then raises the value to help eliminate nuisance trips due to changes in the pavement level.

Target torque protection: 1180 ft. lbs. Max.
Load restricted to 3900 lbs. draw bar pull.

Position 2 (CRJ-200)

The CRJ200, due to the small tire size, offers another unique situation. The capture of the NLG tires may or may not result in a preload on the load cell plates. For this reason, the programming values for the CRJ-200 selector switch position are based on the changes seen on either side, rather than the accumulative difference of the change in both sides.

Target torque protection: 2300 ft. lbs. Max.
Load restricted to 5200 lbs. draw bar pull.

Position 3 (CRJ-700-900)

Target torque protection: 2300 ft. lbs. Max.
Load restricted to 6300 lbs. draw bar pull.

Position 4 (E170-175)

Target torque protection: 2293 ft. lbs. Max.
Load restricted to 6300 lbs. draw bar pull.

7.6 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND STEERING

The hydraulic system is used for parking brake release, all cradle motion, and steering. See INS-2162 hydraulic schematic.

7.7 RELAY AND SENSOR FUNCTION (ELECTRICAL TROUBLE SHOOTING)

- K1 is a 3PDT relay activated by the momentary switch KS2 and held by a latching circuit (pos.) and input from Controller 2 (neg.). K1 makes the connection for all 24VDC and 48VDC control circuits requiring the activation from the "OFF ON START" switch.
- K2 relay is activated and held in by the use of ANY cradle control rocker switch. K2 is also energized by the pressure sensor when hydraulic pressure drops below 1000 PSI and until hydraulic pressure reaches 1500 PSI. K2 makes a 48VDC connection to Contactor 2 (starts hydraulic pump).
- K3 completes the SRO (deadman) input connection.
- K5 is a 4PDT low amperage relay. The purpose of this relay is to switch the accelerator circuit from normal acceleration to "Creep" speed. When activated, the relay allows normal acceleration. Activation of this relay requires:
 - a. Seat Switch SW4 must be closed.
 - b. The cradle must be in the full-up position for contact with SEN 4 proximity sensor.When K5 is deactivated, the accelerator circuit is routed through VR1 and reduced to "Creep Speed".
- K6 is activated when Controller 2 Pin 14 [C2 P14] receives a signal from the "OFF ON START" switch. The controller provides the negative connection [C2 P18] to the coil of K6. The purpose of K6 is to provide the negative connection to K1, K16, and Contactor 1 via output from Controller 2 Pin 18.
- K7- Horn relay.
- K8 is activated when K11 is de-activated and the "Cradle Down" button is pressed (roller touching ground). This allows the "Cradle Open" motion. K8 must be deactivated for "Cradle Up".
- K9 is best explained in the following manner. The solid state switch at the top of the accelerator pedal puts out a 5 volt signal. This signal, via solid state relay K15, sends a 24VDC signal to Controller 1 Pin 14 [C1 P14]. The input at pin 14 gives a negative output at Controller 1 Pin 18 [C1 P18] to activate K9. The purpose of K9 is to release the parking brake and send the SRO (dead-man) signal to Controllers 1 and 2.
- K10 is to shut off forward throttle when the cradle bar comes in contact with the NLG while in "Creep" mode. K10 is activated by proximity switch SEN 2.
- K11 is activated by SEN 1 until the cradle roller touches the ground. K11 allows "Cradle down" motion anytime the cradle roller is off the ground and the "Cradle Down" button is pressed.
- K12 receives power from K17 to release the parking brake anytime a cradle control rocker switch is pressed and the cradle arms are closed past mid swing (approximately 45°).
- K13 cuts the signal to the Forward / Reverse switch when SEN 5 is energized (cradle not fully open) AND K18 is de-energized.
- K14 is energized by PLC output O-03. K14 cuts power to the Forward /Reverse switch when an oversteer (overtorque) fault is detected
- K15 is a solid state relay that sends a 24 volt signal to Pin 14 of Controller 1 as the accelerator pedal is lightly pushed. It operates on 5 volts initially supplied to the accelerator pedal by the Proportional Steering Module (PSM) and is switched on by the initial movement of the accelerator pedal. Input to Controller 1 Pin 14 causes a negative output at Pin 18 which releases the parking brake.
- K16 is to turn off the 24 volt to the connection to the battery when the 48 volt connection is lost. K16, K1, and Contactor 1 are all turned on by K6.
- K17, when energized, supplies the negative for the coils of K12 and K18. K17 is energized by SEN3 while cradle arms are closed and to approximately 45° open.
- K18 cuts the signal to the Forward / Reverse switch when SEN 3 is de-energized (cradle partially swung open) AND K13 is energized.
- K19 is energized by the "Return to Gate" position on the "Aircraft Selector Switch". When energized, K19 breaks the 12 volt connection to the speed sensors (mounted on the drive motors) and allows normal forward driving speed (approximately 5.5 mph). Forward driving speed is otherwise restricted to the programmed 2.5 mph.
- K20 adds a redundant feature to the cradle open circuit. The cradle will not open in the full up position if SEN4 sensor is made.
- VR1 adjusts creep speed. Move in small increments.
- Proximity Sensor 1 (SEN1) stops cradle down movement by energizing K11.
- Proximity Sensor 2 (SEN2) stops forward throttle in Creep Speed by de-energizing K10 when the cradle safety bar contacts the NLG.
- Proximity Sensor 3 (SEN3) releases the parking brake during cradle movement if the cradle arms are open less than 45°. SEN3 energizes K17 to release brakes.
- Proximity Sensor 4 (SEN4) de-energizes K5 to limit the tug to Creep Speed when the cradle is down.
- Proximity Sensor 5 (SEN5) stops forward and reverse direction input through K13 if the cradle gates are not fully open.

7.8 PRELIMINARY TROUBLE SHOOTING

Won't Start	Is the E-stop at the driver's panel pressed?	E-stop must be released. Turn clockwise to release.
	Is the charger plug door open?	Door must be closed to contact limit switch.
	Was the On switch held in the Start position?	May have to hold in Start position 1-2 seconds.
	Is the battery dead?	Check battery charge.
	Has the battery been unplugged from the vehicle?	Check under the passenger's side battery cover to see that the battery is plugged into the vehicle.
Won't Move (no forward or reverse) Normal Speed	Is the E-stop on the front left fender pressed?	E-stop must be released. Turn clockwise to release.
	Is the cradle up all of the way?	The cradle must be up to contact the "cradle up" sensor.
	Is the driver sitting in the seat?	Switch in seat must make contact.
	Is the seat against the rear support frame?	Seat must be clear of frame for switch to make contact.
	Is the cradle partially open?	Movement of tug requires that the cradle be completely open or more than 45° closed.
Will Move at Normal Speed but Won't Move at Creep Speed	Is the forward cradle safety bar pressed? (will not move forward)	If pressed, or stuck in the pressed position, the forward cradle safety bar will shut off the forward throttle.
	Is the creep speed adjusted too slow?	Potentiometer VR1 adjusts creep speed (inside driver's console).

8.0 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

WARNING



All work on the *JETporter* tug should be performed by competent repair personnel. Before performing maintenance, review all safety procedures.

WARNING



Be certain the *JETporter* is turned off (including driver's E-stop switch) before performing any maintenance. Unplug the battery from the *JETporter* when working with or near electrical connections. The hydraulic accumulator can hold pressures up to 2500 PSI while the power is turned on. The accumulator will dump system pressure through valve SV4 when the power is turned off. This release of pressurized fluid into the reservoir can be heard every time the *JETporter* is turned off may take as long as 15 seconds.



WARNING

Battery acid is corrosive. Wear gloves and eye protection when servicing batteries.

8.1 DAILY OPERATOR CHECKS (BEFORE FIRST USE)

8.1.1 Headlights

1. Check all headlights for proper function, forward facing, rear facing, and cradle light.

8.1.2 Battery Cover

1. Check the battery cover (deck lid) hold down straps/latches. They must be latched and not damaged.

8.1.3 Check The Cradle For Proper Function

2. Lower cradle to ground until movement stops.
3. Fully open the cradle (must hold "Cradle Down and "Cradle Open" buttons).
4. Fully close the cradle.
5. Fully raise (tilt) the cradle.

8.1.4 Upper Arm Locking Function

1. With the cradle fully raised, lift each roller arm to check the locking mechanism. The arm will have some play but should be locked in position.
2. Lower the cradle enough to expose 1 inch of the cylinder rod. Lift each roller arm. The arms should move freely up and come down under their own weight.

8.1.5 Check For "Creep Speed" Function

1. Raise the steering cowl and stand in the driver's position. Press the accelerator pedal to test the "creep speed" function.

NOTE: Inform maintenance personnel if any problems are found.

8.2 WEEKLY MAINTENANCE CHECKS

8.2.1 Check Brake Reservoir

Remove reservoir cover. Collapse diaphragm; fill to level indicated on reservoir. Loss of fluid in the reservoir is an indication of external leakage.

8.2.2 Perform Battery Maintenance

See section 6.0 on battery care.

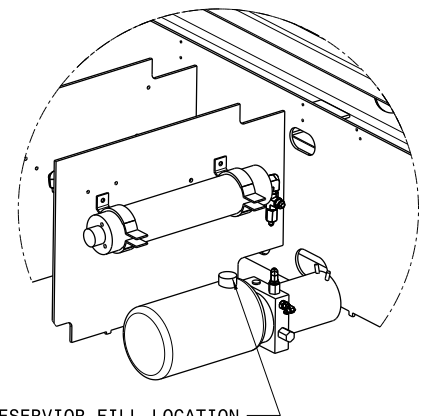
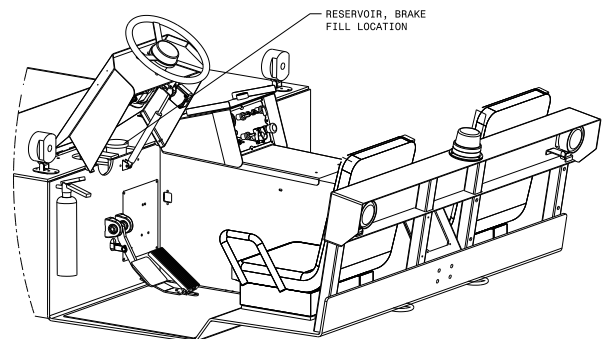
8.3 MONTHLY MAINTENANCE CHECKS

8.3.1 Reservoir Level

Check main hydraulic reservoir fluid level. Cradle must be in full up position with gates fully closed. All power must be turned off so that the accumulator discharges all fluid into the reservoir. Remove the reservoir cap and check the fluid level. Level should be maintained at approximately 1 inch from the top of the reservoir. Fill with Mobil DTE 10 Excel 32. Loss of fluid in the reservoir is an indication of external leakage.

8.3.2 Repeat Daily Check

Run through the Daily Operator Check sequence.



HYDRAULIC RESERVIOR FILL LOCATION

8.4 THREE MONTHS OR 125 HOURS MAINTENANCE CHECKS

8.4.1 Torque Hubs

1. Check the gear lube level in the torque hubs. Turn the front drive wheels so that the plugs in the torque hubs are at 12:00 and 3:00. Remove the plug at the 12:00 position and check for excessive metallic debris on the magnet. If excessive debris is present, or if moisture is present, the hub should be drained. Turn the wheel so that one of the plugs is at the 6:00 position. Remove both plugs and drain the fluid.
2. Turn the wheel until the plugs are at 3:00 and 12:00. Fill with 80W/90 gear oil through the 12:00 position until fluid flows out the 3:00 position. Clean and re-install plugs.
3. If the fluid does not need to be drained, loosen the plug at the 3:00 position to check the fluid level. If the fluid level is not up to the 3:00 position, add 80W/90 gear oil at the 12:00 position until fluid flows from the 3:00 position. Re-install plugs.

8.4.2 Battery Cable And Hydraulic Hose Routing

1. Open both battery covers (deck lids). Unplug the battery from the JETporter tug. Remove the front motor covers (two center panels).
2. Trace all cable routing through the frame openings. Check for chaffing or other damage on cables. Check cable ends for loose connections. Check battery cable ends for corrosion. Clean corroded cables with baking soda. Coat the terminals of the batteries with acid neutralizing coating when necessary. If battery acid should spill into the battery box or on metal parts, flush with water and baking soda.
3. Trace all hydraulic hoses through the frame openings. Check for chaffing or other damage on hoses. Check for leaks at hose ends. If hoses need to be tightened, do not allow them to twist during the tightening process. Hydraulic hoses should never be twisted.

8.4.3 Steering

1. Raise the steering console. Check to make sure that the hydraulic hoses are not being pulled when the console is lifted and that no chaffing is occurring.
2. Lower the steering console. Look under the JETporter at the rear steering plate. Make sure that all hoses are clear from the path of the steering plate as it turns through its 175° rotation.
3. Check hose ends for leaks.
4. Visually look at the leaf spring and axle assembly. Check to see that all spring mounting hardware, including U-bolts, tie plates, and rear links, are visibly intact and tight.
5. The JETporter, while unloaded, should sit level with the ground or with the rear slightly elevated. A JETporter that sits with the rear of the frame lower than the front might indicate a problem with the rear springs or axle.

8.4.4 Steering Console Gas Strut

Pull the lift lever on the steering console (right hand outside of console), and lift the steering console all the way up. The steering console should stay up without drifting down. If the strut drifts down, or if the console is difficult to lift, the upper attachment point of the strut may need adjustment. The nut on the rod at the attachment point can be loosened so that the rod can be turned by hand. Adjust the rod so that the pin in the end (release valve) is not at all depressed when the lift lever is released, but depresses far enough to not restrict movement when the lift lever is pulled. If the strut cannot be properly adjusted, it may be damaged or otherwise defective.

8.4.5 Motors And Controllers

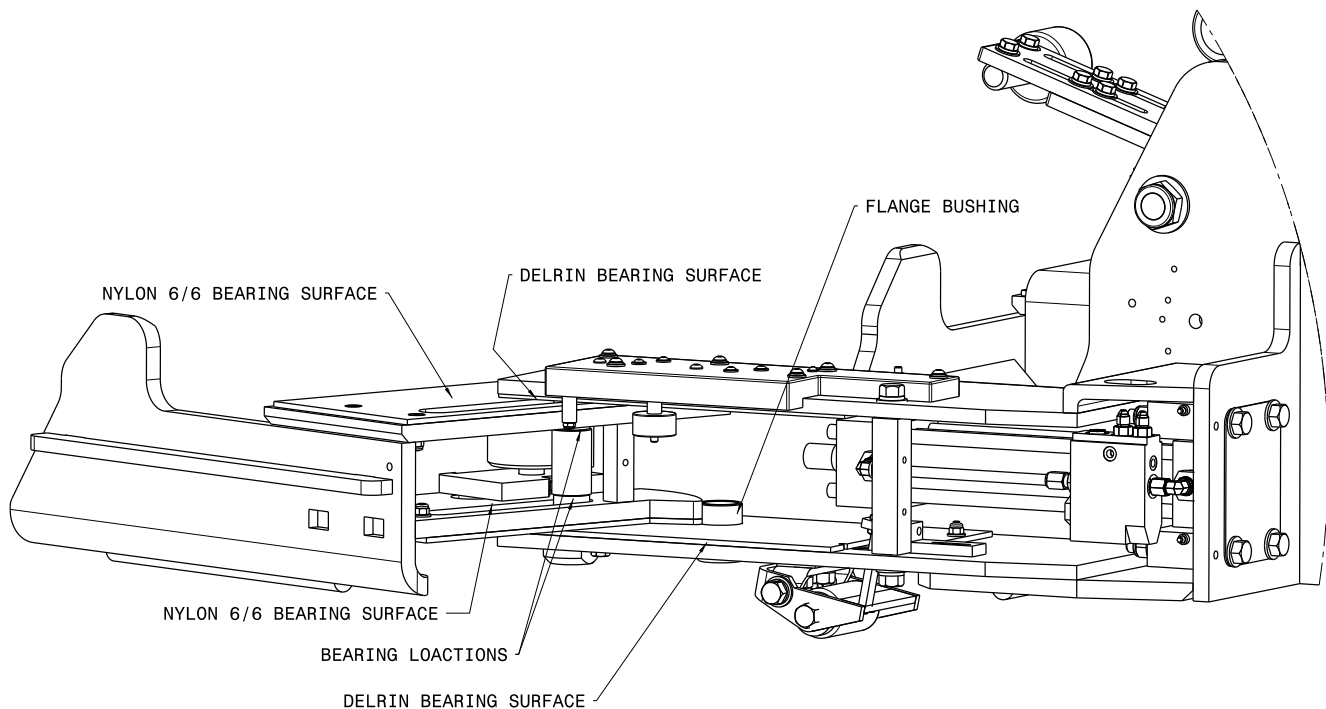
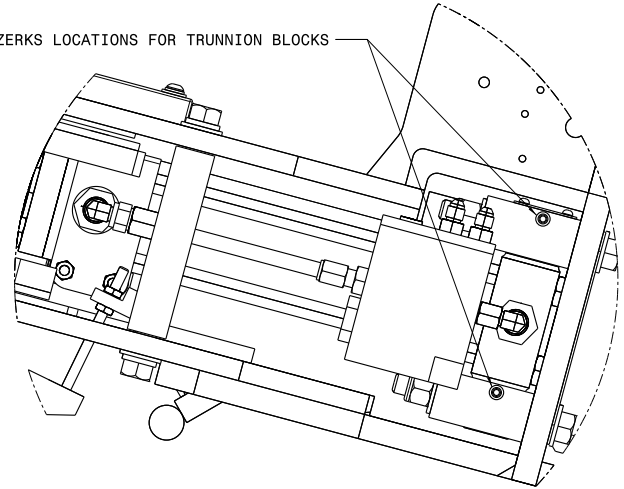
1. Test drive the JETporter. Any problems in the performance character should be noted and addressed. A bad or loose steering potentiometer might have symptoms such as periodic slow down, picking up speed when beginning a turn, or the feel that one drive wheel is trying to apply braking.
2. If problems are suspected, jack the drive wheels off the floor in the following manner: With the cradle fully closed and partially tilted, place 4x4 boards under the bottom edge of the front cradle gates. Lower the cradle onto the 4x4s until the front drive wheels are 1 ½ to 2 inches off the floor.
3. Now turn the steering wheel until the steering tires are aimed straight forward. Set the direction toggle to Forward. Press the accelerator pedal to run at approximately ½ throttle. The wheels should both turn at the same speed with the steering tires pointed straight ahead. Slowly turn the steering wheel to the left. Both drive tires should slow down. The left tire should slow to a stop. Now slowly turn the steering wheel for a full right turn. As you pass center both wheels should run at the same speed. As you approach the right, both wheels will slow down and the right wheel will slow to a stop.

Different results are an indication of a problem. Consult Tronair to aid with trouble shooting.

8.4.6 Cradle Lubrication

1. Remove the side panels from the capture cradle (two on each side).
2. Use a grease gun to lubricate the rear trunnion mount blocks. There will be one grease zerk on the outside of each block, two blocks per side. See illustration for location
3. Open the cradle all the way. Use compressed air to blow out excessive dirt when possible. Visually look at the lower Delrin (plastic) bearing pads (lowest bearing pad on each side). They will visibly be scuffed, scratched and gouged; this is normal. Look for any wear that has resulted in actual deep dishing of the material. If wear points become significantly thinner than the surrounding material, the bearing pad should be changed before failure occurs. Notify Tronair if this type of wear is found.
4. With the cradle open, find the bushing that comes up through the lower Delrin bearing pad (labeled Flange Bushing in the illustration). Wipe the bushing clean and lubricate the outside diameter with wheel bearing grease.

ZERKS LOCATIONS FOR TRUNNION BLOCKS



8.4.7 Tire Wear

Check wear on the drive and steering tires. Check for un-even wear. Check for tire cracking. The shallow tread pattern in the center of the tires may wear away in the range of 300 to 400 hours of use, depending on factors such as towing weight and pavement porosity. There is no determined depth at which the tires are worn out. The tires need to be in good condition (even wear and no cracks) and be suitable for the environment they are being used in. In extreme wear cases, ground clearance will be reduced. It will be necessary to establish a "life span" in hours, for both drive and steering tires, so that plans can be made for replacement. For reference, the drive tires are 21" O.D. at the center when new. The steering tires are 16" O.D. at the center when new.

8.4.8 Brake Testing

The brake and be tested for full release and full set in the following manner:

Full Release:

1. Lower the cradle fully closed, use a 4 x 4 under the full front edges of both cradle gates. Lower the cradle onto the 4 x 4 until the drive wheels are 1 ½ to 2 inches off the ground.
2. Turn the Forward/Neutral/Reverse switch to Neutral.
3. This step will take two people. Have one person press the accelerator pedal (with FNR switch in Neutral) while the other person attempts to turn the drive wheel by hand. The wheel will turn hard due to the 36:1 drive ratio. Grab the tire by the tread, lean into it and turn it. If the brakes are fully released, it will turn.
4. If the unit fails this test, notify Tronair for trouble shooting.

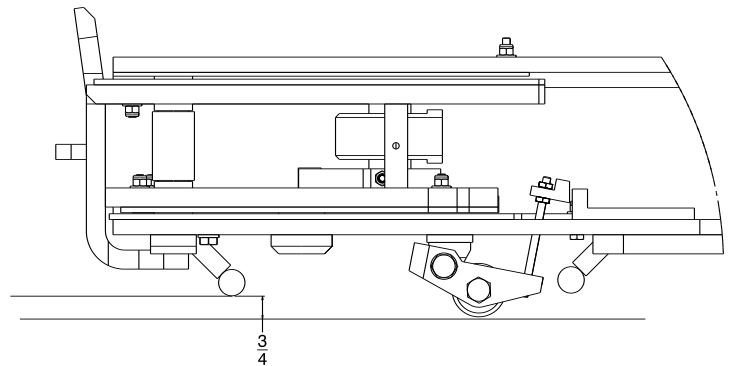
Full Set:

1. Lower the cradle fully closed, use a 4 x 4 under the full front edges of both cradle gates. Lower the cradle onto the 4 x 4 until the drive wheels are 1 ½ to 2 inches off the ground.
2. Open the battery cover on the driver's side to expose the hydraulic valve manifold.
3. Remove the connector plugs (gray) from valves SV3 and SV5. Be sure to write down the wire numbers for re-installation.
4. Turn the Forward/Neutral/Reverse switch to Forward.
5. Press the accelerator pedal for a count of 3 seconds and release. Do not press for more than 3 seconds. The parking brake should be tight enough to prevent wheel spin under full load conditions. **Caution: this procedure applies full amperage to the motor in a locked rotor condition. Do not test twice without a significant cooling period in between.**
6. If the unit fails this test, notify Tronair for trouble shooting.

8.4.9 Cradle Ground Clearance

The proximity of the cradle to the ground at the time of capture is important to get the best capture and best lift on the NLG. The stopping distance from the ground is adjustable at the roller switch on the driver's side of the cradle.

1. Find the flattest available area of concrete to park the tug and make this adjustment.
2. With the cradle full retracted (Cradle In) and fully lowered (Cradle Down) measure the distance from the lowest part of the cradle gates to the ground. For best performance this distance should be maintained at ½ to ¾ inches from the ground. For consistency measure at the inside edge of the gate, closest to center.
3. If adjustments need to be made, remove the sheet metal side plates (2) from the driver's side of the cradle exposing the cylinder and roller switch area.
4. Adjustments can be made to the height of the steel block on the ¼ - 20 studs and to the position of the aluminum mounting block housing the proximity sensor.
5. Recent parts released (K-5157) consisting of a new proximity sensor mounting block (J-6291) and shims (S-2989-01) will allow increased adjustment of the mounting block position.



8.5 TWELVE MONTHS OR 500 HOURS MAINTENANCE CHECKS

8.5.1 Wheel Bearings

Repack steering axle wheel bearings. If repair is needed, the hub, bearings, grease seal, and dust cap can be purchased as a set.

8.5.2 Filter Element

Change filter element in Hydraulic System Filter. Filter kit number is on filter label. This element is oversized enough that clogging should not be an issue; however, as silt collects in a filter element, sifting can occur as the element is shaken. Removing the silt by changing the element and cleaning the filter bowl is advised.

8.6 PROXIMITY SENSOR MAINTENANCE

The proximity sensors are rated OP67, oil proof and highly shock resistant. Short of physical damage, we would expect a life of 100,000 hours. All sensors were originally mounted with the face slightly below the surface so that metal to metal contact (sensor holder to the sensed object) can take place without the face of the sensor just a few thousands of an inch below the face of the holder. Maximum sensing distance is 1.5 mm to 2 mm.

8.7 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE CHART

Serial or I.D. Number								
Maintenance	Section	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date	Inspected By/ Date
Daily Checks								
Headlights	8.1.1							
Battery Cover Tie Down/Latch	8.1.2							
Cradle Function	8.1.3							
Upper Arm Locking	8.1.4							
Creep Speed	8.1.5							
Weekly Checks								
Brake Reservoir Fill	8.2.1							
Battery Care	8.2.2, 6.0							
Monthly Checks								
Hydraulic Reservoir Fill	8.3.1							
Repeat Daily Check	8.3.2							
Monthly Torque Specs								
Drive Wheel Lug Nuts – 240 ft lbs								
Rear Wheel Lug Nuts – 90 ft lbs								
3 Month or Every 125 Hours Checks								
Torque Hubs	8.4.1							
Battery Cable and Hose Routing	8.4.0							
Steering	8.4.3							
Steering Console Gas Strut	8.4.4							
Motors and Controllers/Test Drive	8.4.5							
Cradle Lubrication	8.4.6							
Tire Wear Check	8.4.7							
Cradle Ground Clearance Check	8.4.9							
12 Month or Every 500 Hours Checks								
Steer Axle Wheel Bearings	8.5.1							
Hydraulic Filter Element	8.5.2							

9.0 PROVISION OF SPARES**9.1 SOURCE OF SPARE PARTS**

Spare parts may be obtained from the manufacturer:

TRONAIR, Inc.

1 Swanton Cargo Pkwy East
Swanton, Ohio 43558 USA

Telephone: (419) 866-6301 or 800-426-6301

Fax: (419) 867-0634

E-mail: sales@tronair.com

Website: www.tronair.com

9.2 RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS LISTS

Reference the following page(s) for Replacement Parts and Kits available.

10.0 IN SERVICE SUPPORT

Contact Tronair, Inc. for technical services and information. See Section 1.3 – Manufacturer.

11.0 GUARANTEES/LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Tronair products are warranted to be free of manufacturing or material defects for a period of one year after shipment to the original customer. This is solely limited to the repair or replacement of defective components. This warranty does not cover the following items:

- a) Parts required for normal maintenance
- b) Parts covered by a component manufacturers warranty
- c) Replacement parts have a 90-day warranty from date of shipment

If you have a problem that may require service, contact Tronair immediately. Do not attempt to repair or disassemble a product without first contacting Tronair, any action may affect warranty coverage. When you contact Tronair be prepared to provide the following information:

- a) Product Model Number
- b) Product Serial Number
- c) Description of the problem

If warranty coverage is approved, either replacement parts will be sent or the product will have to be returned to Tronair for repairs. If the product is to be returned, a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number will be issued for reference purposes on any shipping documents. Failure to obtain a RMA in advance of returning an item will result in a service fee. A decision on the extent of warranty coverage on returned products is reserved pending inspection at Tronair. Any shipments to Tronair must be shipped freight prepaid. Freight costs on shipments to customers will be paid by Tronair on any warranty claims only. Any unauthorized modification of the Tronair products or use of the Tronair products in violation of cautions and warnings in any manual (including updates) or safety bulletins published or delivered by Tronair will immediately void any warranty, express or implied.

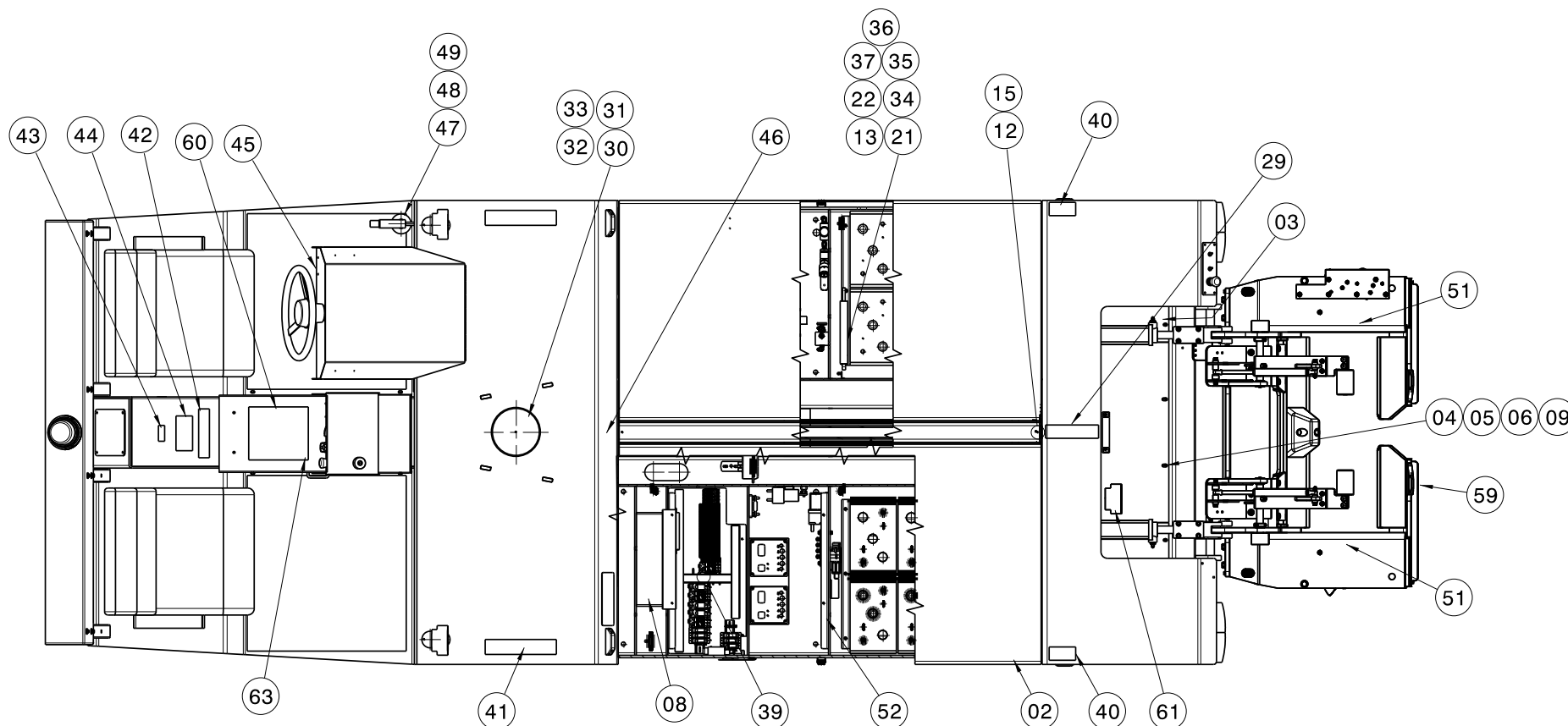
The obligations of Tronair expressly stated herein are in lieu of all other warranties or conditions expressed or implied. **Any unauthorized modification of the Tronair products or use of the Tronair products in violations of cautions and warnings in any manual (including updates) or safety bulletins published or delivered by Tronair will immediately void any warranty, express or implied and Tronair disclaims any and all liability for injury (WITHOUT LIMITATION and including DEATH), loss or damage arising from or relating to such misuse.**

12.0 APPENDICES

APPENDIX I	Wiring Diagram
APPENDIX II	Hydraulic Schematic
APPENDIX III	Remote Actuator Installation and Service Instructions
APPENDIX IV	Deep Cycle Battery Handling, Maintenance and Test Procedures
APPENDIX V	Battery Mate 80 and Battery Charger Controller
APPENDIX VI	Mobile DTE 10 Excel 32 SDS
APPENDIX VII	Hawker Battery SDS
APPENDIX VIII	NAPA Prem Perf Gear Oil SAE 80W-90 SDS
APPENDIX IXI	Declaration of Conformity

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-7857	Assembly, Hydraulic	Ref
2	Z-6348-01	Assembly, Battery Covers	1
3	J-3872	Plate, Motor Cover	2
4	G-1475-107010	Screw, $\frac{3}{8}$ – 16 SOC BUT HD CAP	6
5	G-1503-1070N	Flatwasher	6
6	G-1502-1070R	Lockwasher, $\frac{3}{8}$ Regular	6
8	Z-8202	Assembly, Load Cell	1
9	J-5768-01	Plate, Motor Cover	Ref
12	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ Narrow SS	6

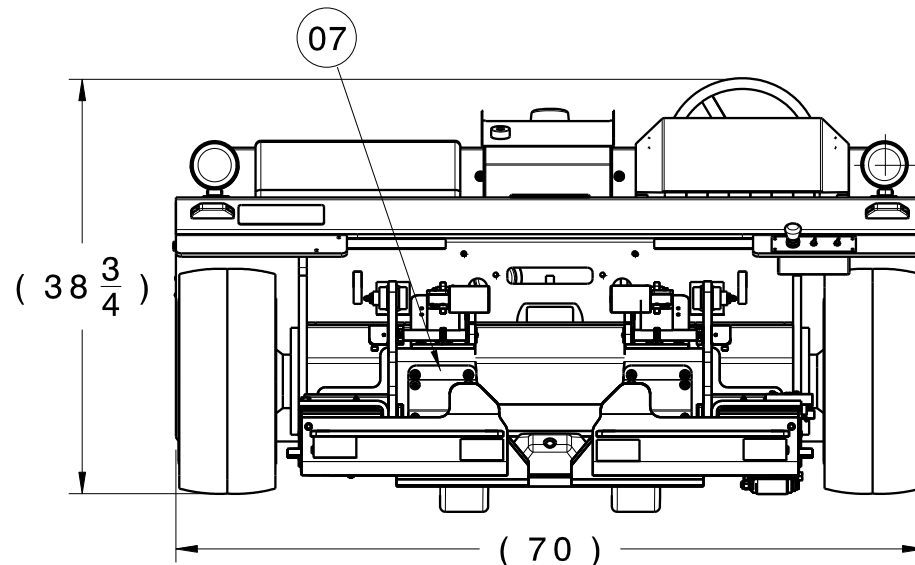
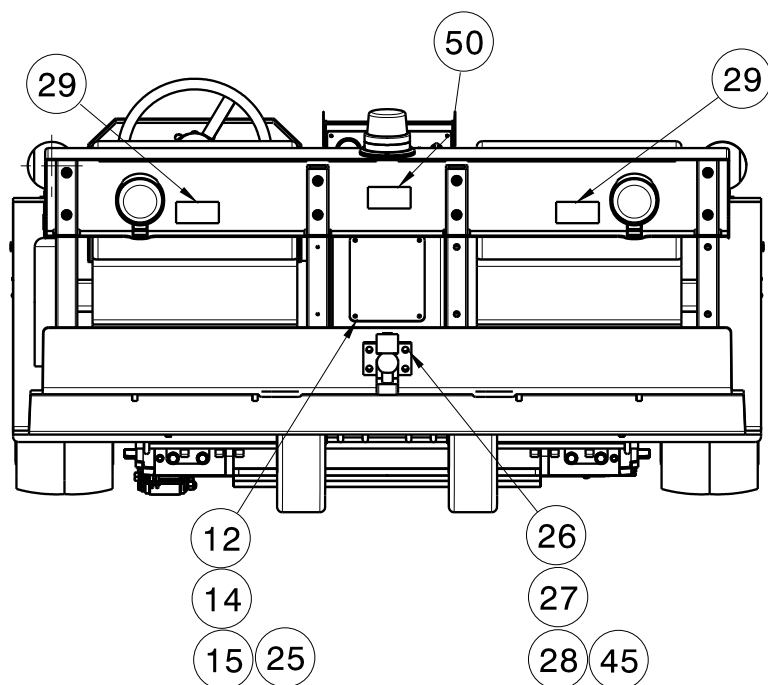
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
13	G-1503-1030N	#10 Flatwasher, SS	8
14	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular SS	4
15	G-1476-105006	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	6
21	G-1476-103106	Screw, 10 - 32 SOC BUT HD CAP	8
22	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 – 32	8
29	H-2806	Reflector, Amber	24
30	R-2237-01	Plate, Cover	Ref
31	J-4225	Plate, Center Arm	1
32	G-1476-105010	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
33	G-1476-106012	Screw, 5/16 - 18 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
34	JP-235	Gas Struts	4
35	JP-236	Gas Strut Mounting Bracket	8
36	G-1152-103206	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP	8
37	G-1501-1030	ESN, 10 – 24 SS	8
39	V-1050	ISO Electric	2
40	V-2194	Label, Sit Down	2
41	V-1814	Label, Warning, Keep 5 ft	2
42	V-2343	Label, Back Away	1
43	V-1001	Label, Made In USA	1
44	V-2191	Label, Caution Hands/Feet	1
45	V-2247	Label, Driving Instructions	1
46	V-2268-02	Label, Tronair, Inc.	1
47	H-3075	Extinguisher, Fire	1
48	G-1159-103506	Screw, 10 – 32 RD HD CRS REC	2
49	H-3076	Bracket, Extinguisher	1
52	H-1204-06*120	Tape, Neoprene Foam Seal	1
59	Z-7898 (see pgs 62-66)	Assembly, Cradle Sheetmetal	Ref
60	V-2650	Label, Loading and Unloading	1
61	EC-2455	Light, Work Flood LED	1
63	Z-8463	Assembly, Control Console	1

Parts List

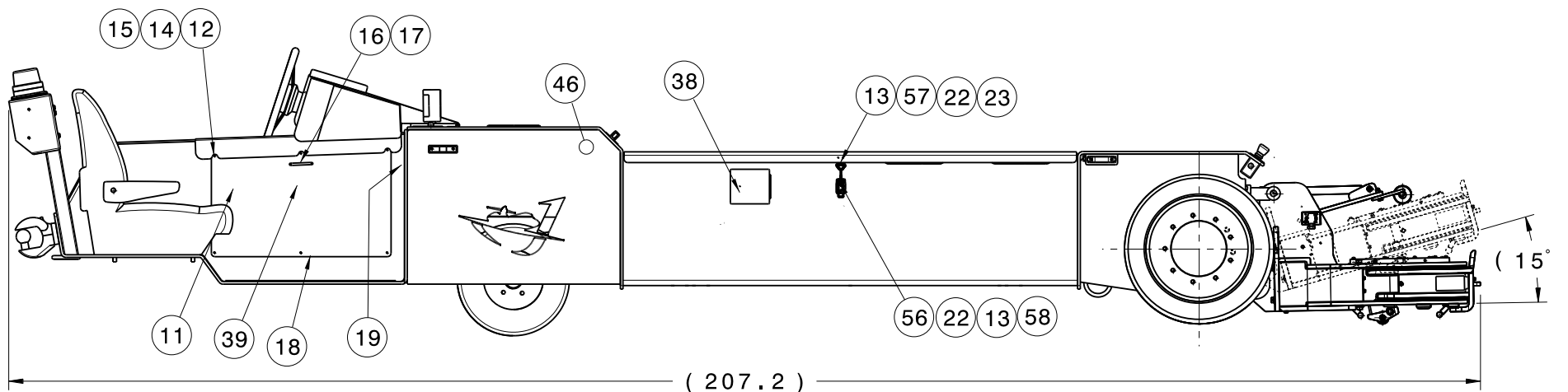
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
12	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow SS	4
13	Z-8631-01	Weldment, Backrest	1
14	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, 1/4 Regular SS	4
15	G-1476-105006	Screw, 1/4 - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	4
25	S-2119-01	Console Rear Cover	Ref
26	G-1112-109016	Bolt, 1/2 - 13 HH SS	4
27	G-1503-1090N	Flatwasher, 1/2	4
28	G-1202-1090	ESN, 1/2 - 13	4
29	H-2806	Reflector, Amber (4 in long)	8 in
45	Jp-241	Combo Pintle Hitch	1
50	V-2118	Label, Serial Number	1

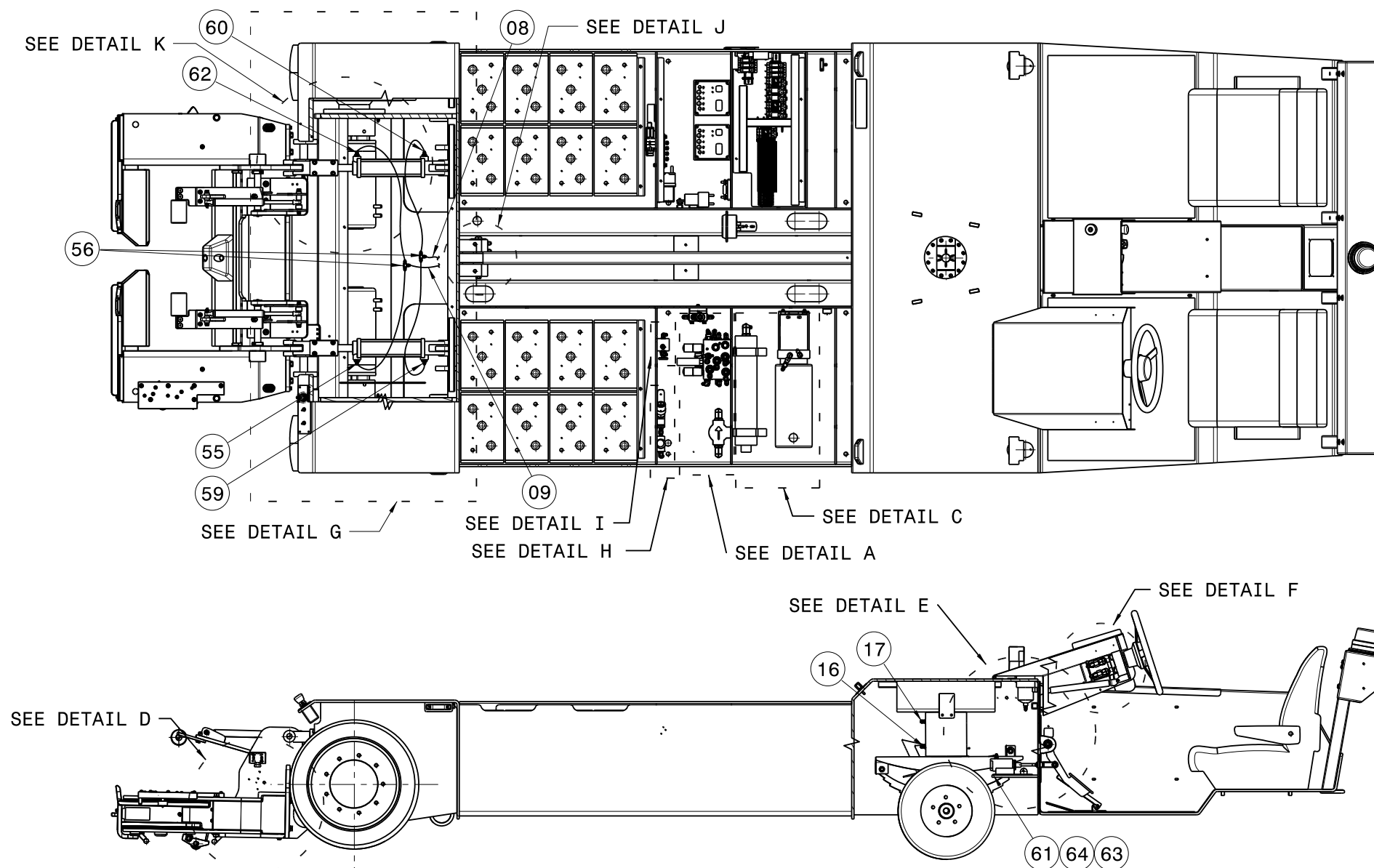
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
11	S-2600-01	Cover, Console Side	Ref
12	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow SS	4
13	G-1503-1030N	#10 Flatwasher, SS	8
14	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular SS	4
15	G-1476-105006	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	4
16	G-1476-102006	Screw, #8 - 32 SOC BUT HD CAP	2
17	14074	Handle, Drawer	1
18	H-1204-06*82.0	Tape, Neoprene Foam Seal	1
19	V-2249	Label, Fasten Seat Belt	1
21	G-1476-103106	Screw, 10 - 32 SOC BUT HD CAP	8
22	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 – 32	8
23	H-3627	Latch, Draw Adjustable	2
38	V-2146	Label, Battery Charger Plug In	1
39	V-1050	ISO Electric	2
46	V-2298-02	Label, Tronair	3
56	G-1159-103714	Screw, 10-32 RD HD CRS REC	2
57	G-1152-107206	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP	4
58	J-5354	Spacer, Latch	2
N/S	V-2525-01/02	Label, JETporter	2

Parts List Illustration



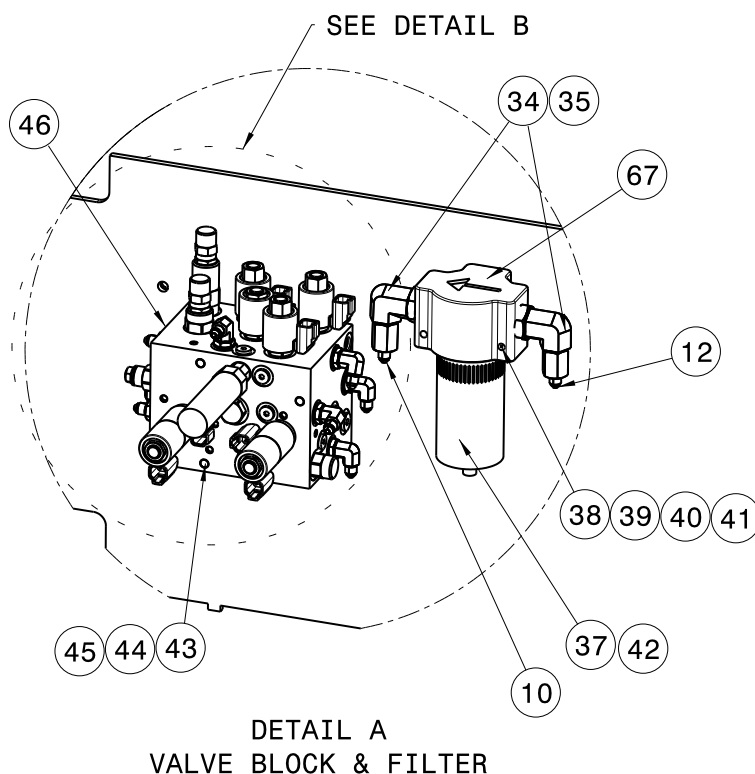
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
8	JP-306-04	Hose, Blind End Tee of Up/Down Cradle Cylinder to Needle Valve Block (80" STR to STR)	1
9	JP-306-04	Hose, Rod End Tee of Up/Down Cradle Cylinder to Needle Valve Block (80" STR to STR)	1
16	JP-306-10	Hose, Steering Valve Block Port L to Rotary Actuator Bottom Port (52" STR to STR)	1
17	JP-306-10	Hose, Steering Valve Block Port R to Rotary Actuator Top Port (52" STR to STR)	1
55	JP-306-05	Hose, Cylinder Cradle Up Driver Side to Tee (21" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	8
56	N-2012-03-S	Tee, Union	4
59	JP-306-11	Hose, Cylinder Down Driver Side to Tee (19" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	1
60	JP-306-19	Hose, Cylinder Down Passenger Side to Tee (33" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	1
61	G-1100-105012	Bolt, ¼ - 20 HEX HD GR5	4
62	JP-306-20	Hose, Cylinder Cradle Up Passenger Side to Tee (35" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	8
63	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	4

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

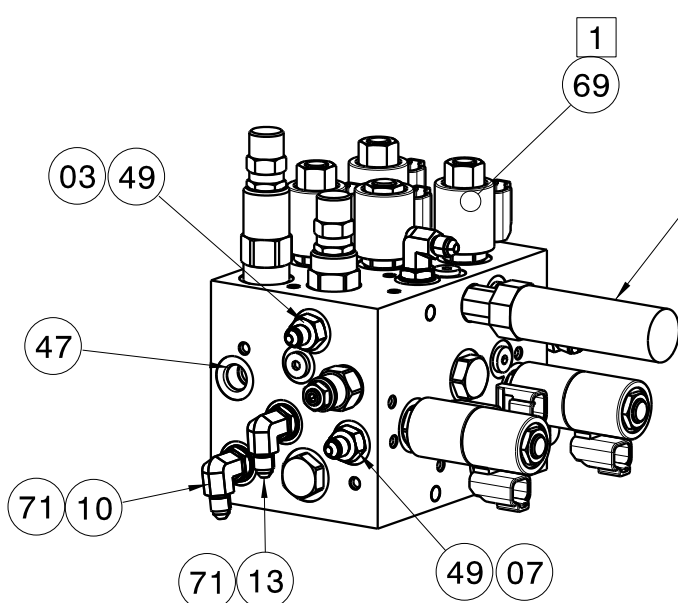


DETAIL A
VALVE BLOCK & FILTER

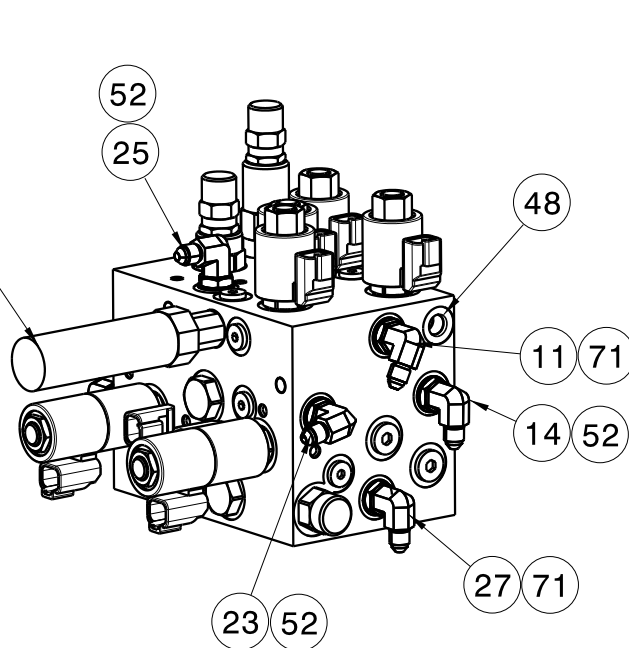
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
10	JP-306-09	Hose, Filter Outlet to Main Valve Block Port P (25" STR to STR)	1
12	JP-306-17	Hose, Pump Pressure to Filter Inlet (40" STR to STR)	1
34	N-2001-14-S-B	Elbow, Male	2
35	N-2020-03-S	8-6 Reducer	2
37	HC-1244	Body, Filter -4	1
38	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow	4
39	G-1202-1055	ESN, 1/4 - 28	2
40	G-1100-105544	Bolt, 1/4 - 28 HH GR5	2
41	TR377-03*001.63	TBG, SST .50 OD .49 W	2
42	K-4225	Element, Filter (M.B.)	1
43	G-1100-106054	Bolt, 5/16 - 18 HH GR5	3
44	G-1250-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow	6
45	G-1202-1060	ESN, 5/16 - 18	3
46	HC-2373	Valve Manifold (Block and Valves Complete)	1
67	V-2231	Label, Filter Element Replacement, K-4225	1

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



DETAIL B
MAIN VALVE BLOCK

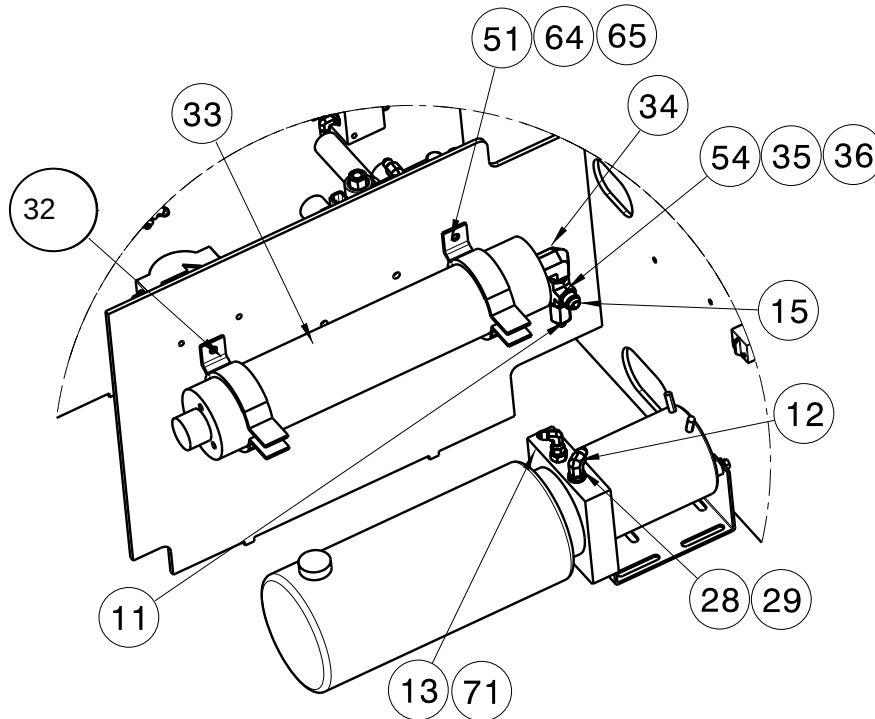


DETAIL B
MAIN VALVE BLOCK

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
3	JP-306-12	Hose, Valve Port P10 to bottom Brake Tee (73" STR to STR)	1
7	JP-306-01	Hose, Needle Valve Block to Main Block Valve Port P3 (21" STR to STR)	1
10	JP-306-09	Hose, Filter Outlet to Main Valve Block Port P (25" STR to STR)	1
11	JP-306-18	Hose, Valve Block Port P8 to Accumulator (34" STR to STR)	1
13	JP-306-16	Hose, Pump Return to Valve Block Port T (27" STR to STR)	1
14	JP-306-14	Hose, Valve Block Port P11 to Steering Valve Block Port T (112" STR to STR)	1
23	JP-306-03	Hose, Rotary Valve Port 1 to Main Valve Block P5 (30" STR to STR)	1
25	JP-306-01	Hose, Needle valve Block to Main Block Valve Port P4 (21" STR to STR)	1
27	JP-306-06	Hose, Main Valve Block Port P6 to Flow Combiner Port 3 (76" STR to STR)	1
47	N-2053-05-S-B	Plug, Hex HD w/O-Ring	1
48	N-2053-03-S-B	Plug, Hex HD w/O-Ring	1
49	N-2007-05-S-B	Connector, Straight Thread	2
52	N-2001-05-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	3
66	EC-2204	Switch, Pressure	1
69	HC-2389	Disc, Orifice	1
71	N-2001-08-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread #6	4
72	N-2846-02	Conversion, Adapter	1
73	EC-2205	Cable Sensor, Pressure	1

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

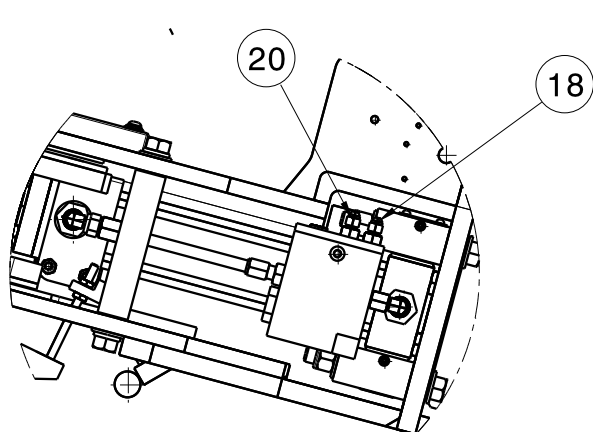


DETAIL C
PUMP & ACCUMULATOR

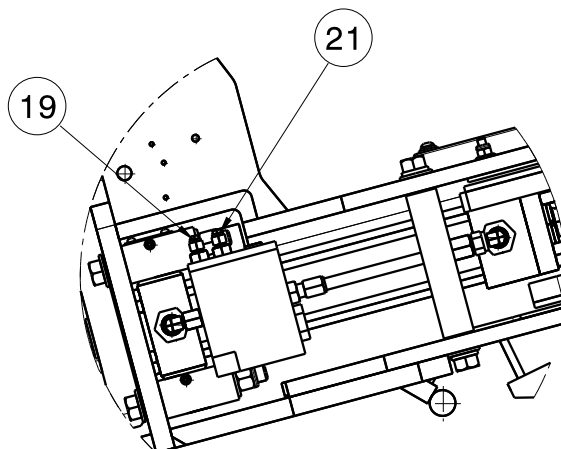
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
11	JP-306-18	Hose, Valve Block Port P8 to Accumulator (34" STR to STR)	1
12	JP-306-17	Hose, Pump Pressure to Filter Inlet (40" STR to STR)	1
13	JP-306-16	Hose, Pump Return to Valve Block Port T (27" STR to STR)	1
15	JP-306-13	Hose, Accumulator Tee to Steering Valve Block Port P (95" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	1
28	N-2002-05-S	Elbow, Swivel Nut	1
29	N-2007-08-S-B	Connector, Straight Thread	1
32	H-3074-04	Bracket, Accumulator	2
33	HC-2375	Accumulator	1
34	N-2001-14-S	Elbow, Male	3
35	N-2020-03-S	8-6 Reducer	1
36	N-2000-06-S	Nut, #8 Tube	1
51	G-1100-107010	Bolt, 3/8 - 16 HEX HD GR5	4
54	N-2016-08-S	Tee, Run Swivel Nut	1
64	G-1250-1070N	Flatwasher, 3/8 Narrow	8
65	G-1202-1070	ESN, 3/8 - 16	4
71	N-2001-08-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread #6	1

Parts List

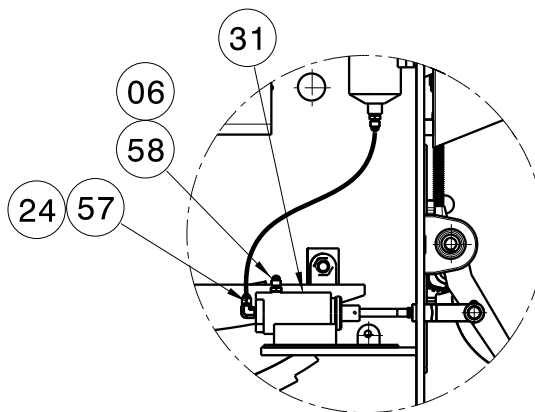
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



DETAIL D (Z-8175)
CRADLE LEFT SIDE



DETAIL D (Z-8175)
CRADLE RIGHT SIDE

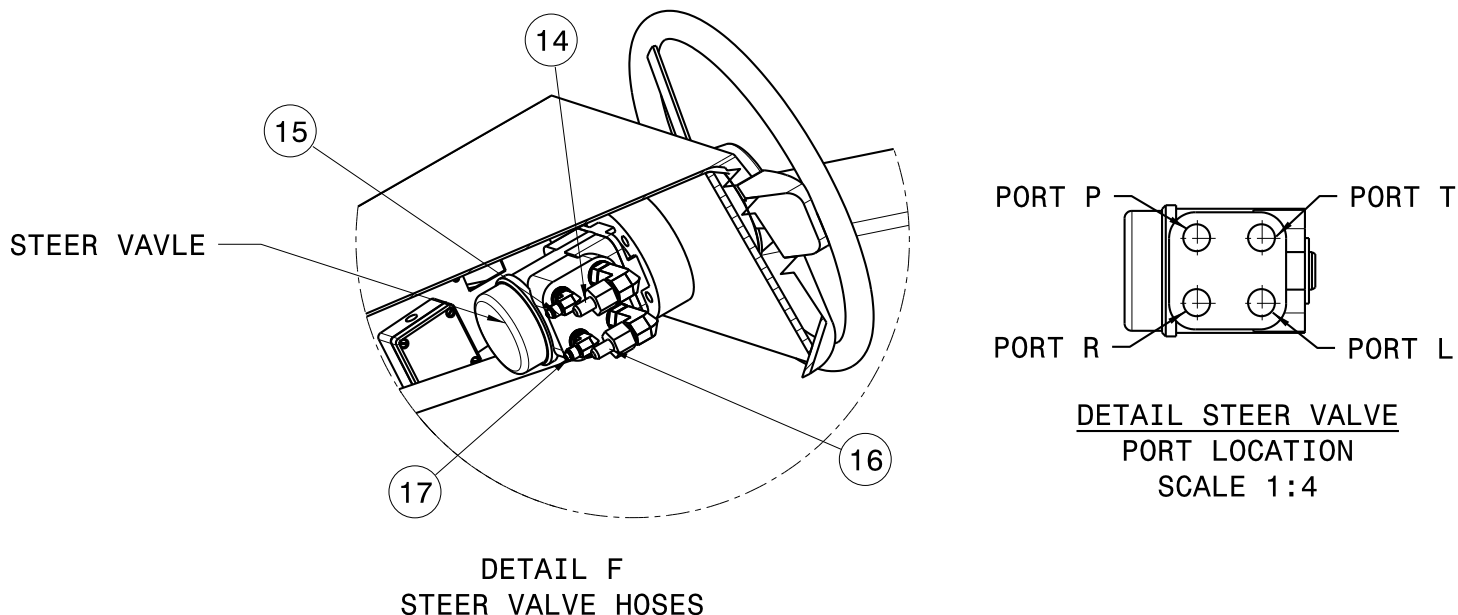


DETAIL E
MASTER CYLINDER

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
6	JP-306-15	Hose, Tee Top of Brake to Master Cylinder (140" STR to STR)	1
18	JP-306-08	Hose, Left Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block To Block Manifold in Battery Box (at front center) (76" STR to STR)	1
19	JP-306-06	Hose, Right Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block To Block Manifold in Battery Box (at front center) (76" STR to STR)	1
20	JP-306-06	Hose, Left Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block To Flow Divider Block in Battery Box (at front center) (76" STR to STR)	1
21	JP-306-06	Hose, Right Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block To Flow Divider Block in Battery Box (at front center) (76" STR to STR)	1
24	JP-306-07	Hose, Brake Reservoir To Brake Actuator Inlet (22" STR to STR)	1
31	Z-6358	Assembly, Hydraulic Actuator	1
57	N-2005-03-S	Elbow, Male	1
58	N-2009-03-S	Connector, Male	1

Parts List

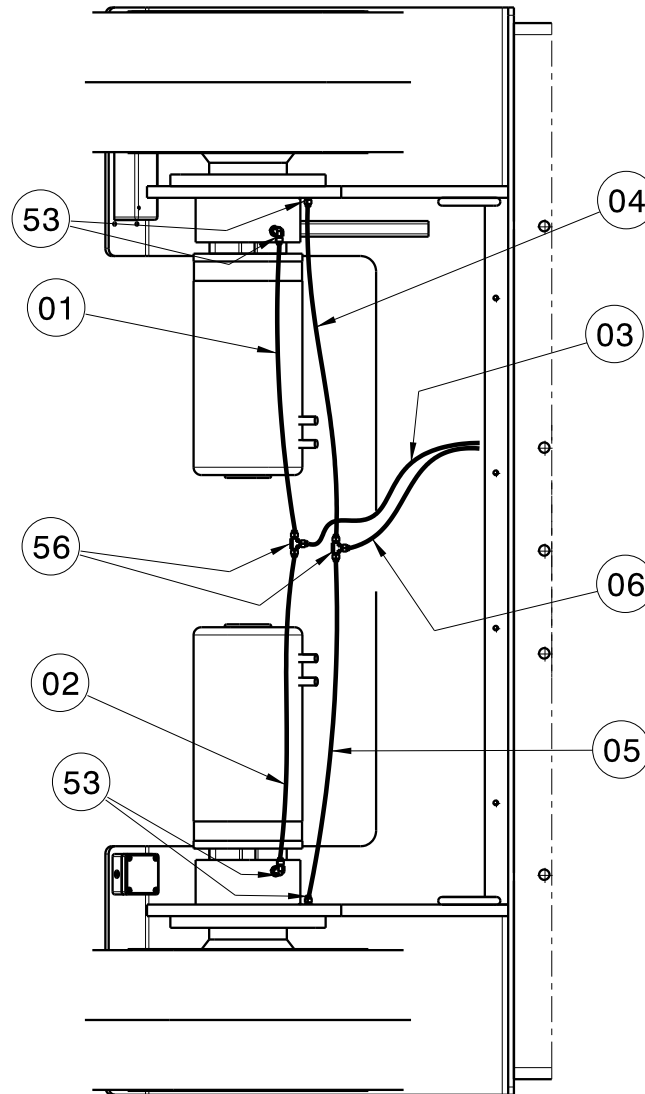
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
14	JP-306-14	Hose, Valve Block Port P11 to Steering Valve Block Port T (112" STR to STR)	1
15	JP-306-13	Hose, Accumulator Tee to Steering Valve Block Port P (95" STR to 90° Short Elbow)	1
16	JP-306-10	Hose, Steering Valve Block Port L to Rotary Actuator Bottom Port (52" STR to STR)	1
17	JP-306-10	Hose, Steering Valve Block Port R to Rotary Actuator Top Port (52" STR to STR)	1

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

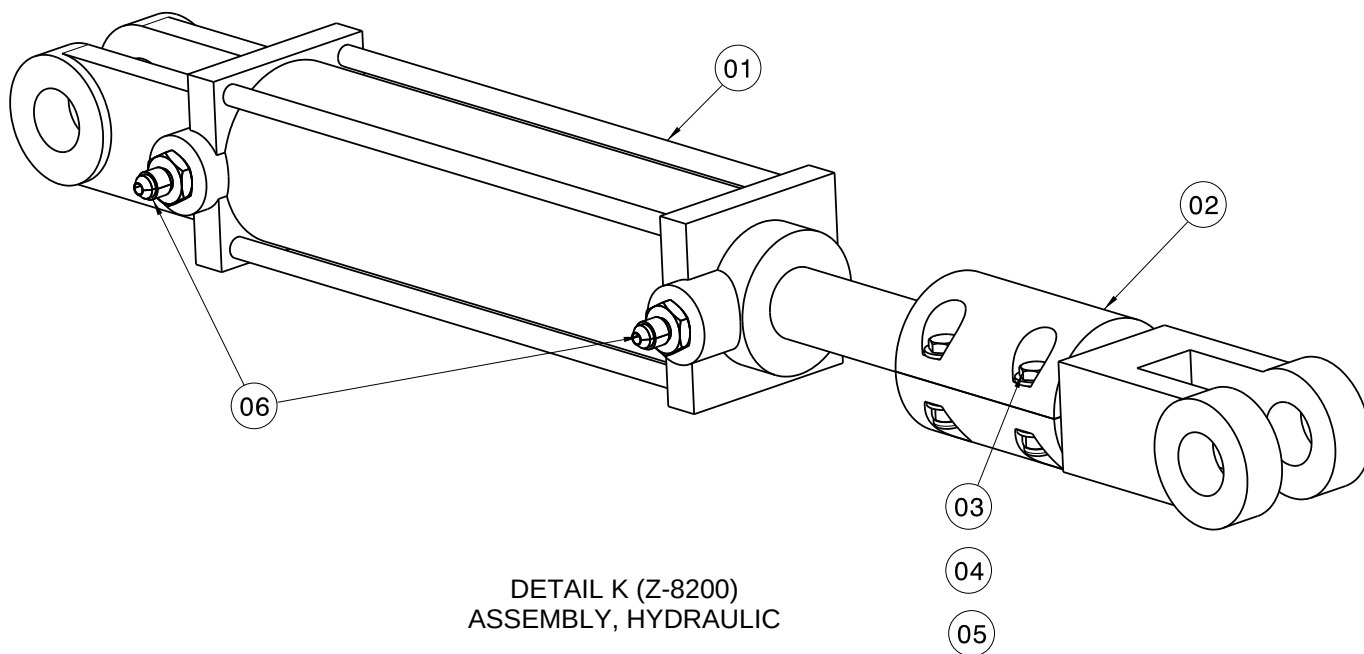


DETAIL G
 BOTTOM VIEW BRAKE HOSES

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	JP-306-07	Hose, Bottom of Brake on Drivers' Side to Tee (22" STR to STR)	1
2	JP-306-07	Hose, Bottom of Brake on Passenger Side to Tee (22" STR to STR)	1
3	JP-306-12	Hose, Valve Port P10 to Bottom Brake Tee (73" STR to STR)	1
4	JP-306-08	Hose, Top of Brake on Driver Side to Tee (26" STR to STR)	1
5	JP-306-08	Hose, Top of Brake on Passenger Side to Tee (26" STR to STR)	1
6	JP-306-15	Hose, Master Cylinder to Top Brake Tee (140" STR to STR)	1
53	N-2001-03-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	4
56	N-2012-03-S	Tee, Union	2

Parts List

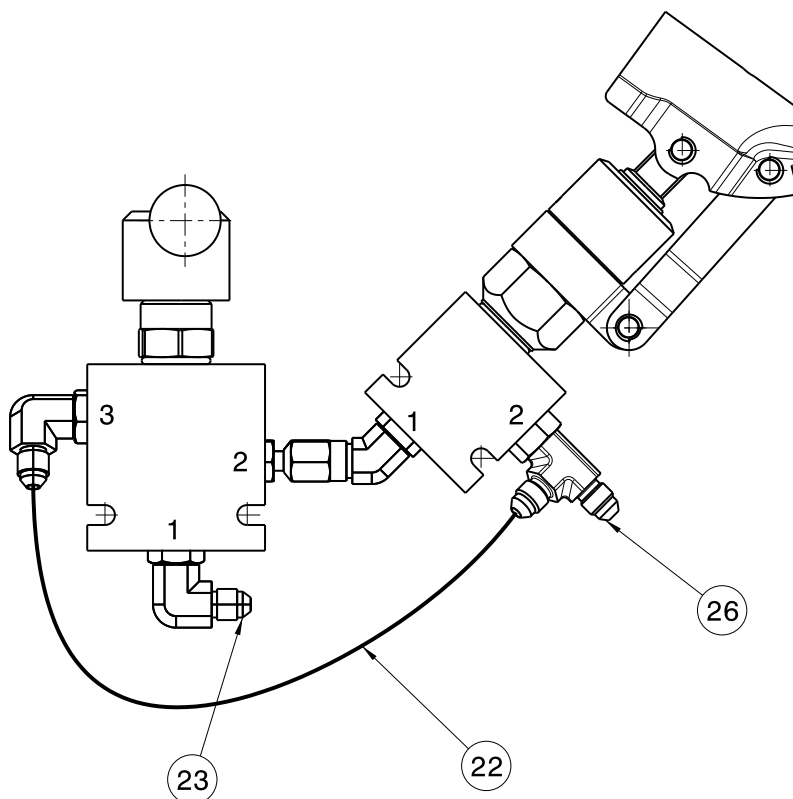
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	JP-219	Cylinder, Left Cradle	1
2	R-3055-01	Cylinder, Stop	1
3	G-1100-105512	Bolt, HH GR 5, 1/4 - 28 x 1 1/4 Long	4
4	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 ID Narrow	8
5	G-1100-105512	ESN, 1/4 - 20	4
6	N-2009-37-S	Connector, Straight Thread	2

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

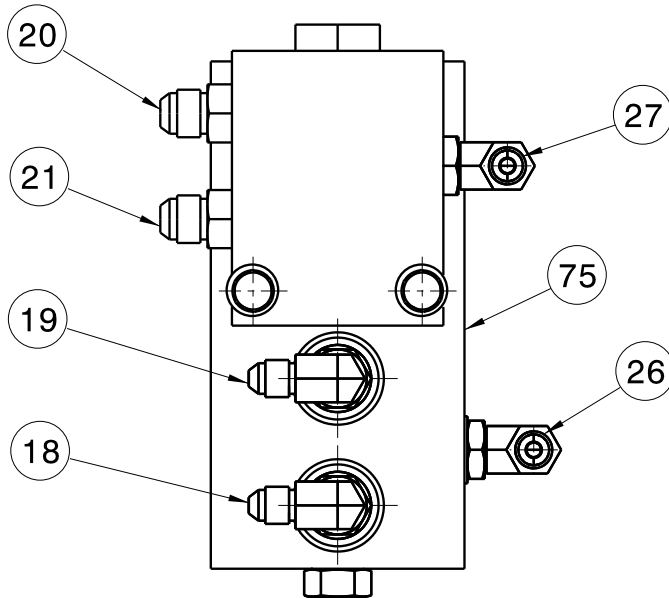


DETAIL I (Z-7890)
HAND PUMP

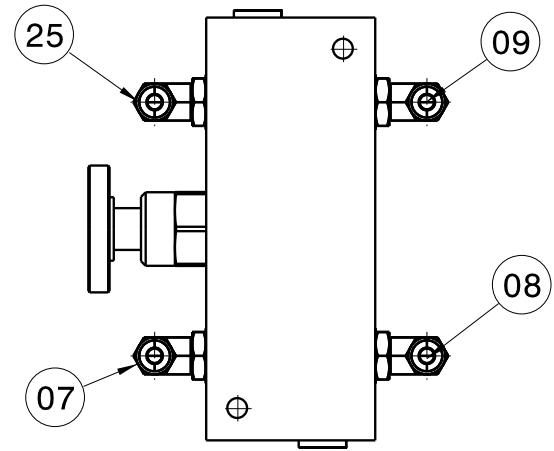
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
22	JP-306-02	Hose, Assy. Manual Pump Port 2 tee to Rotary Valve Port 3 (76" STR to STR)	1
23	JP-306-03	Hose, Assy. Manual Pump Arms Opening Port 3 to Main Valve Block P5 (30" STR to STR)	1
26	JP-306-06	Hose, Main Valve Block Port P6 to Block Tee in Battery Box (15" STR to STR)	1

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



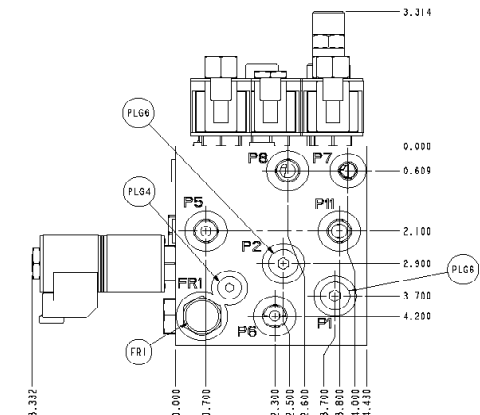
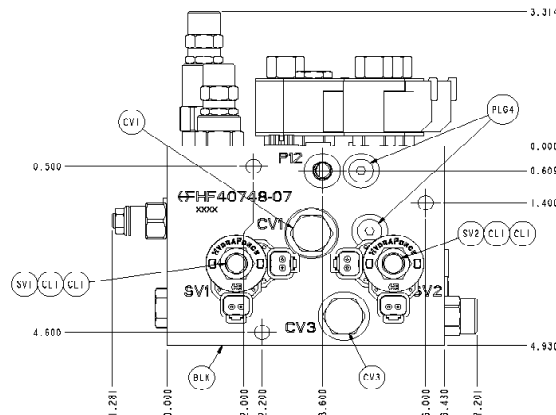
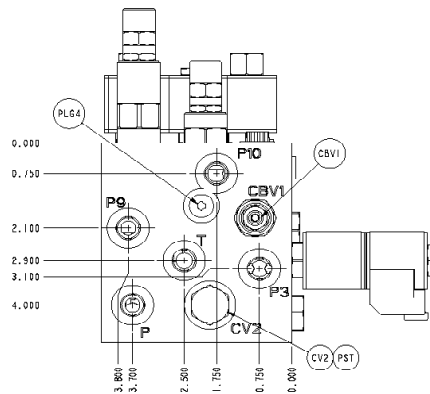
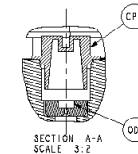
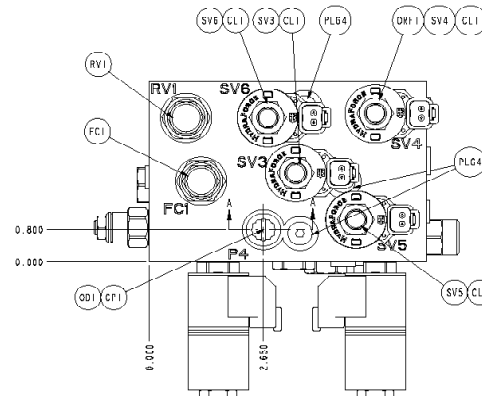
DETAIL J (Z-8017)
FLOW COMBINER



DETAIL K (Z-7889)
MANUAL CYLINDER
NEEDLE VALVE

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
7	JP-306-01	Hose, Needle Valve Block to Main Block Valve Port P3 (21" STR to STR)	1
8	JP-306-04	Hose, Blind End of Up/Down Cradle Cylinder to Needle Valve Block (80" STR to STR)	1
9	JP-306-04	Hose, Rod End of Up/Down Cradle Cylinder to Needle Valve Block (80" STR to STR)	1
18	JP-306-06	Hose, Left Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block to Block Tee in Battery Box (76" STR to STR)	1
19	JP-306-06	Hose, Right Side of Cradle Assembly check Valve Block to Block Tee in Battery Box (76" STR to STR)	1
20	JP-306-06	Hose, Left Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block to Flow Combiner/ Divider Port 4 (76" STR to STR)	1
21	JP-306-06	Hose, Right Side of Cradle Assembly Check Valve Block to Flow Combiner/ Divider Port 2 (76" STR to STR)	1
25	JP-306-01	Hose, Needle Valve Block to Main Block Valve Port P4 (21" STR to STR)	1
26	JP-306-06	Hose, Hand Pump Tee Port 2 to Block Tee in Battery Box (76" STR to STR)	1
27	JP-306-06	Hose, Main Valve Block Port P6 to Flow Combiner/Divider Port 3 (76" STR to STR)	1
75	Z-8017	Machine, Block Manifold	1

Main Block



PARTS LIST

ITEM	QTY	MODEL NO.	ITEM	QTY	MODEL NO.
CL1.....	8	HC-2373-19	SV3, SV4, SV5, SV6 – requires 1 ea		
CV2.....	1	HC-2373-11	Seal Kit.....	1	HC-2373-16
CV1, CV2.....	2	HC-2373-10	SV1, SV2 – requires 1 ea		
SV3.....	1	HC-2373-14	Coil Spacer Kit.....	1	HC-2373-20
SV6, SV4, SV5.....	3	HC-2373-13	Seal Kit.....	1	HC-2373-21
SV1, SV2.....	2	HC-2373-17	FR1		
FR1.....	1	HC-2373-22	Seal Kit.....	1	HC-2373-23
FC1.....	1	HC-2373-24	FC1		
OD1.....	1	4531610	Seal Kit.....	1	HC-2373-25
ORF1, ORF2.....	2	HC-2389			
CBV1.....	1	HC-2373-26			
PST.....	1	HC-2373-12			

THE SERIES C SOLENOID COILS USED IN THIS APPLICATION ARE WATERPROOFED AND THERMAL SHOCK RESISTANT EXCEEDING IP68 AS WELL AS IP97, OR IP99K (ENCLOSURE), DEPENDING ON THE TERMINATION USED. CONSULT FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CHEMICAL AND OPERATING SHOCK RESISTANCE.

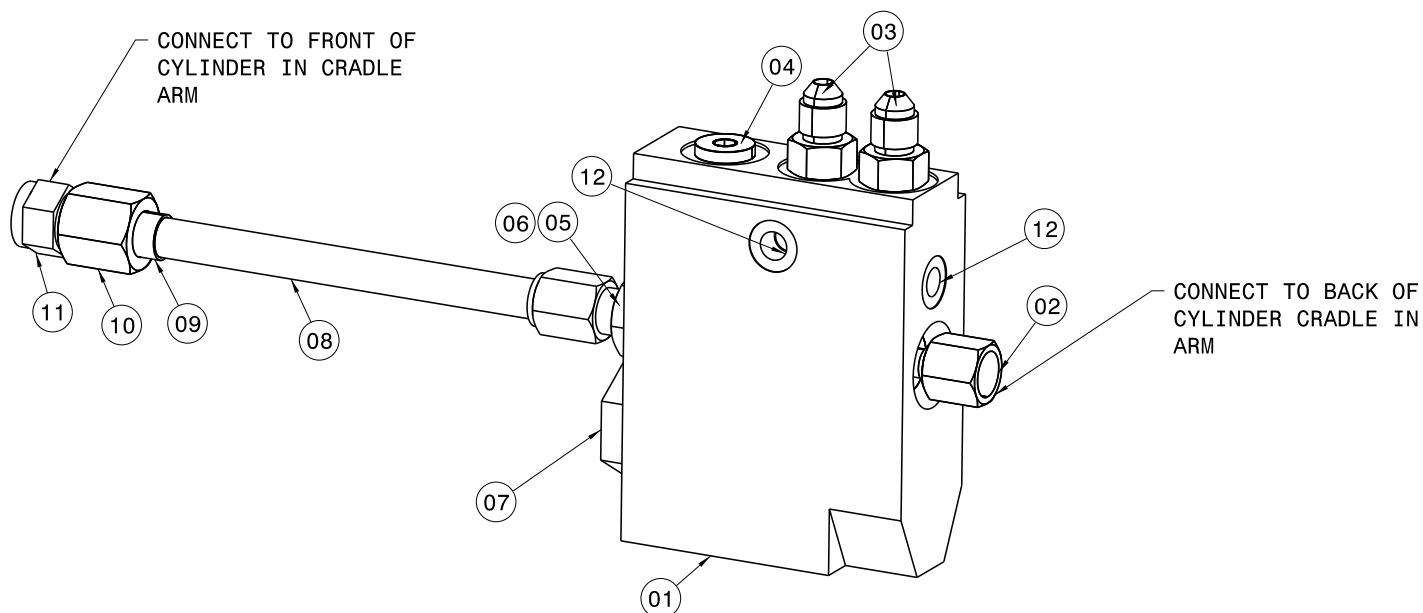
↑
"A"
(SEE SH. 2 OF 2)

PORTING:
"P7" & "P12" ARE SAE 04
ALL OTHER PORTS ARE SAE 06

SCALE 3:4 DO NOT SCALE DRAWING	THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HYDRAFORCE, INC. - SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETURN TO HYDRAFORCE, INC. - SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETURN TO HYDRAFORCE, INC. - SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETURN TO HYDRAFORCE, INC. - SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETURN TO HYDRAFORCE, INC. - SEE	HYDRAFORCE® COMBINATION VALVE 5955206
UNIT: INCH	DRAWING NUMBER HF40740-07	SHEET 1 OF 2 REV DATE 2/17/2020

Parts List

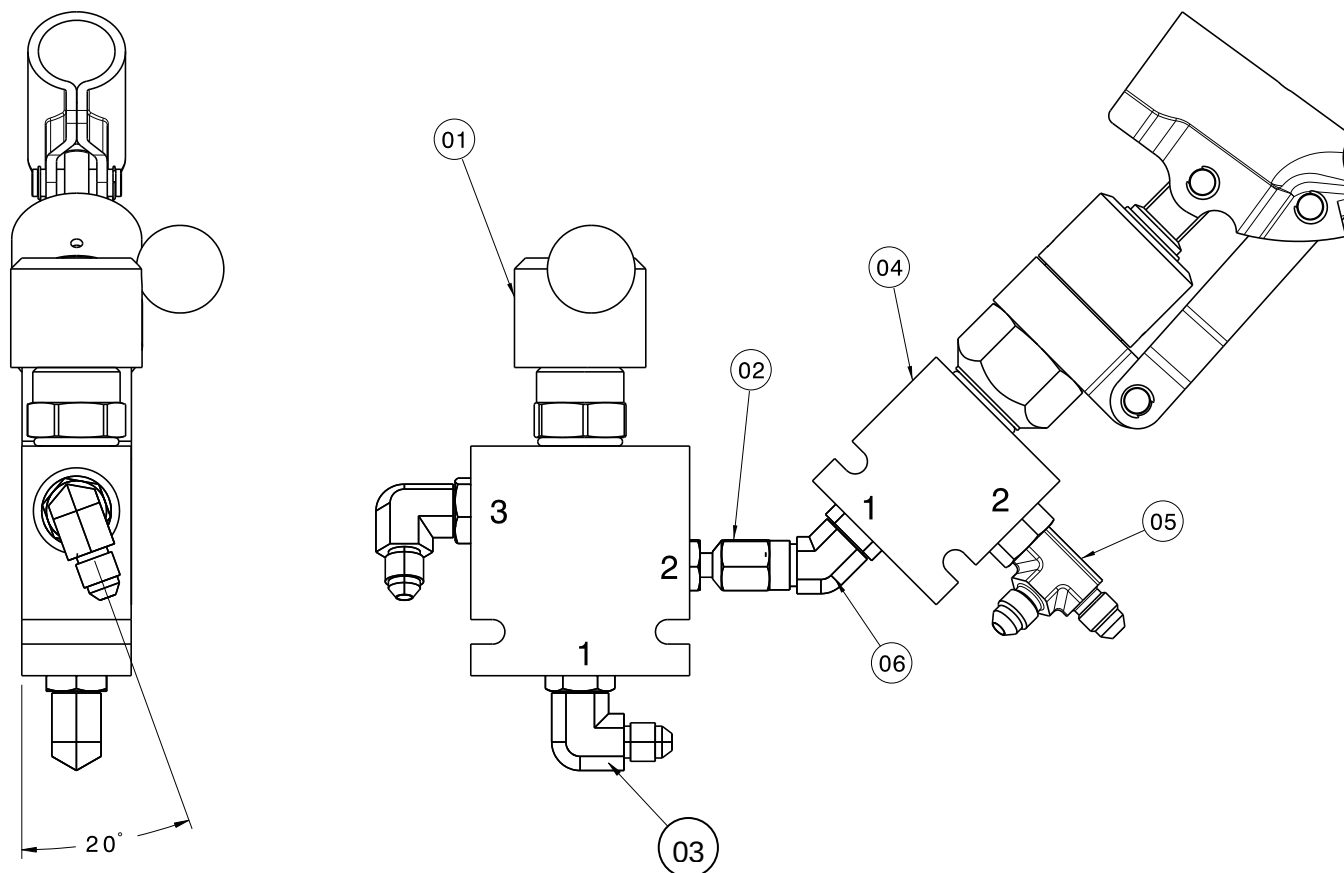
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	HC-2580	Block Flow	1
2	N-2036-01-S-B	Swivel, 37° Female	1
3	N-2007-03-S-B	Connector, Straight Thread	2
4	N-2066-04-S-B	Plug, Hollow Hex w/O-Ring	1
5	N-2678-23-S-B	Connector, Straight Thread	1
6	N-2407-05-SS	Ferrule, 3/8	1
7	HC-2433-12	Valve	1
8	TR375-05-006-56	TBG, SST .38 OD - .049 W 6.56 LG	1
9	N-2019-05-S	Sleeve, 3/8 Tube #6	1
10	N-2000-05-S	Nut, #6 JIC x 37°	1
11	N-2052-06	Expander, Tube	1
12	H-1362	Plug, MB Series	2

Parts List

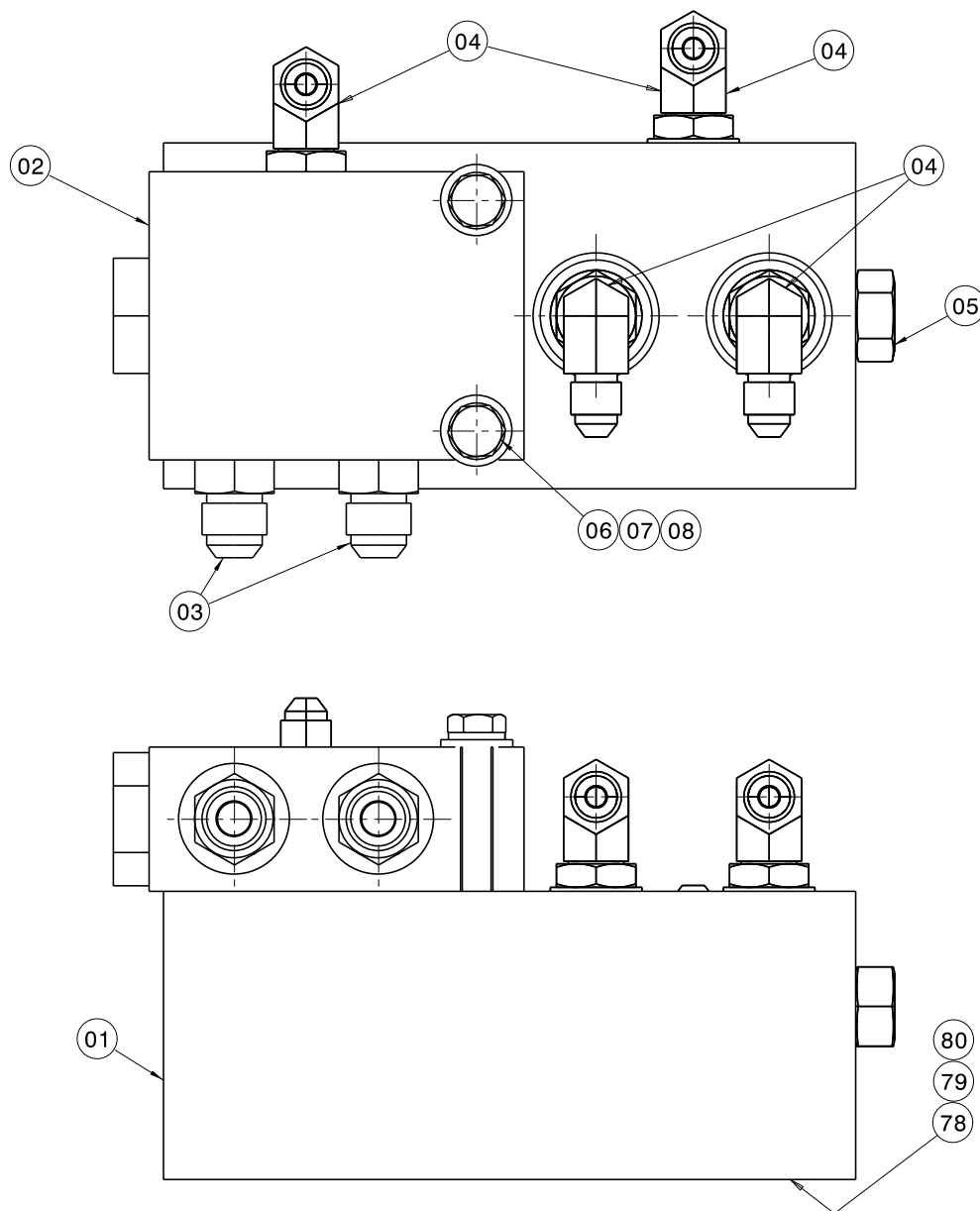
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	HC-2504	Valve, Rotary	1
2	N-2036-03-S-B	Swivel, 37° Female	1
3	N-2001-05-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	2
4	HC-2503	Pump, Hand	1
5	N-2015-05-S-B	Tee, Run Straight Thread	1
6	N-2042-05-S-B	Elbow, 45° Straight Thread	1

Parts List

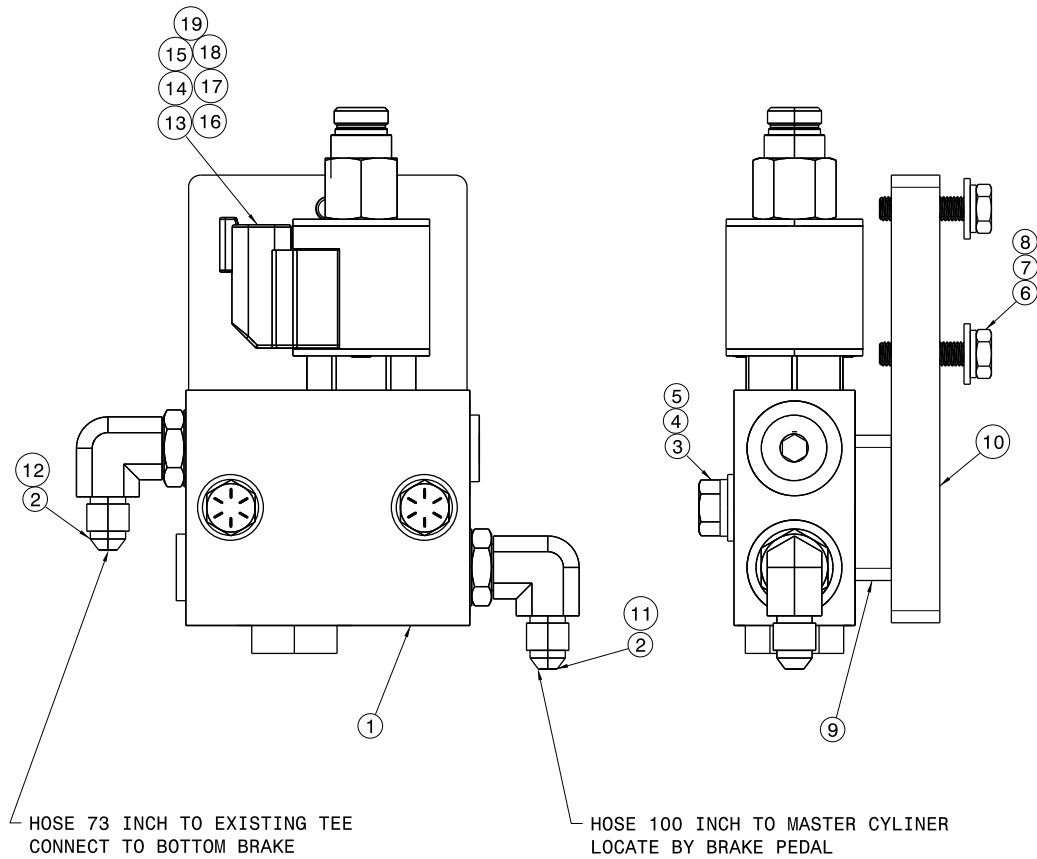
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	HC-2499	Machine, Block Manifold	1
2	HC-2497	Block, Flow Divider	1
3	N-2007-05-S-B	Connector, Straight Thread	2
4	N-2001-05-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	4
5	N-2053-05-S-B	Plug, Hex w/O-Ring	1
6	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	2
7	G-1251-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	2
8	G-1100-105020	Bolt, ¼ - 20 HH GR5	2
78	G-1100-110012	Bolt, ⅝ - 11 HH GR5	2
79	G-1250-1100N	Flatwasher, ⅝ Narrow	2
80	G-1251-1100R	Lockwasher, ⅝ Regular	2

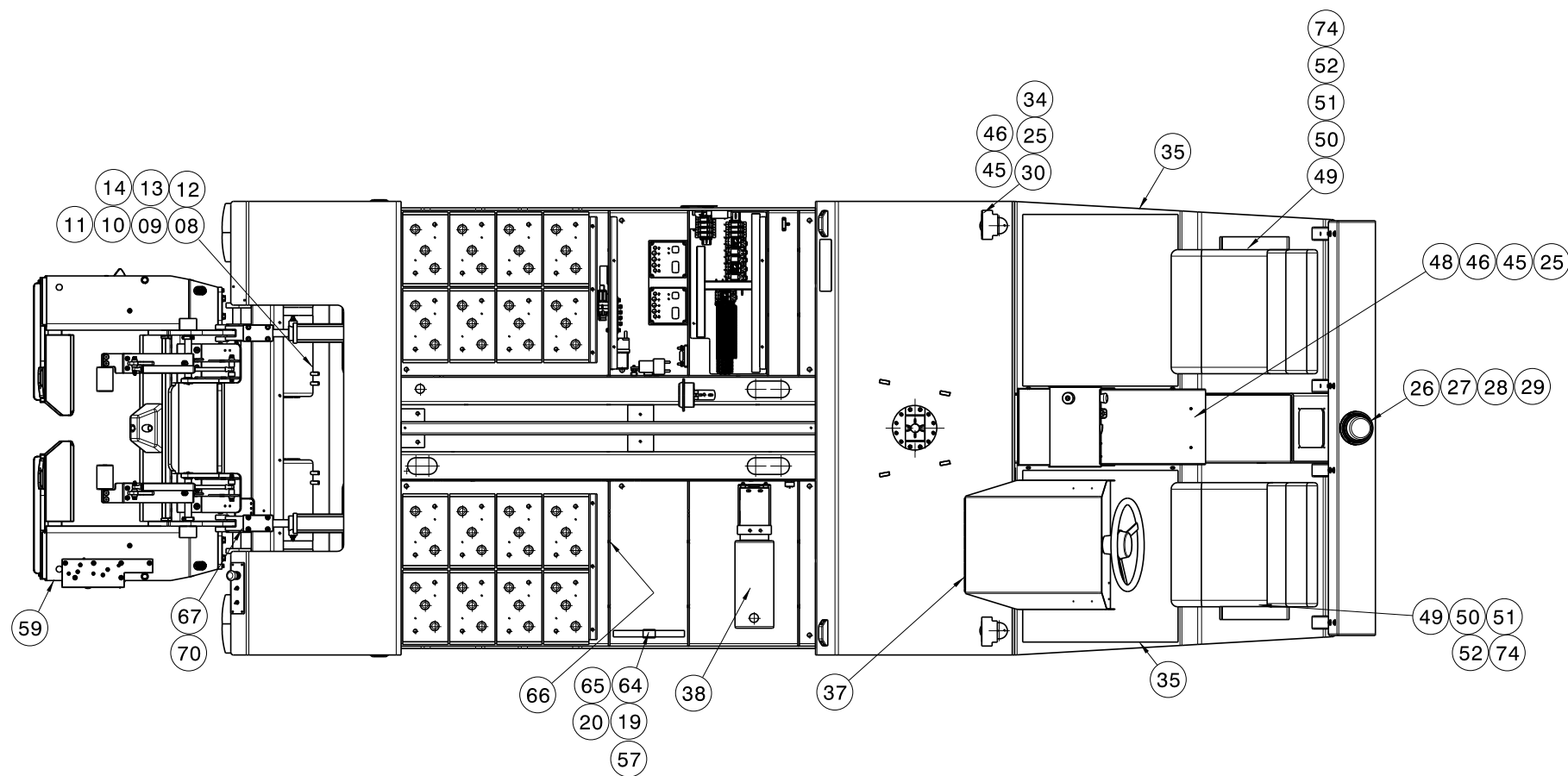
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	HC-2736	Assembly, Crossover	1
2	N-2001-05-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	2
3	G-1420-106022	Bolt, 5/16 – 18 Hex Head Grade 8	2
4	G-1251-1060R	Lockwasher, 5/16 Regular	2
5	G-1250-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow	2
6	G-1420-105510	Bolt, ¼ - 20 Hex Head Grade 8	2
7	G-1251-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	2
8	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	2
9	J-6305	Plate, Spacer	1
10	J-6304	Plate, Spacer	1
11	JP-304-01	Hydraulic Hose, 100 inches	1
12	JP-304-02	Hydraulic Hose, 73 inches	1
13	EC-2966-P	Controller	1
14	EC-2114	Wire, Electric 18 AWG MTW Blue	106 in
15	EC-2116	Wire, Electric 18 AWG MTW Green	106 in
16	EC-2366	Wire, Electric 18 AWG Orange	106 in
17	EC-2230	Plug, 4 Way DT Series	1
18	EC-2231	Lock, Wedge 4 Way Plug	1
19	12050	Split, Polyloom	106 in

Parts List Illustration

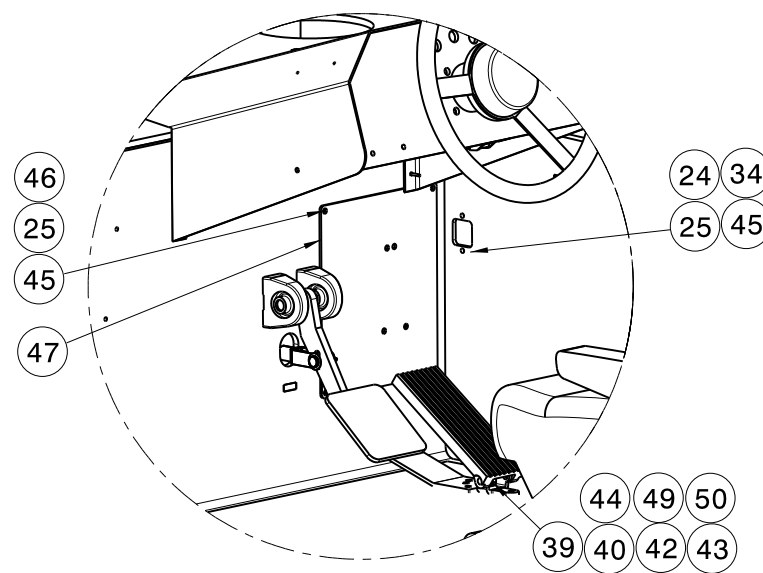
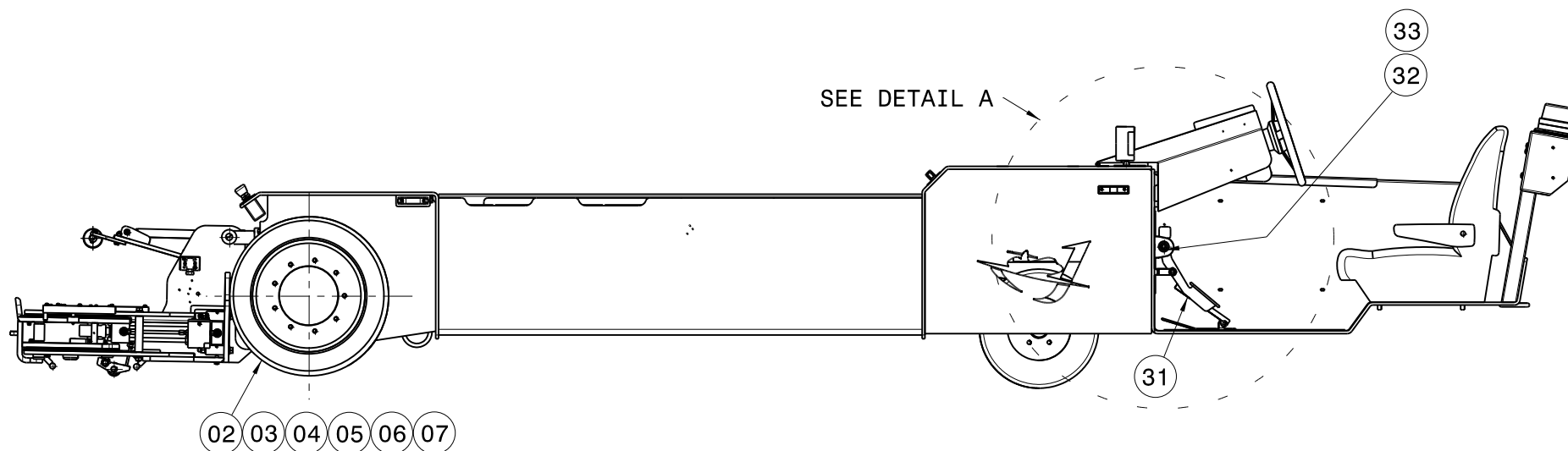


Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
7	HC-2000-045	O-Ring, Series 2	2
8	G-1420-109050	Bolt, HH ½ - 13 x 5 LG	4
9	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, ½ Regular	4
10	G-1251-1070R	Lockwasher, ¾ Regular	4
11	G-1420-107010	Bolt, HH ¾ - 16 x 1 LG	4
12	HC-2413	Hydraulic Brake	2
13	EC-2031	10 HP Motor, Separately Excited	2
14	HC-2007-228	O-Ring	2
16	Z-8463	Assembly, Center Console	1
19	G-1202-1035	Stopnut, #10-32 Elastic	5
20	G-1503-1030N	Flatwasher, #10	6
25	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4
26	JP-118	Strobe Light	1
27	G-1497-102004	Screw, 8 – 32 x ½ Round Head	3
28	G-1503-1020N	#8 Washer	3
29	JP-118	Cover, Lens	1
30	EC-2456	Light, Work Spot LED	2
34	S-2597-01	Plate, Cover	Ref
35	H-3616	Mat, Platform	2
37	Z-7859	Assembly, Steering	1
38	V-2295	Label, Use AW32 Oil	2 gal
45	G-1476-105010	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	4
46	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	4
48	Z-7861	Assembly, Accelerator Frame	1
49	G-1501-1060	ESN, 5/16 – 18 SS	8
50	G-1503-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow SS	8
51	JP-227	Seat	2
52	JP-228	Arm Rest	1 set
57	G-1476-103106	Screw, #10-32 Socket Button Cap	1
59	Z-7896	Assembly, Cradle Hydraulic	Ref
64	H-1438-02	Holder, Spring Clip	1
65	R-2691	Handle, Pump	1
66	V-2423	Label, Electrical	1
67	G-1320-01	Linch, Pin	8
70	Z-8200	Assembly, Cylinder	2
74	JP-229	Belt, Seat	2

Parts List Illustration



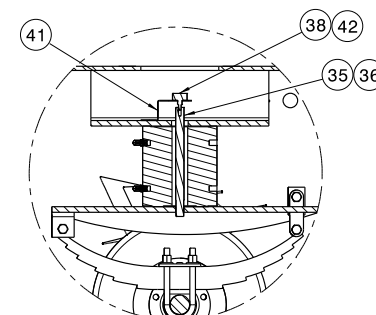
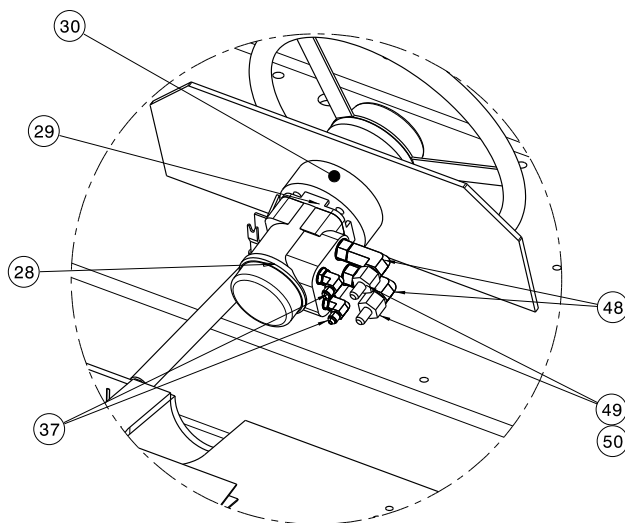
DETAIL A
SUSPENDED PEDAL

Parts List

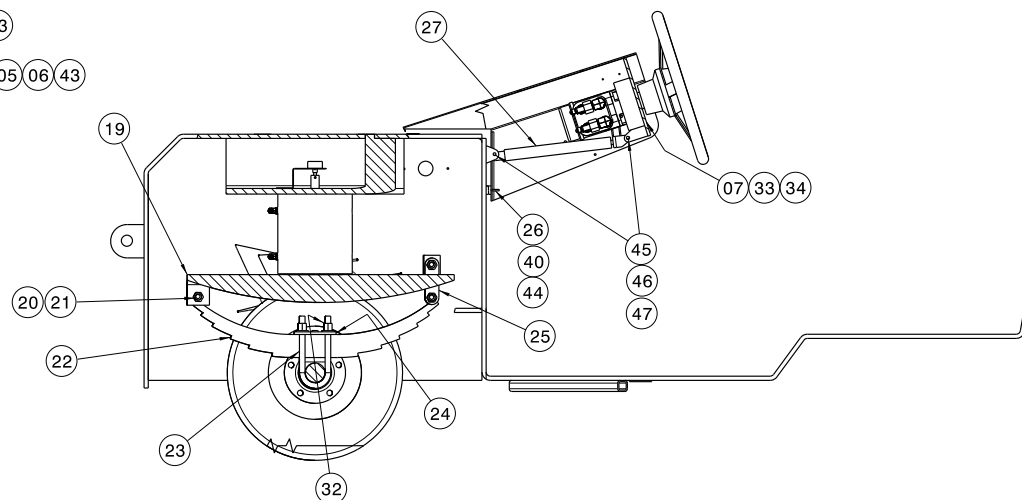
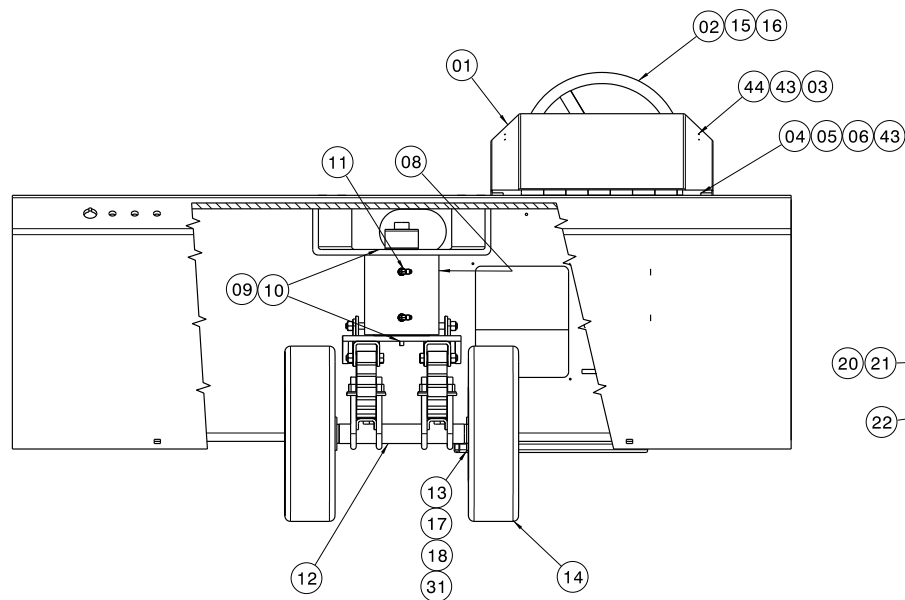
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
2	JP-261	Tire Mounting Front	2
3	JP-245	Torque Hub	2
4	G-1100-110016	Bolt, HH 5/8 - 11 x 1 3/4 LG	12
5	G-1251-1100R	Lockwasher, 5/8 N8	12
6	G-1248-1105	, 5/8 - 18 Flange Hex	18
7	HC-2000-045	O-Ring, Series 2	2
24	G-1202-1050	ESN, 1/4 - 20	4
25	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow	4
31	Z-7771-01	Weldment, Brake Pedal	Ref
32	JP-226	Pillow Block, Brake Pedal	2
33	G-1154-107210	Screw, 3/8 - 16 x 1 LG SOC HD CAP	4
34	S-2597-01	Plate, Cover	Ref
39	EC-2766	Foot Pedal	1
40	G-1420-106012	Bolt, 5/16 - 18 Hex Head GR 8	2
41	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow	8
42	4002-36	Contact, Socket	8
43	EC-2102	Wedge, 6 Pin Secondary Locking	1
44	EC-2103	DT Connector 6 Pin	1
45	G-1476-105010	Screw, 1/4 - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	4
46	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, 1/4 Regular	4
47	J-5179	Panel, Access	Ref
49	G-1501-1060	ESN, 5/16 - 18 SS	2
50	G-1503-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow SS	4

Parts List Illustration



Front view[10]
Scale: 1:8



Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	JP-271	Lever, Steering Cowl	1
2	H-3068	Wheel, Steering	1
3	G-1201-1031	ESN, #10 – 32 SS	4
4	Z-6342-01	Weldment, Steer Cowl	Ref
5	G-1100-107012	Bolt, HH 3/8 - 16 x 1 1/4 LG	2
6	G-1202-1070	ESN, 3/8 - 16	2
7	G-1251-1070R	Lockwasher, 3/8	4
8	HC-2372	Actuator, Steering	1
9	G-1100-109012	Bolt, HH 1/2 - 13 x 1 1/4 LG	24
10	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, 1/2	24
11	N-2001-35-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread 6-4	2
12	Z-2717-01	Weldment, Axle	1
13	JP-021	Hub, 3500	2
14	U-1128	Wheel, Solid	2
15	EC-2040	Button, Horn	1
16	H-3069	Nut, Steering Wheel	1
17	G-1230-01	Nut, Axle 1-14	2
18	G-1283	Washer, Spindle, 1"	2
19	Z-6716-01	Weldment, Bottom Steering Plate	Ref
20	G-1129	Bolt, Shackle 9/16 – 18 x 3 LG	6
21	G-1240	Nut, Shackle 9/16 – 18	6
22	H-3066	Spring, 7 Leaf	2
23	H-3073	U-Bolt, 1.75 Axle 5.75 LG	4
24	H-3070	Plate, Tie 1.75 Axle, 1.75 Spring	2
25	J-4185	Link, Rear Shackle	Ref
26	JP-242	Bumper	2
27	H-3665	Cylinder, Block-A-Lift	1
28	HC-2371	Valve, Steering	1
29	H-3067	Steering Column	1
30	R-2319	Spacer	1

Continued on following page

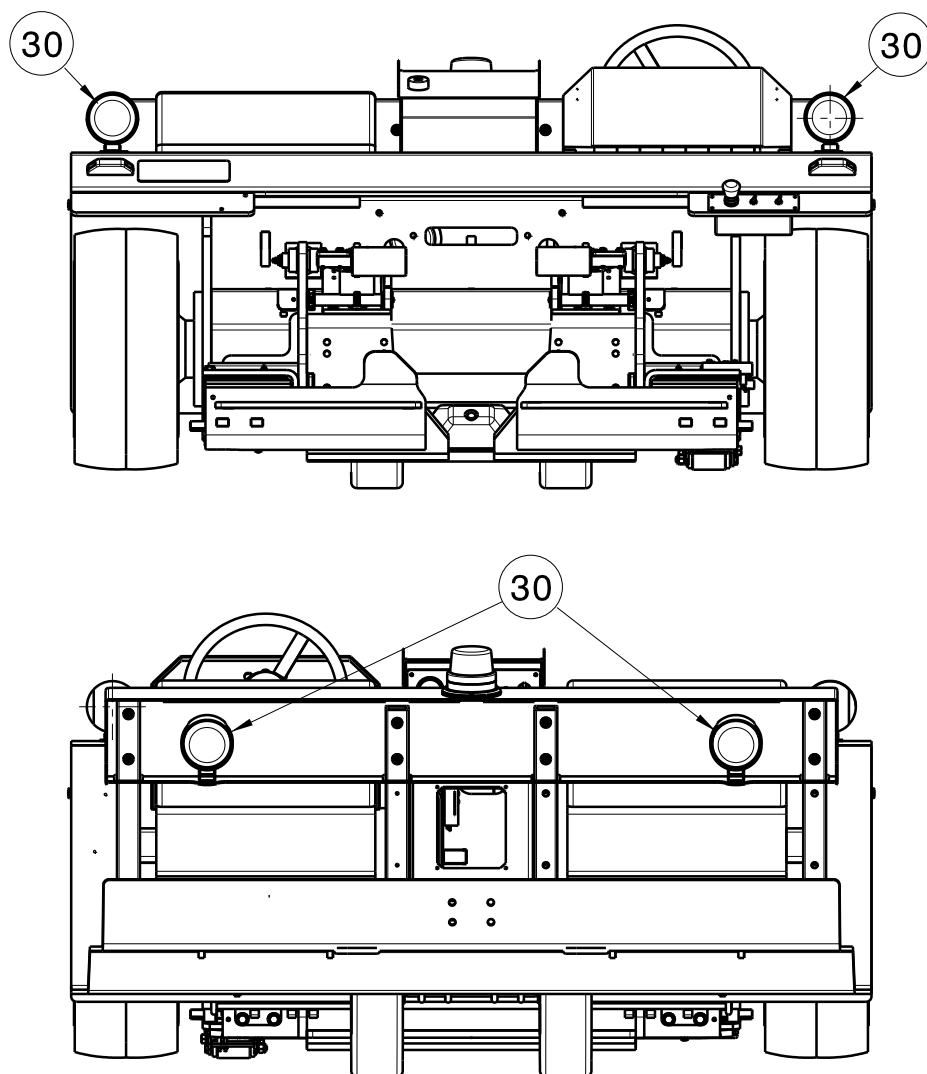
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
31	G-1301-11	Pin, Cotter, 3/16 x 1 ½	2
32	H-3071	Nut with Washer (fits H-3073 U-Bolt)	8
33	G-1100-107030	Bolt, HH ¾ - 16 x 3 LG	4
34	G-12501-1070N	Flatwasher, ¾	8
35	G-1151-103212	Screw, 10 – 24 HEX SOC HD CAP	2
36	R-2320	Extension	1
37	N-2001-09-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread 6-8	2
40	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 – 32	6
41	S-2525-01	Bracket	1
43	G-149-103106	Screw, 10 – 32 x ¾ RD HD PH SS	4
44	G-1503-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow SS	14
45	G-1250-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow	4
46	G-1202-1065	ESN, 5/16 - 24	2
47	G-1100-106514	Bolt, HH 5/16 – 24 x 1 ½ LG	2
48	N-2706-03-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	2
49	N-2020-03-S	Reducer, Tube End Thread	2
50	N-2000-06-S	Nut, #8 JIC 37°	2

Parts List

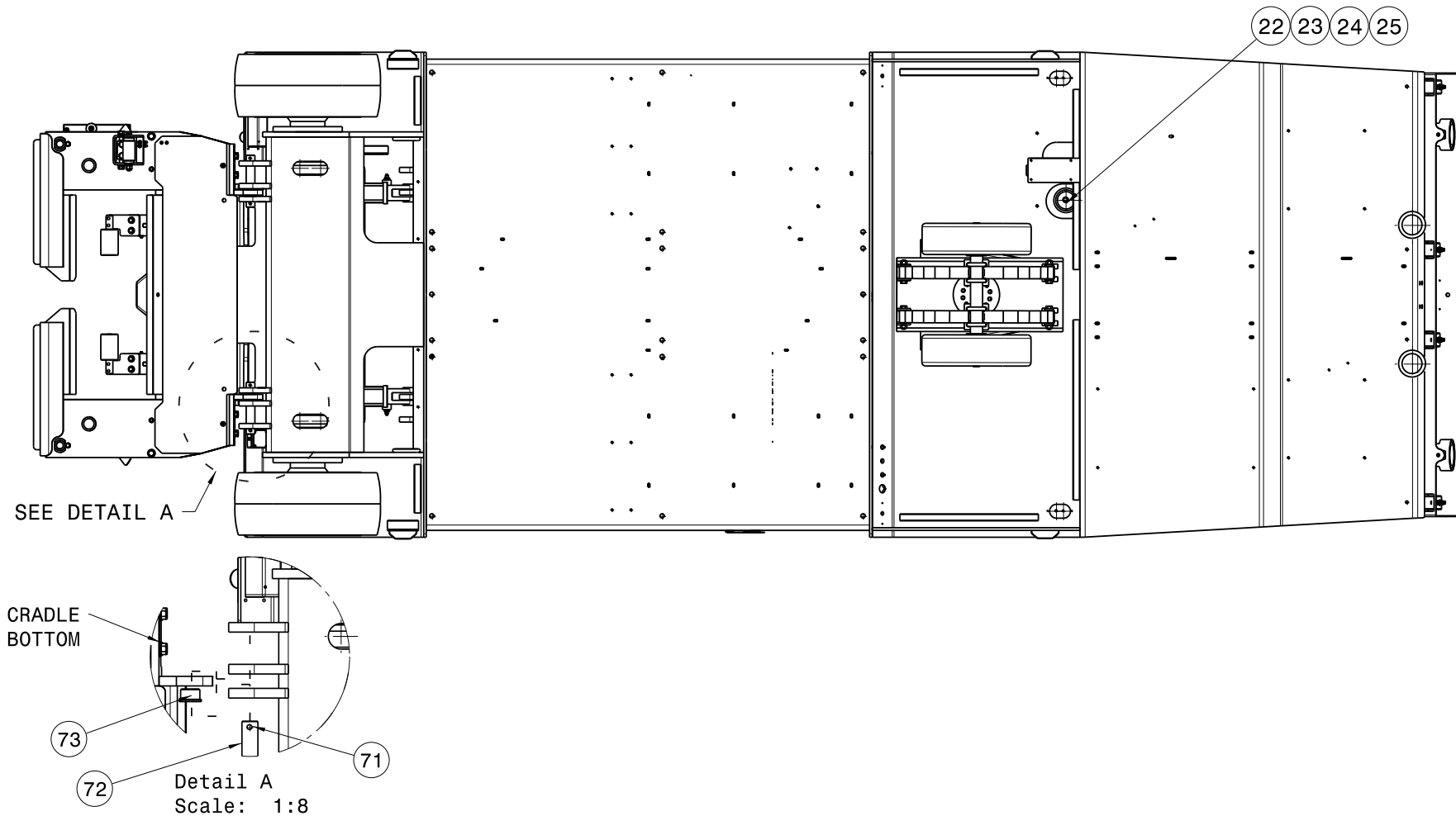
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
30	EC-2456	Light, Work Spot LED	4

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
22	JP-223	Reservoir, Brake	1
23	G-1100-105010	Bolt, HH, ¼ - 20 x 1	2
24	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	2
25	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	2
71	JP-114	Linch, Pin	4
72	R-2740	Rod, Cradle	2
73	H-3689	Bearing, Flanged	2

Technical drawing of the front view of a control cabinet. The drawing shows the internal components, including terminal blocks, relays, and a fuse block. Dimensions are indicated in millimeters (mm) and inches (in). Callouts are provided for various components and dimensions.

Dimensions:

- Overall width: $19 \frac{1}{2}$ (492 mm)
- Overall height: $24 \frac{1}{2}$ (613 mm)
- Internal width (top section): 14
- Internal height (left section): $7 \frac{1}{4}$ (185 mm)
- Internal width (bottom section): $24 \frac{1}{2}$ (613 mm)

Callouts:

- 01, 02: Dimensions for the top section.
- 03, 04: Dimensions for the bottom section.
- 05: Dimension for the top section.
- 06: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 07: Dimension for the top section.
- 08: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 09: Dimension for the top section.
- 10: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 11: Dimension for the top section.
- 12: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 13: Dimension for the top section.
- 14: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 15: Dimension for the top section.
- 16: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 17: Dimension for the top section.
- 18: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 19: Dimension for the top section.
- 20: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 21: Dimension for the top section.
- 22: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 23: Dimension for the top section.
- 24: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 25: Dimension for the top section.
- 26: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 27: Dimension for the top section.
- 28: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 29: Dimension for the top section.
- 30: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 31: Dimension for the top section.
- 32: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 33: Dimension for the top section.
- 34: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 35: Dimension for the top section.
- 36: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 37: Dimension for the top section.
- 38: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 39: Dimension for the top section.
- 40: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 41: Dimension for the top section.
- 42: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 43: Dimension for the top section.
- 44: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 45: Dimension for the top section.
- 46: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 47: Dimension for the top section.
- 48: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 49: Dimension for the top section.
- 50: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 51: Dimension for the top section.
- 52: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 53: Dimension for the top section.
- 54: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 55: Dimension for the top section.
- 56: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 57: Dimension for the top section.
- 58: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 59: Dimension for the top section.
- 60: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 61: Dimension for the top section.
- 62: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 63: Dimension for the top section.
- 64: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 65: Dimension for the top section.
- 66: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 67: Dimension for the top section.
- 68: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 69: Dimension for the top section.
- 70: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 71: Dimension for the top section.
- 72: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 73: Dimension for the top section.
- 74: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 75: Dimension for the top section.
- 76: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 77: Dimension for the top section.
- 78: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 79: Dimension for the top section.
- 80: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 81: Dimension for the top section.
- 82: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 83: Dimension for the top section.
- 84: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 85: Dimension for the top section.
- 86: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 87: Dimension for the top section.
- 88: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 89: Dimension for the top section.
- 90: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 91: Dimension for the top section.
- 92: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 93: Dimension for the top section.
- 94: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 95: Dimension for the top section.
- 96: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 97: Dimension for the top section.
- 98: Dimension for the bottom section.
- 99: Dimension for the top section.
- 100: Dimension for the bottom section.

Technical drawing of a control cabinet, showing front and side views with dimensions and component labels.

Dimensions:

- Overall width: $24 \frac{1}{2}$
- Overall height: $19 \frac{1}{2}$
- Internal width (top): 14
- Internal height (right): $7 \frac{1}{4}$

Component Labels:

- Front View Labels:** 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.
- Side View Labels:** 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Notes:

- 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	EC-1711-03	Cover, Wiring Duct, two 26" LG	72 in
2	EC-1710-10	Duct, Cover	72 in
3	G-1159-103504	Screw, #10 – 32 CRS REC	26
4	G-1202-1035	Stopnut, 10-32 Elastic	26
8	EC-2682	Assembly, Terminal Block	1
9	EC-2806	Relay, Plug-In (DPDT)	1
10	EC-2807	Socket, Relay	2
11	EC-2075	Diode, Plug-In 11 Pin Socket	3
12	EC-2252	Socket, 3 Amp	1
13	EC-2253	Relay, Socket	1
14	13074	Socket, Relay (TPDT)	3
15	13064	Relay, Compact 24VDC (TPDT)	3
16	EC-2060	Diode, Plug-In 8 Pin Socket	14
17	EC-2837	Relay, Solid State 3 – 32 VDC	1
18	EC-2260	Relay, Clip	8
19	EC-2258	Relay, Ice Cube (SPDT) 20 AMP	8
20	EC-2259	Socket, 20 AMP 300 Volts	8
21	EC-2332	Relay, Latching (DPDT)	1
22	EC-2012	Relay, High Capacity (Horn)	1
23	S-2713-01	Panel, Din Rail	1
37	EC-2461	Receptacle, 12 Way In-Line (Plug by Cradle)	1
38	EC-2462	Plug, 12 Way In-Line (Plug by Cradle)	1
39	EC-2463	Wedgelock, Receptacle 12 Way In-Line (Plug by Cradle)	1
40	EC-2464	Wedge, Plug 12 Way In-Line 9 (Plug by Cradle)	1
44	13072*005.00	Rail, Din	1
46	13070	Anchor, Din Rail	2
47	EC-2808	Diode, Surge Suppressor, 6-200 VDC	1
49	13072*011.0	Rail, Din	1
55	EC-2684	Assembly, Terminal Block	1

Continued on following page

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
56	13063	Relay, Compact 24VDC (DPDT)	4
57	13073	Socket, Relay 8 Pin	4
73	EC-2275	Potentiometer	1
74	G-1251-1080R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	6
75	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	8
76	G-1251-1030R	Lockwasher, #10 Regular	25
77	TR377-03*001.12	TGB, SST .50 OD .49 W	2
78	G-1100-105016	Bolt, Hex Head FR 5 ¼ - 20 x 1.75 Long	2
79	G-1100-105010	Bolt, Hex Head FR 5 ¼ - 20 x 1Long	5
80	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, ¼ - 20 Elastic	1
N/S	EC-2113-5.00	Fuse, 5 AMP Fast Acting	3
N/S	EC-2113-10.0	Fuse, 10 AMP Fast Acting	4
N/S	V-2314	Label, Components	1
N/S	EC-2117	Wire, 18 GA MTW White	190 in
N/S	EC-2116	Wire, 18 GA MTW Green	1,441 in
N/S	EC-2115	Wire, 18 GA MTW Black	190 in
N/S	EC-2114	Wire, 18 GA MTW Blue	3,393 in
N/S	17156	Wire, 20 AWG Yellow	50 in
N/S	17155	Wire, 20 AWG MTW Blue	50 in
N/S	17152	Wire, 16 AWG MTW Blue	120 in
N/S	17151	Wire, 16 AWG MTW Black	54 in
N/S	17150	Wire, 16 AWG MTW Green	18 in
N/S	17110	Terminal, #8 Reg Ring	4
N/S	17102	Wire, 20 AWG MTW Green	50 in
N/S	17096	Wire, 20 AWG MTW Black	50 in
N/S	EC-2049	Plug, 2 Socket, DT (by Pump Block)	9
N/S	EC-2050	Wedge, 2 Pin Secondary Locking (by Pump Block)	9
N/S	4002-36	Contact, Socket 16 AWG	36
N/S	JP-142	Blocking Diodes, Large	5

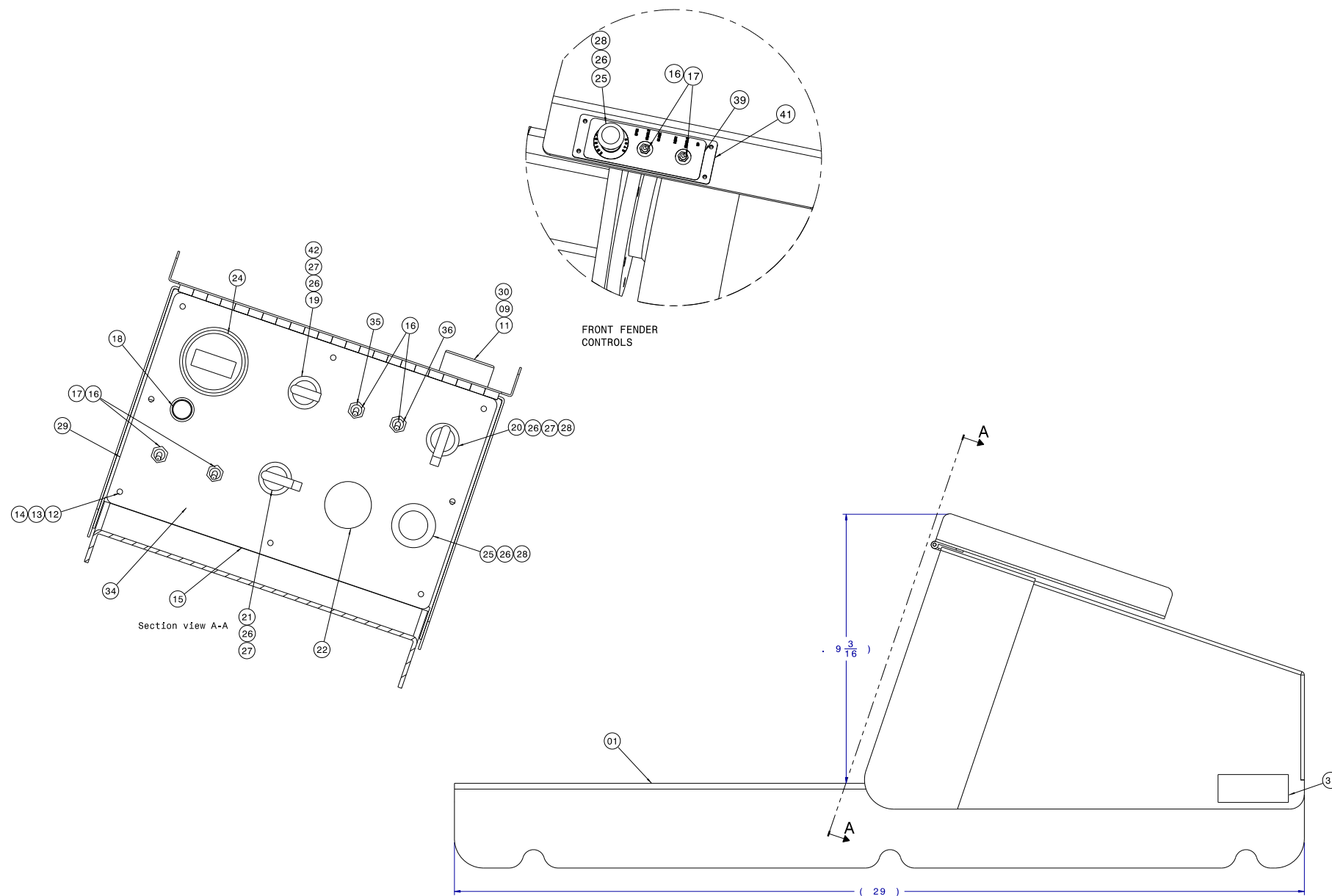
Continued on following page

Parts List

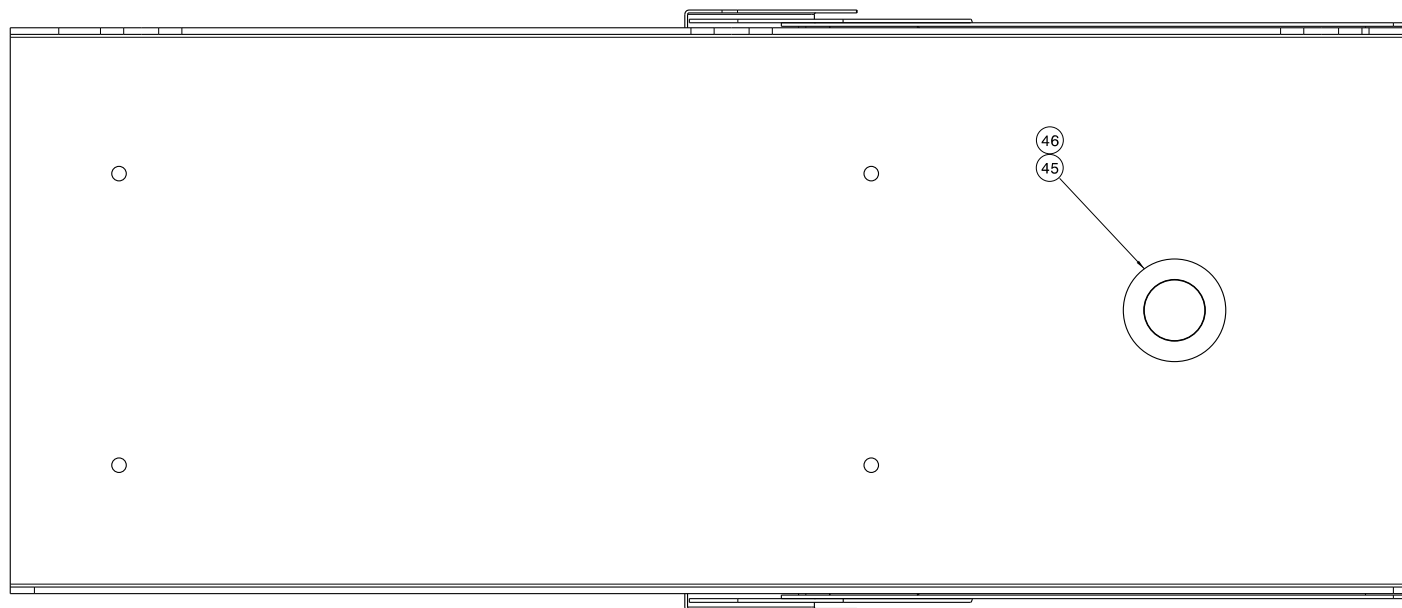
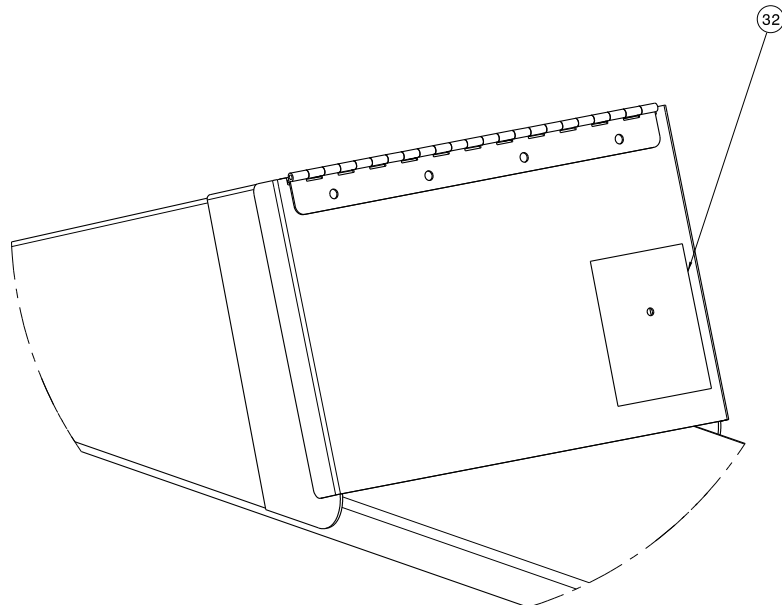
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
N/S	EC-2051	Connector, Compact 5 Conductor	5
N/S	17160	Terminal, 5/16 Yellow Ring	5
N/S	EC-1327-01	Tab, Male	16
N/S	EC-1326-01	Disconnect, Female	56
N/S	EC-2077	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	EC-2078	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	EC-2079	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	EC-2453	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	EC-2454	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	EC-2679	Card, Making Terminal Block	1
N/S	4002-31	Contact, Pin 16 AWG	12
N/S	12095	3 Pin Connector, DT06-3S	2
N/S	12099	Plug, Wedge Lock, W3S	2

Parts List Illustration



Parts List Illustration



Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8456-01/SP	Weldment, Console	Ref
2	V-2343	Label, Back Away	1
3	V-2421	Label, Loading and Unloading	1
4	V-2513	Label, E-Stop and Reset Instruction	1
5	G-1476-105004	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, ¼ - 20	4
6	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ SST	4
7	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼	4
8	G-1658-13	Washer, w/Neoprene ¼	4
9	G-1476-103006	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, 10-24	1
11	G-1671-01	Nut, Non-Removable 10-24	1
12	G-1476-103106	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, #10 – 30	8
13	G-1502-1030R	Lockwasher, #10	8
14	G-1658-04	Washer, w/Neoprene #10	8
15	S-2674-01	Panel, Control	1
16	EC-2744	Rubber, Switch Boots	6
17	EC-2745	Switch, Toggle 3 Position (DPDT)	4
18	EC-2693	Lamp, Panel LED (White)	1
19	EC-2739	Switch, 4 Position Maintained	1
20	EC-2740	Switch, 3 Position Spring R/L	1
21	EC-2741	Switch, 3 Position Maintained w/Level	1
22	EC-2742	Switch, 2 Position Keyed Spring R/L	1
23	EC-2448	Cover, Locking	1
24	EC-2096	Battery, Controller Hour Meter	1
25	14132	Switch, Emergency Stop	2
26	14142	Flange, Latch	6
27	14143	Block, Contact (Green)	7
28	14144	Block, Contact (Red)	8
29	H-3752	Seal, Silicone Rubber	38.38 in
30	J-5692	Spacer, E-Stop	1
31	V-1001	Label, Made In USA	1

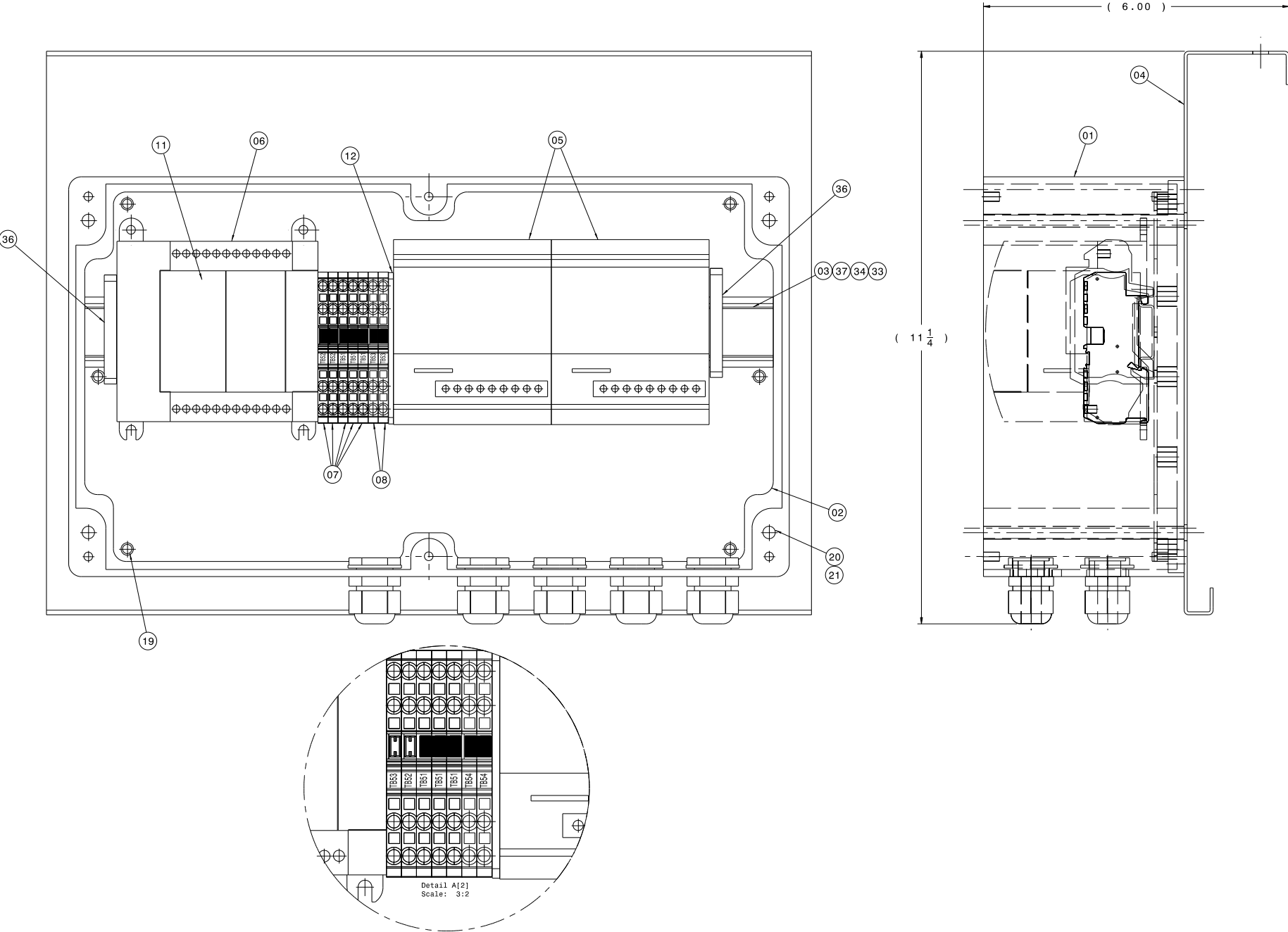
Continued on following page

Parts List

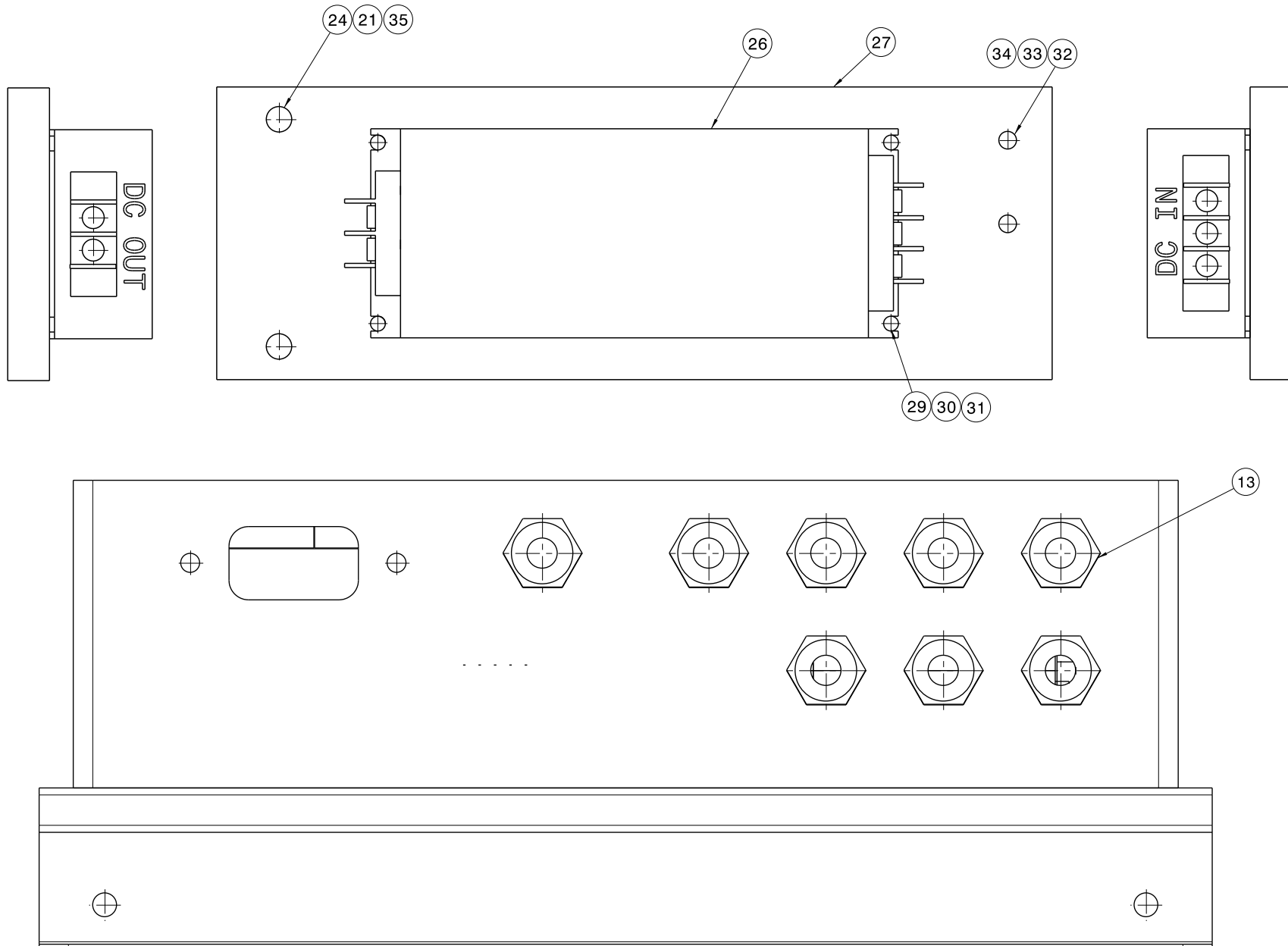
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
32	V-2514	Label, E-Stop Cover	1
34	V-2512	Label, Center Control	1
35	EC-2747	Switch, Toggle 2 Position (DPDT)	1
36	EC-2746	Switch, Toggle 2 Position (DPDT)	1
39	V-2515	Label, Fender Switch	1
41	S-2680-01	Plate, Fender Switch	1
45	EC-1175-25-A	Connector, Power Cable 1 ¼	1
46	EC-1176-05	Locknut, Conduit	1
N/S	V-2191	Label, Caution Hands/Feet	1
N/S	EC-2674	Block, Contact NCEB SP-CLP	2

Parts List Illustration



Parts List Illustration



Parts List

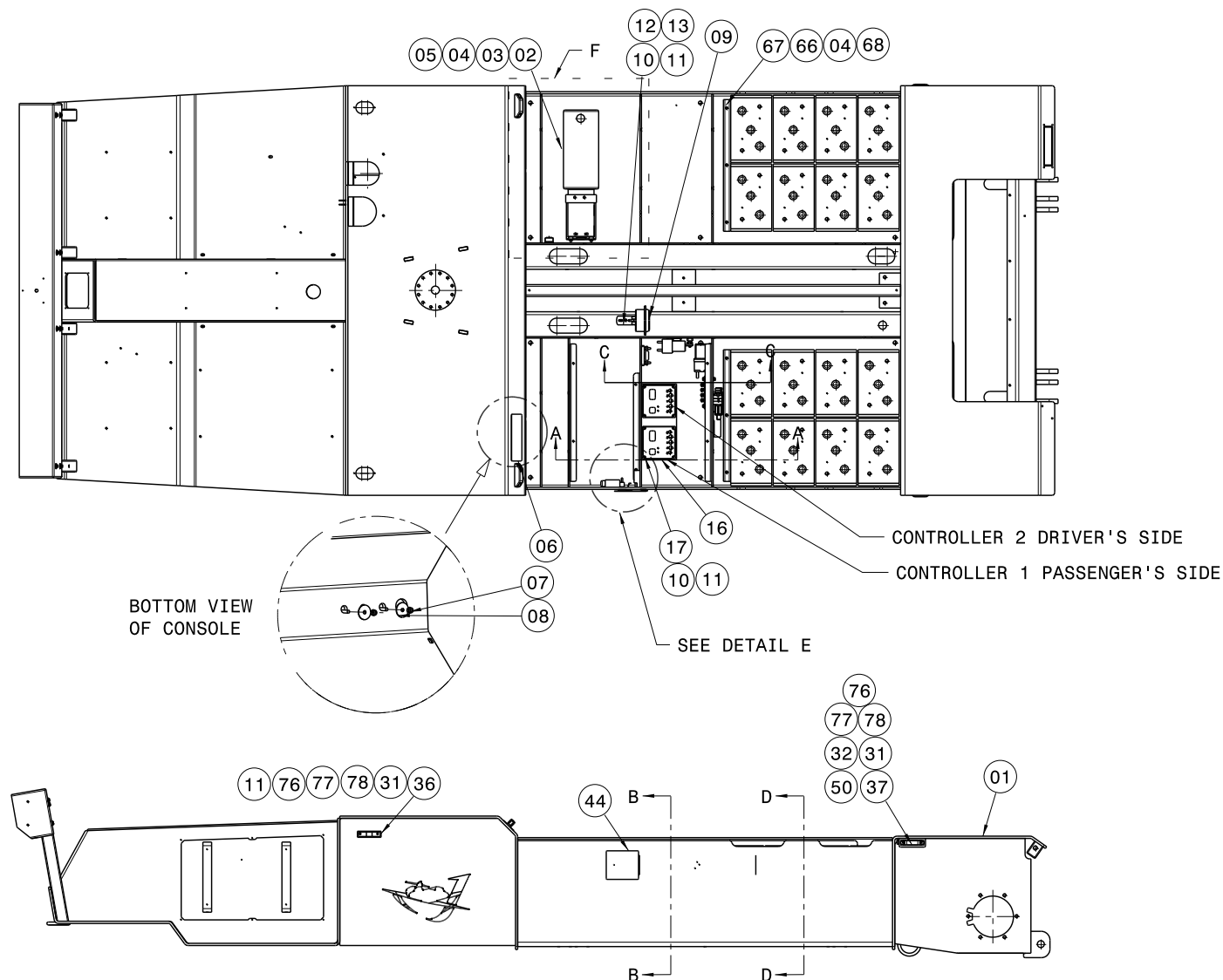
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8203	Enclosure, Electrical	1
2	S-2616	Shelf	1
3	13072-013.50	Rail	1
4	S-2615-01	Bracket, Shelf	1
5	EC-2651	Conditioner, Load Cell	2
6	EC-2648	Micro 830 Controller	1
7	EC-2083	Terminal Block, 4 Cond (LT Gray)	5
8	EC-2065	Terminal Block, 4 Cond (Black)	2
9	EC-2072	Jumper, 2 Cond	3
11	EC-2649	Module, PLC Input	1
12	EC-2085	Plate, End 4C Terminal Block	1
13	JP-108	Grip, Cord	6
19	G-1178-104004	Screw, #12 PAN HD CR REC TPG	6
20	G-1151-105204	Screw, ¼ - 20 HEX SOC HD CAP	4
21	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	6
24	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4
26	EC-2646	Converter, DC-DC Output	1
27	J-5528	Plate, Heat Sink	1
29	G-1159-102004	Screw, #8 – 32 RD HD CRS REC	4
30	G-1250-1020N	Flatwasher, #8 Narrow	4
31	G-1202-1020	ESN, #8 – 32	4
32	G-1151-103714	Screw, 10 - 32 HEX SOC HD CAP	2
33	G-1250-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow	10
34	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 – 32	6
35	G-1151-105014	Screw, ¼ - 20 HEX SOC HD CAP	2
36	13070	Anchor, Din Rail End	2
37	G-1159-103504	Screw, #10 – 32 RD HD CRS REC	4
N/S	EC-2463	Wedgelock Receptacle, 12 Way	1
N/S	EC-2675	Receptacle, Flange 12 Pin	1
N/S	EC-2677	Plug, 12 Pins	1
N/S	4002-31	Contact, Pin (16 AWG)	12
N/S	4002-36	Contact, Socket (16 AWG)	12
N/S	EC-2678	Wedgelock Plug 12 Pins	1
N/S	EC-2662	LED, Panel Indicator	1
N/S	EC-2433-01	Wire, Violet (18 AWG)	170 in
N/S	EC-2117	Wire, White (18 AWG)	90 in
N/S	EC-2116	Wire, Green (18 AWG)	240 in
N/S	EC-2114	Wire, Blue (18 AWG)	980 in
N/S	EC-2013-01	Cable, 2 Conductor S.O.	150 in
N/S	EC-1170-01	Cable, 3 Conductor	70 in

This page left blank intentionally.

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-6339-01	Weldment, JP100S	Ref
2	HC-2537	Pump, Hydraulic	1
3	G-1100-107012	Bolt, HH GR5, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 24 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ LG	2
4	G-1250-1070N	Flatwasher, $\frac{3}{8}$ Narrow	14
5	G-1251-1070R	Lockwasher, $\frac{3}{8}$ Regular	2
6	S-2332-01	Cover, Socket	Ref
7	G-1202-1050	ESN, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20	14
8	G-1254-09	Washer, $\frac{1}{4}$ Fender	2
9	EC-2011	Horn	1
10	G-1251-1050R	Lockwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ Regular	10
11	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ Narrow	10
12	G-1440-1050-S	Nutsert, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 Open End	2
13	G-1100-105006	Bolt, HH, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{3}{4}$ LG	2
16	EC-2090	Controller	2
17	G-1154-105206	Screw, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	8

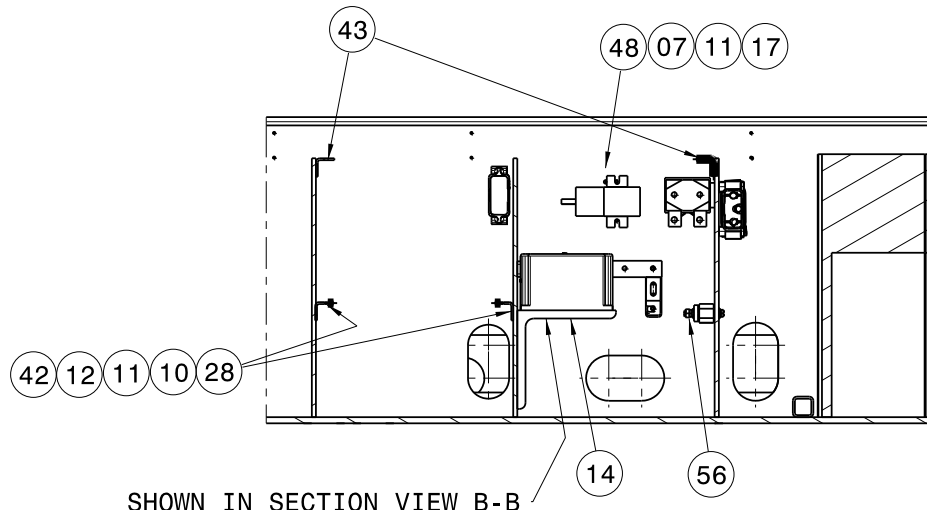
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

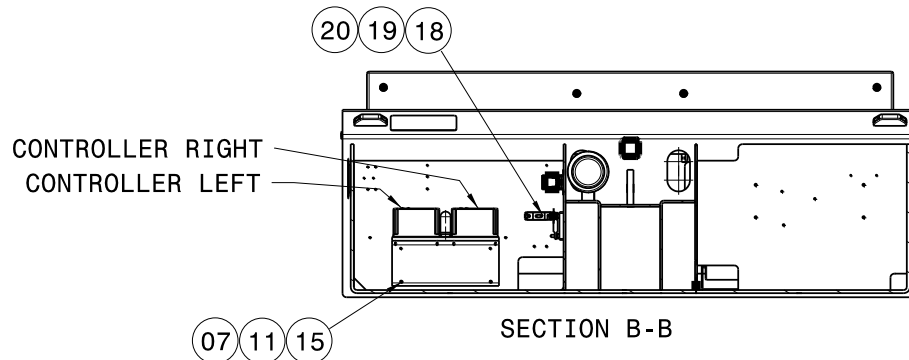
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
31	G-1476-103110	Screw, #10 – 32 Socket Button Head Cap	12
32	G-1250-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow	4
36	EC-2846	LED, 24V Red	2
37	EC-2847	LED, 24V Amber	4
44	Z-7952	Assembly, Charger Door	1
50	G-1202-1035	Stopnut, #10 – 32 Elastic	6
66	G-1100-107022	Bolt, HH GR5, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LG	6
67	TS-2439-01	Tube, Stop	Ref
68	G-1202-1070	ESN, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16	6
76	EC-1326-01	Disconnect, Female Red $\frac{1}{4}$ F/I	12
77	EC-1327-01	Disconnect, Male Red $\frac{1}{4}$ F/I	12
78	EC-2709	Base, Black for 169 LED Light	6

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



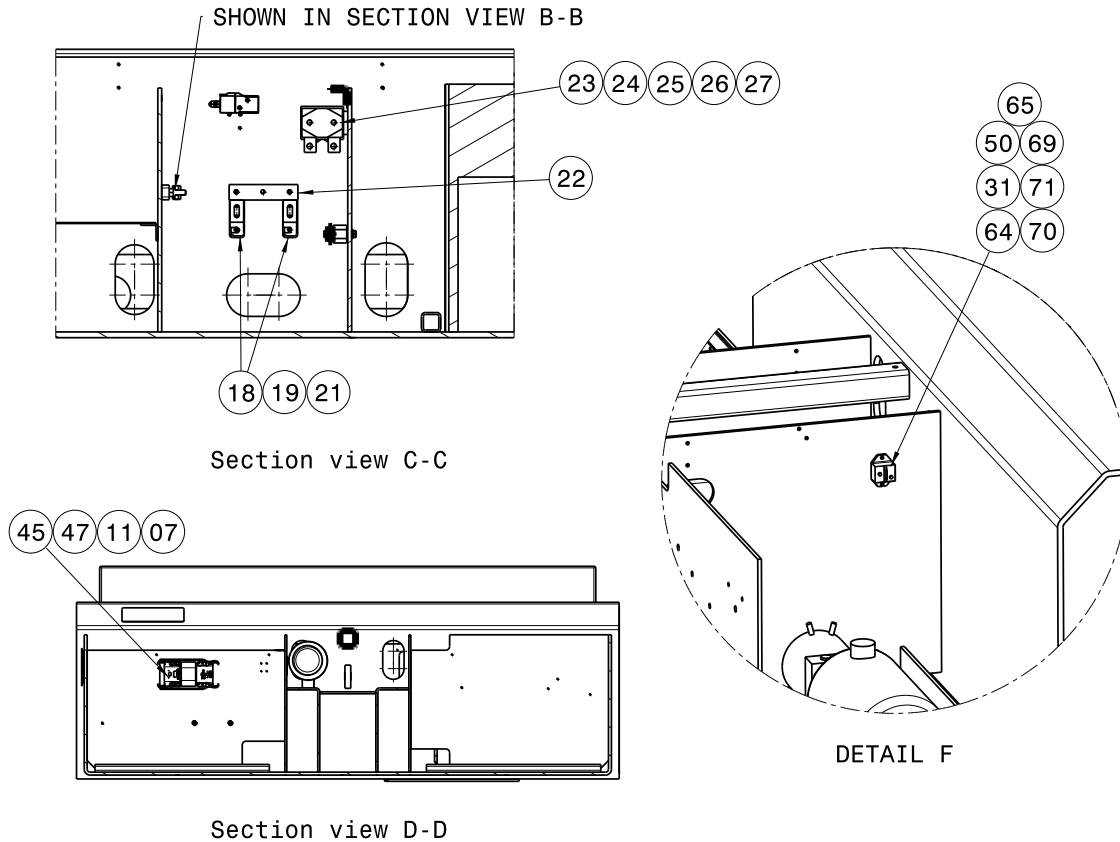
SECTION A-A



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
7	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	16
10	G-1251-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	8
11	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	20
12	G-1440-1050-S	Nutsert, ¼ - 20 Open End	8
14	A-1280	Angle, Mounting	1
15	G-1100-105012	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	4
17	G-1151-105010	Screw, ¼ - 20 Hex Head Cap	10
18	G-1152-103706	Screw, 82" SOC Flat HD CAP	2
19	EC-1618	Holder, Fuse	1
20	EC-1619-04	Fuse, Low Voltage Limiter (60 AMP)	1
28	G-1100-105010	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x 1 LG	6
31	G-1250-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow	8
42	J-5182-01/-02	Bracket	Ref
43	J-4505-01/-02	Bracket	Ref
48	EC-2842	Contactor, 15 A (SPST)	1
49	H-3526	Bracket, Mounting	1
50	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 - 32	2
51	G-1497-103106	Screw, RD HD PH SS, 10 - 32 x ¾	2
56	Z-7949	Assembly, Negative Buss Bar	1

Parts List

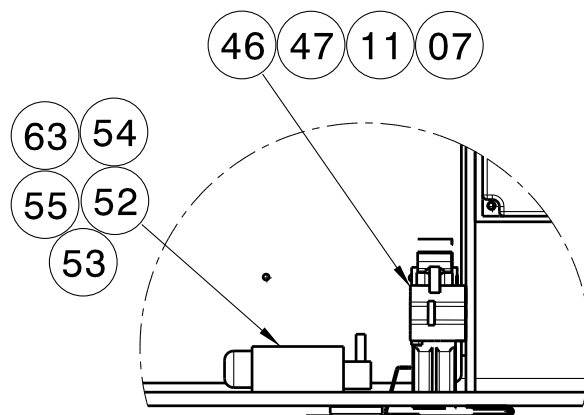
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



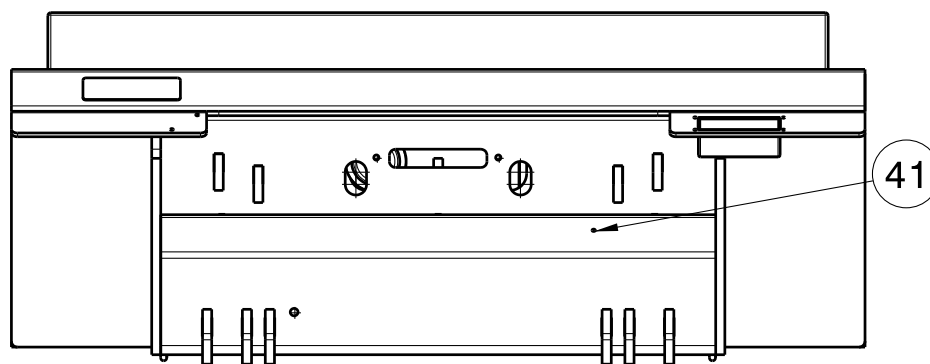
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
7	G-1202-1050	ESN, 1/4 - 20	4
11	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow	8
18	G-1152-103706	Screw, 82" SOC Flat HD CAP	4
19	EC-1618	Holder, Fuse	3
21	EC-1619-18	Fuse, Low Voltage Limiter (400 AMP)	2
22	J-5189	Bar, Buss	1
23	EC-2452	Contactor	1
24	J-4268	Plate, Contactor	1
25	G-1515-M50	Flatwasher, Metric M5	4
26	G-1514-M50R	Lockwasher, Split	4
27	G-1114-050025	Bolt, Class 8.8 Metric	4
31	G-1250-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow	8
45	EC-2446-01	EVC Connector, A32 Female	1
47	G-1100-105024	Bolt, HH GR5, 1/4 - 20	4
50	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 - 32	4
64	EC-2663	Modual, Power Diode (100 Amp)	1
65	G-1159-103510	Screw, #10-32 RD HD CRS REC	2
69	EC-1185-08	Cable, Welding #6	36 in
70	EC-1034-01	Terminal, Ring	2
71	EC-1034-03	Terminal, Ring	2

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



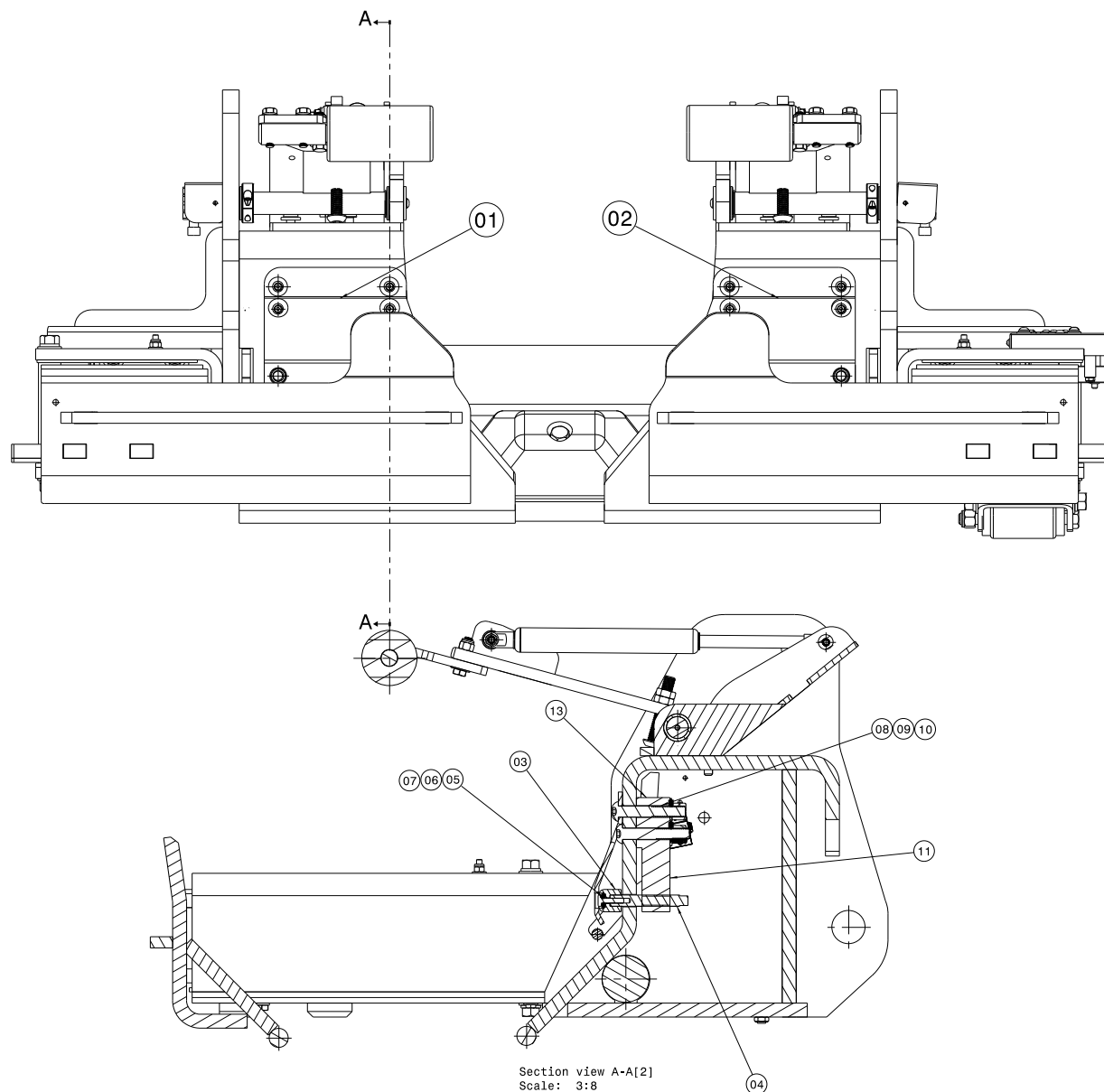
DETAIL E
CHARGE DOOR



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
7	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	4
11	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	8
41	EC-2250	Proximity, Switch	1
46	EC-2447-01	EBC Connector, A32 Male	1
47	G-1100-105024	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20	4
52	JP-205	Switch, Batt CMP/Steer Limit	1
53	G-1157-103512	Screw, #10 – 32 PAN HD CRS REC	2
54	G-1251-1030R	Lockwasher, #10 Regular	2
55	G-1503-1020N	Flatwasher, #8 Narrow	2
63	G-1202-1020	Stopnut, #8 – 32 RD HD CRS REC	2

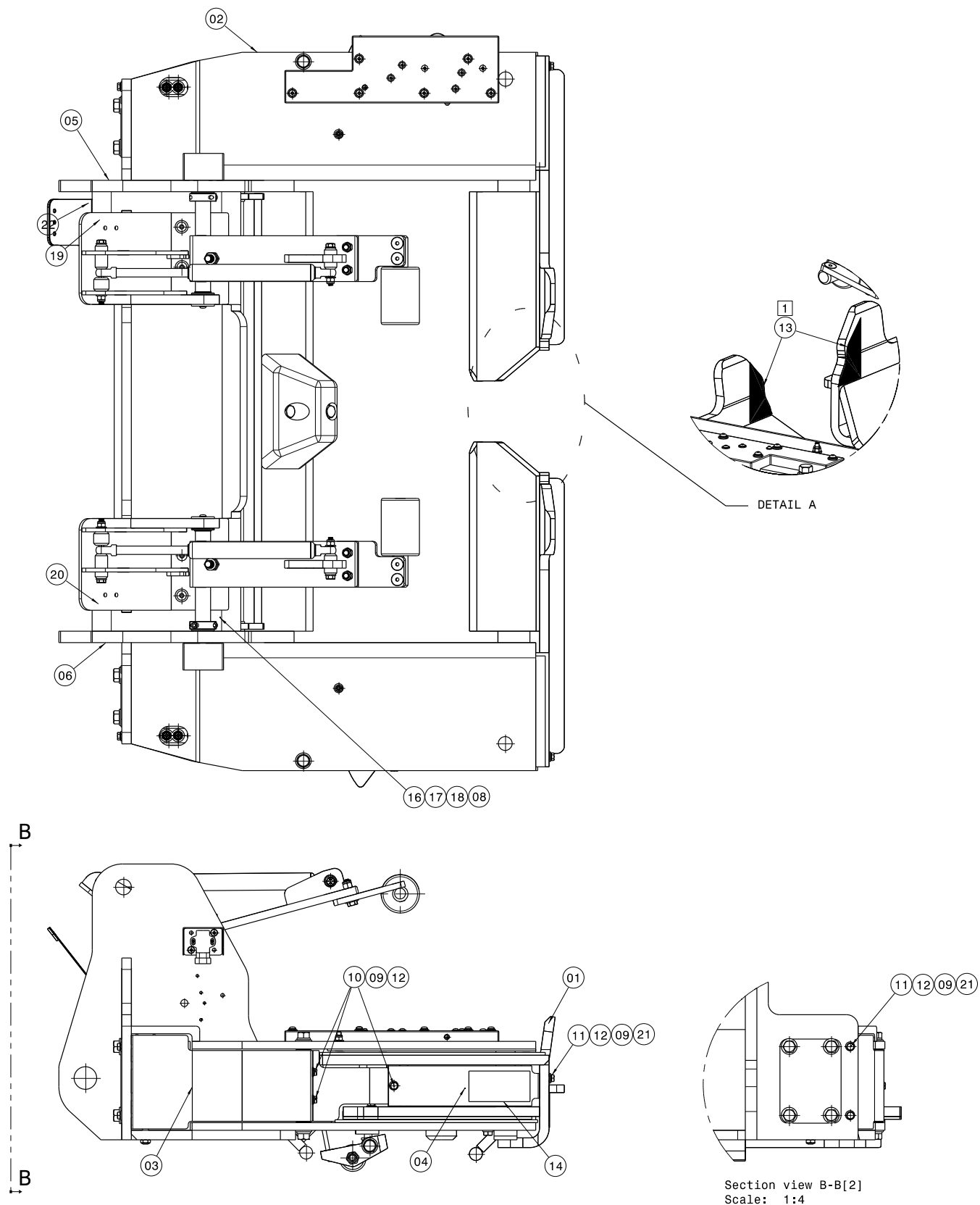
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



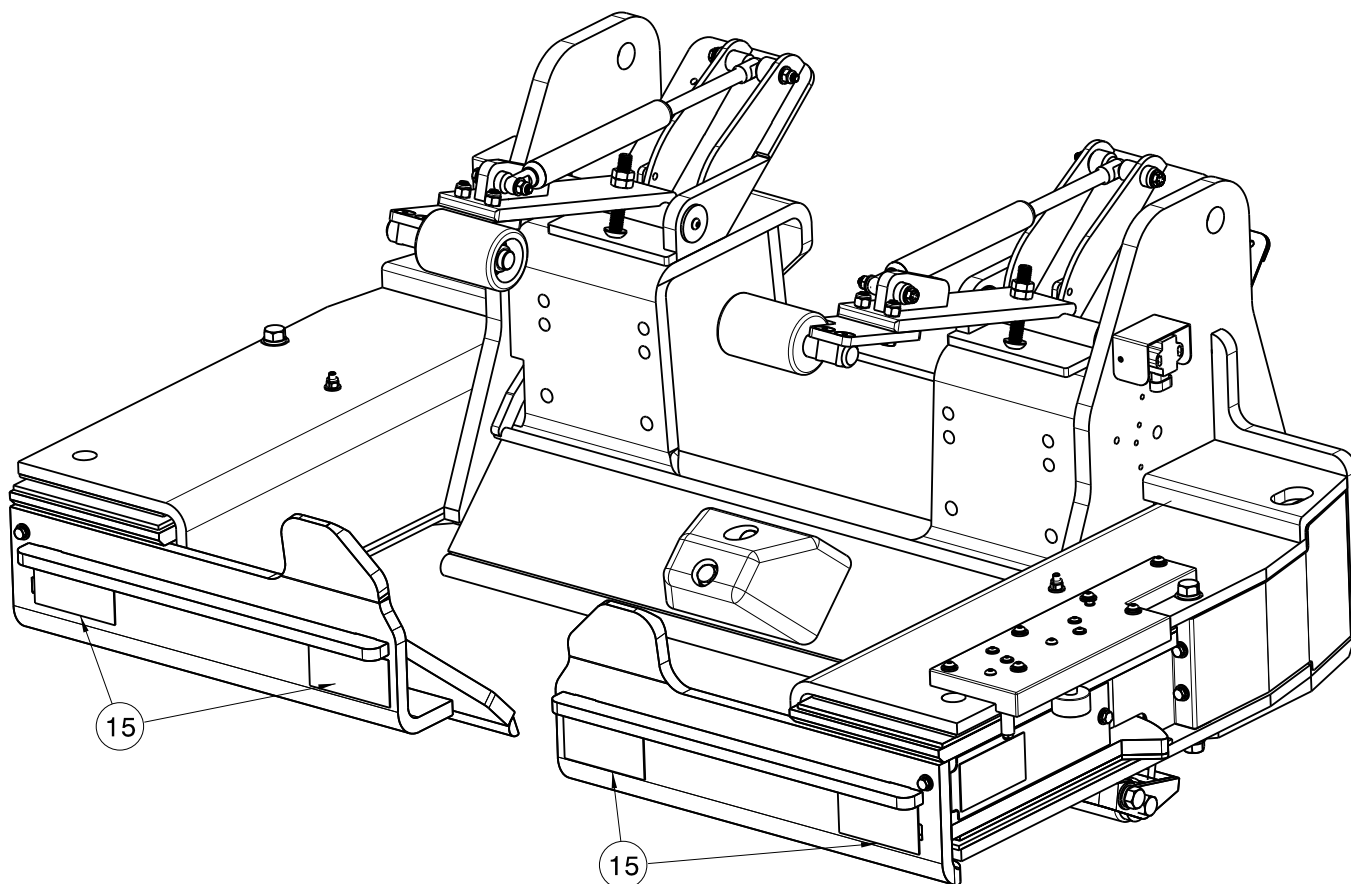
Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	J-5154-01-01	Plate, Overlay	1
2	J-5154-02-01	Plate, Overlay	1
3	J-5388-01	Square, Load Cell Connection	2
4	R-2736	Stud, Thread	4
5	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4
6	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼	4
7	G-1420-105510	Bolt, HH GR 8	4
8	G-1250-1090N	Flatwasher, ½ Narrow	8
9	G-1520-1090	ESN, ½ - 13 GR 8	8
10	G-1645-109230	Screw, ½ - 13 SOC BUT HD CAP FR 8	8
11	EC-2647	Load Cells	4
13	J-5527	Plate, Spacer	4

Parts List Illustration



Parts List

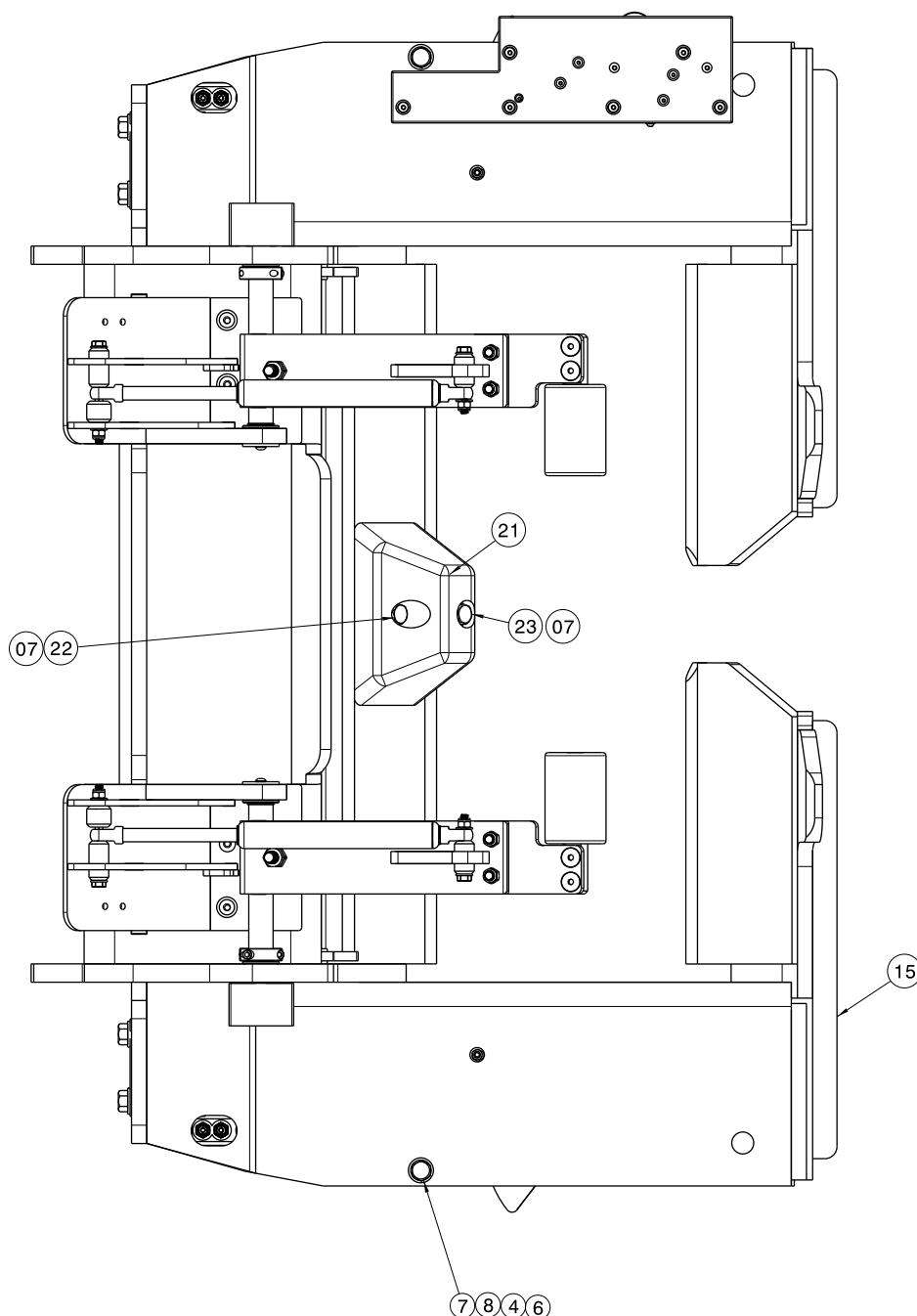
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8991	Assembly, Hydraulic	Ref
2	S-2618-01	Guard, Side Long Left	1
3	S-2619-01	Guard, Side Long Right	1
4	S-2389-01	Guard, Side Short Front	2
5	S-2620-01-01	Arm, Cover Inner	1
6	S-2620-02-01	Arm, Cover Inner	1
9	G-1502-050R	Lockwasher, ¼ ID Narrow	12
10	G-1112-105006	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x ¾ LG	10
11	G-1112-105012	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	8
12	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ ID Narrow	16
13	H-2807	Reflector, Red	12.38 in
14	H-2806	Reflector, Yellow	8 in
15	H-2899	Reflector, White	16 in
16	G-1476-105010	Screw, Socket Button Head cap, ¼ - 20	2
17	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4
18	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, ¼ - 20 Elastic	4
19	S-2621-01-01	Arm, Cover Outer	1
20	S-2621-02-01	Arm, Cover Outer	1
21	G-1439-1050-S	Nutsert, ¼ - 20 Open End	6
22	Z-9119-01	Sensor, Tab	1
N/S	Z-8172-SP	Capture Metal Package	Ref

Parts List

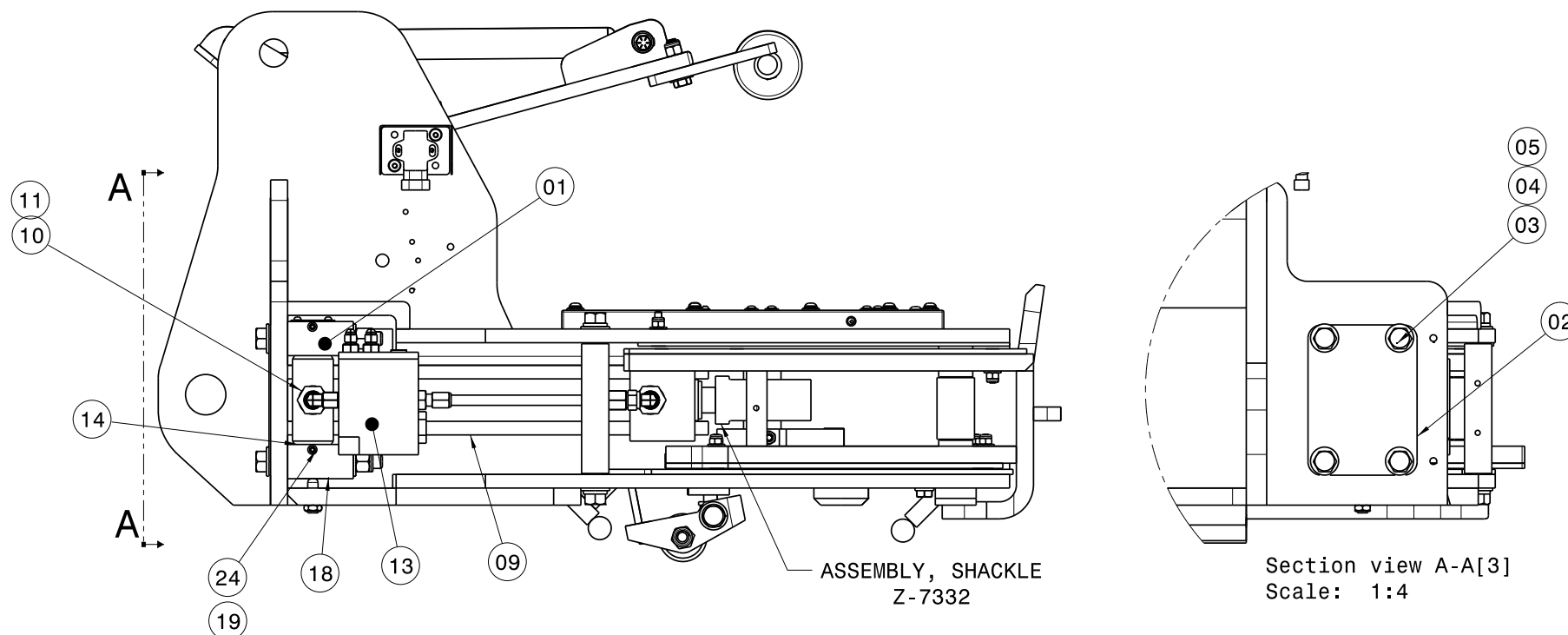
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
4	G-1250-1090R	Flatwasher, ½ Regular	4
6	J-4795	Pin, Support	2
7	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, ½ Regular	6
8	G-1100-109514	Bolt, HH GR5, ½ - 20 x 1 ½ LG	4
15	Z-8990	Assembly, Cradle	REF
21	J-5687	Center Wedge	1
22	G-1100-109016	Bolt, HH GR5, ½ - 13 x 1 ¾ LG	1
23	G-1100-109034	Bolt, HH GR5, ½ - 13 x 3.5 LG	1

Parts List

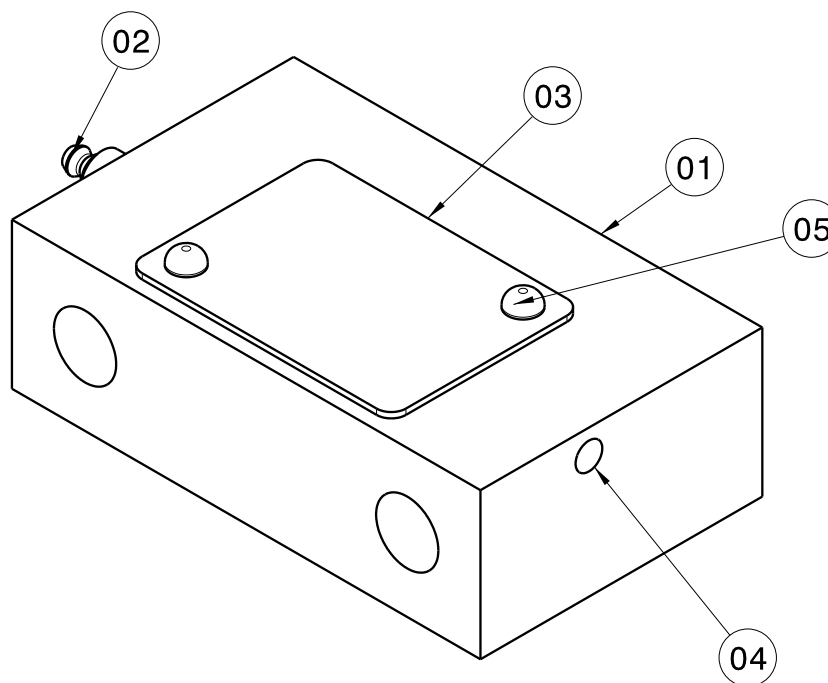
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-7931	Block, Trunnion	2
2	S-2363-01	Plate, Cover	2
3	G-1100-109042	Bolt, HH GR5, 1/2 - 13 x 4 1/4 LG	8
4	G-1250-1090R	Flatwasher, 1/2 Regular	16
5	G-1202-1090	ESN, 1/2 - 13	8
9	HC-2598	Cylinder, Hydraulic	2
10	N-2463-36-S-B	Fitting, Reducer Expander, 10-4	4
11	N-2001-03-S-B	Elbow, Straight Thread	4
13	Z-8175	Assembly, Block Flow	2
14	G-1616	Washer	6
18	J-4770	Block, Trunnion	2
19	G-1163-01	Screw, Hex CAP PT SET, 1/4 - 28	2
24	N-2411-02	Zerk, Grease 1/4 - 28	2

Parts List

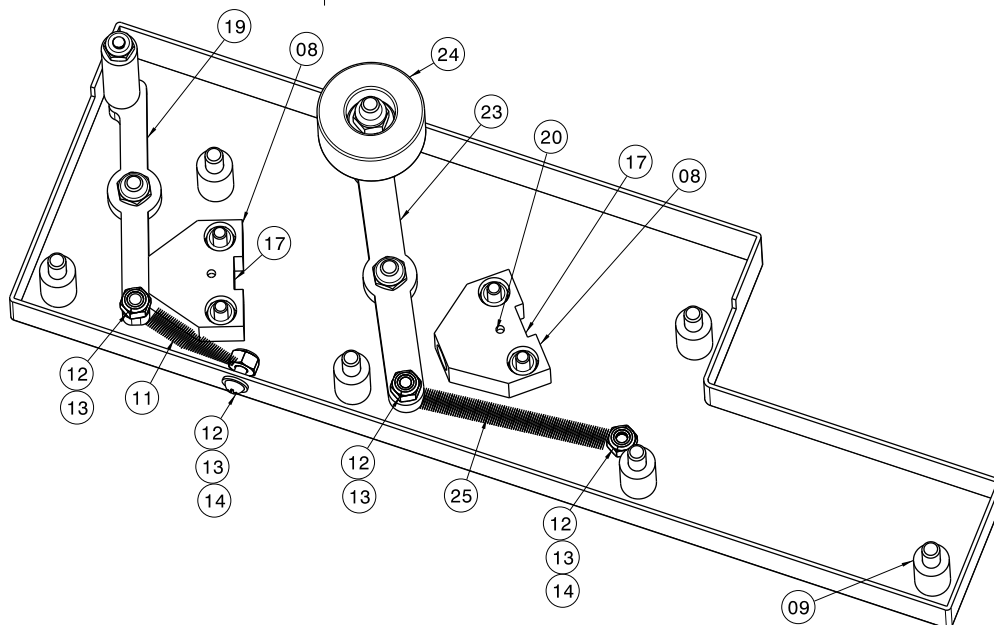
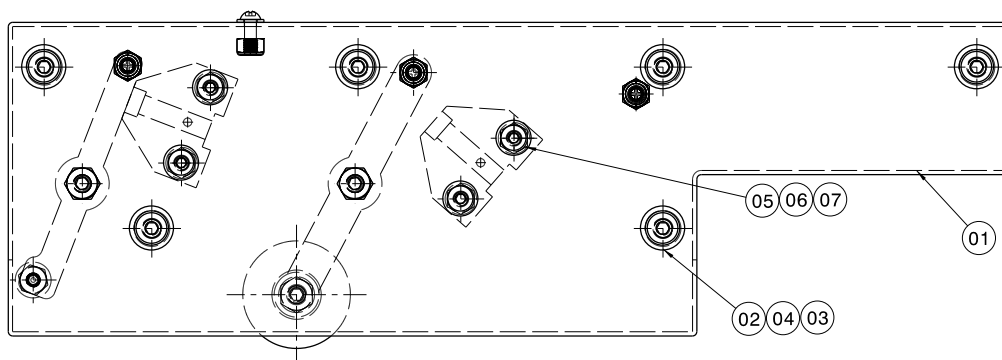
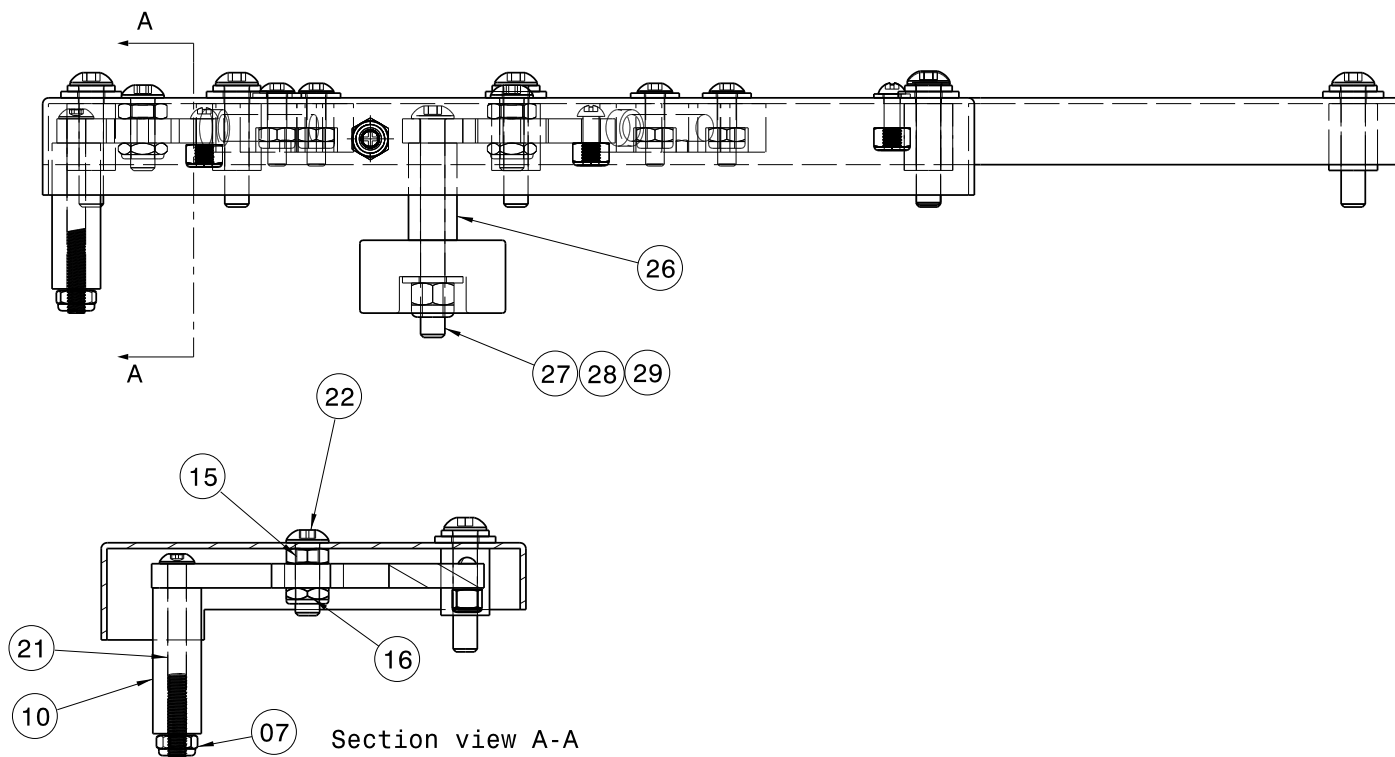
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	J-4770	Block, Trunnoin	1
2	N-2411-02	Zerk, Grease ¼ - 28	1
3	S-2540-01	Cover, Trunnoin	1
4	G-1163-01	Screw, Hex CAP PT SET, ¼ - 28	1
5	G-1182-05-01	Screw, Drive	2

This page left blank intentionally.

Parts List Illustration



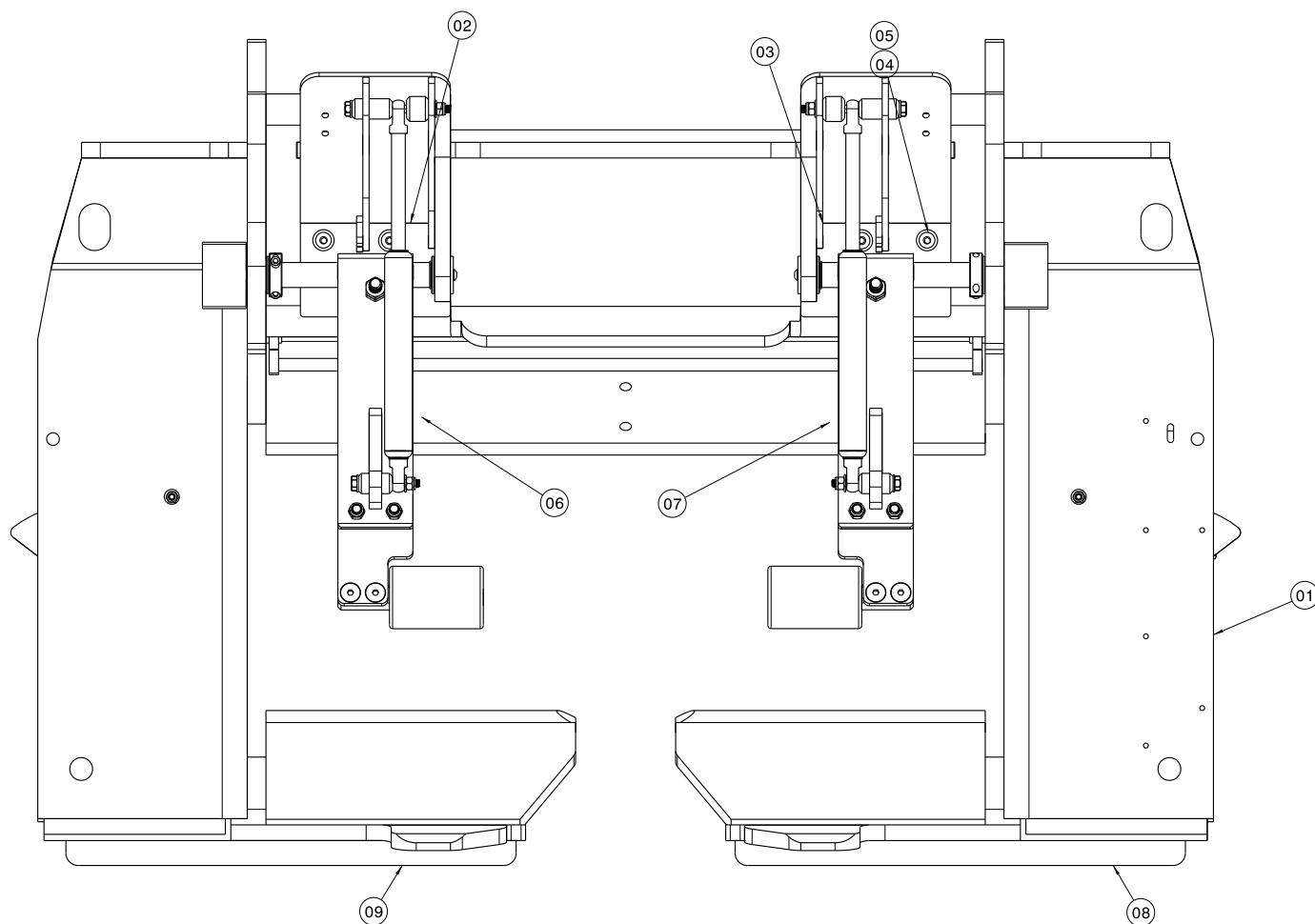
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	S-2617-01	Sensor, Box	1
2	G-1476-105012	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	6
3	G-1502-1050R	Lockwasher, Helical Spring	6
4	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	6
5	G-1476-103106	Screw, #10 – 32 BUT HD CAP	4
6	G-1503-1030N	Flatwasher, #10 Narrow	4
7	G-1202-1035	ESN, #10 – 32	5
8	J-4792	Base, Pod	2
9	H-3544	Spacer, Nylon ½ - ¼ x 69 LG	6
10	H-3543	Spacer, Nylon ½ - .192 x 1 ½ LG	1
11	H-3546	Spring, Extension	1
12	G-1202-1020	ESN, #8 – 32	4
13	G-1159-102004	Screw, #8 – 32 RD HD CRS REC	4
14	G-1250-1020N	Flatwasher, #8 Narrow	2
15	G-1207-1050	Nut, Jam ¼ - 20	2
16	G-1203-1050	EJN, ¼ - 20	2
17	EC-2250	Switch, Proximity	2
19	J-5239-01	Sensor, Bar	1
20	G-1163-04	Screw, #6-32 HEX CUP PT SET	2
21	G-1476-103120	Screw, #10 – 32 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
22	G-1476-105006	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
23	J-5480-01	Sensor, Bar	1
24	R-2784	Roller, 1 ½ DIA	1
25	H-3682	Spring, SS 2 ½ Long	1
26	H-3667	Spacer, Nylon ½ x .250 x 1 Long	1
27	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	1
28	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	1
29	G-1476-105022	Screw, ¼ - 20 SOC BUT HD CAP	1

Parts List

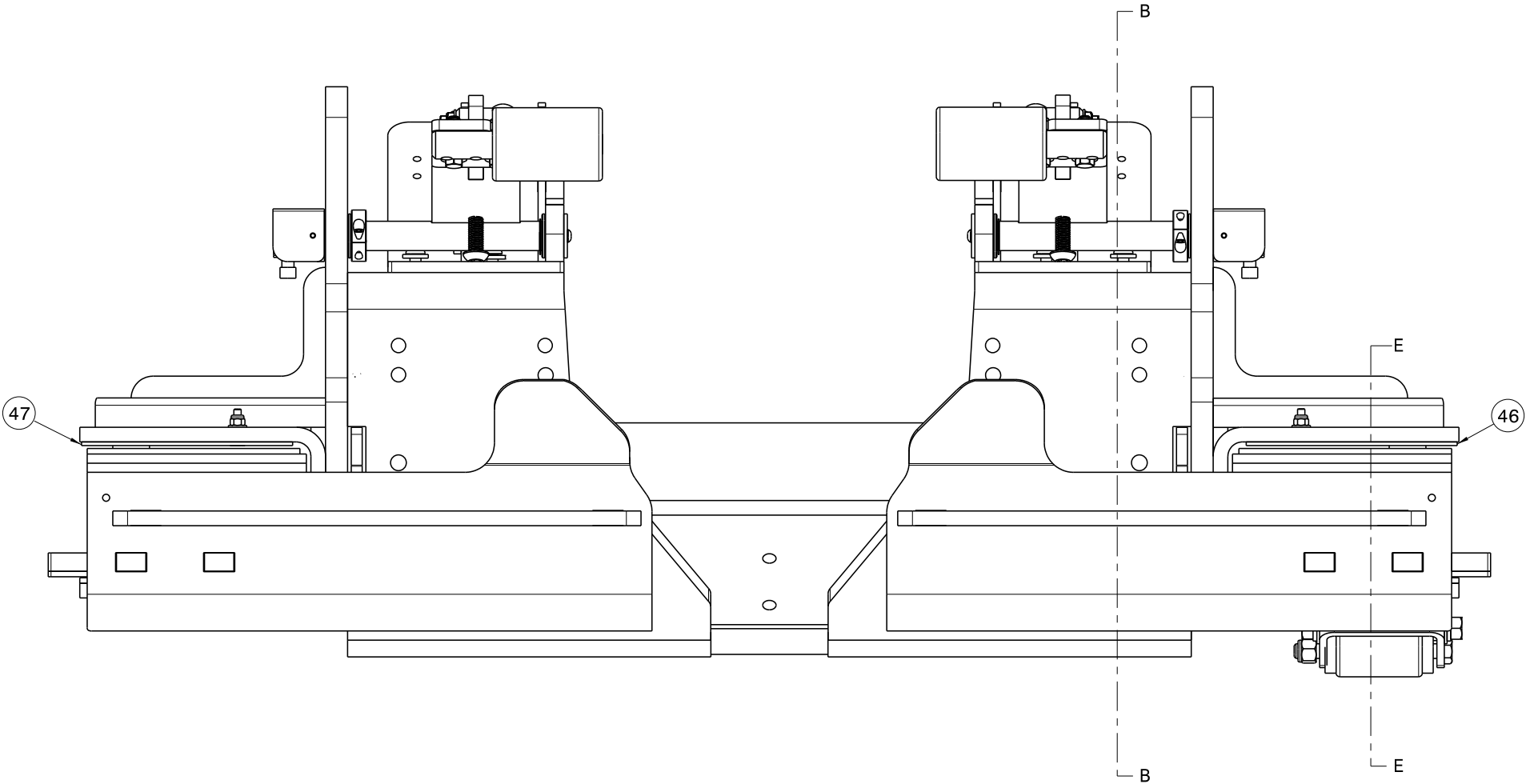
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8150-01	Weldment, Cradle	1
2	Z-8966-01	Weldment, Arm Left	1
3	Z-8970-01	Weldment, Arm Right	1
4	G-1154-109214	Screw, ½ - 13 SOC BUT HD CAP	4
5	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, ½ Regular	10
6	Z-8971	Assembly, Capture Arm Right	1
7	Z-8967	Assembly, Capture Arm Left	1
8	Z-8148	Assembly, Arm Left	1
9	Z-8149	Assembly, Arm Right	1

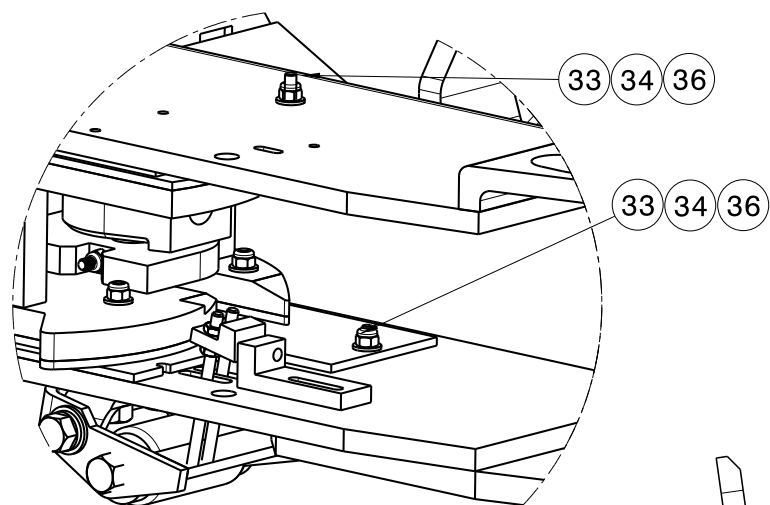
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

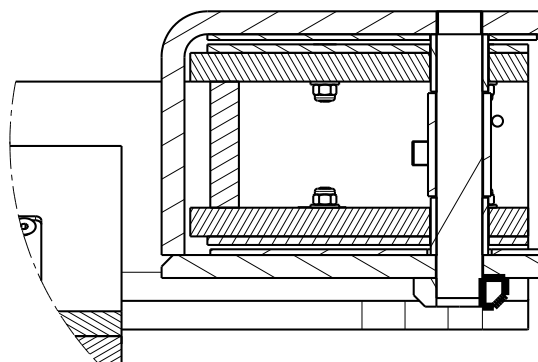


Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
46	J-5471-01	Pad, Outer Bearing	1
47	J-5471-02	Pad, Outer Bearing	1

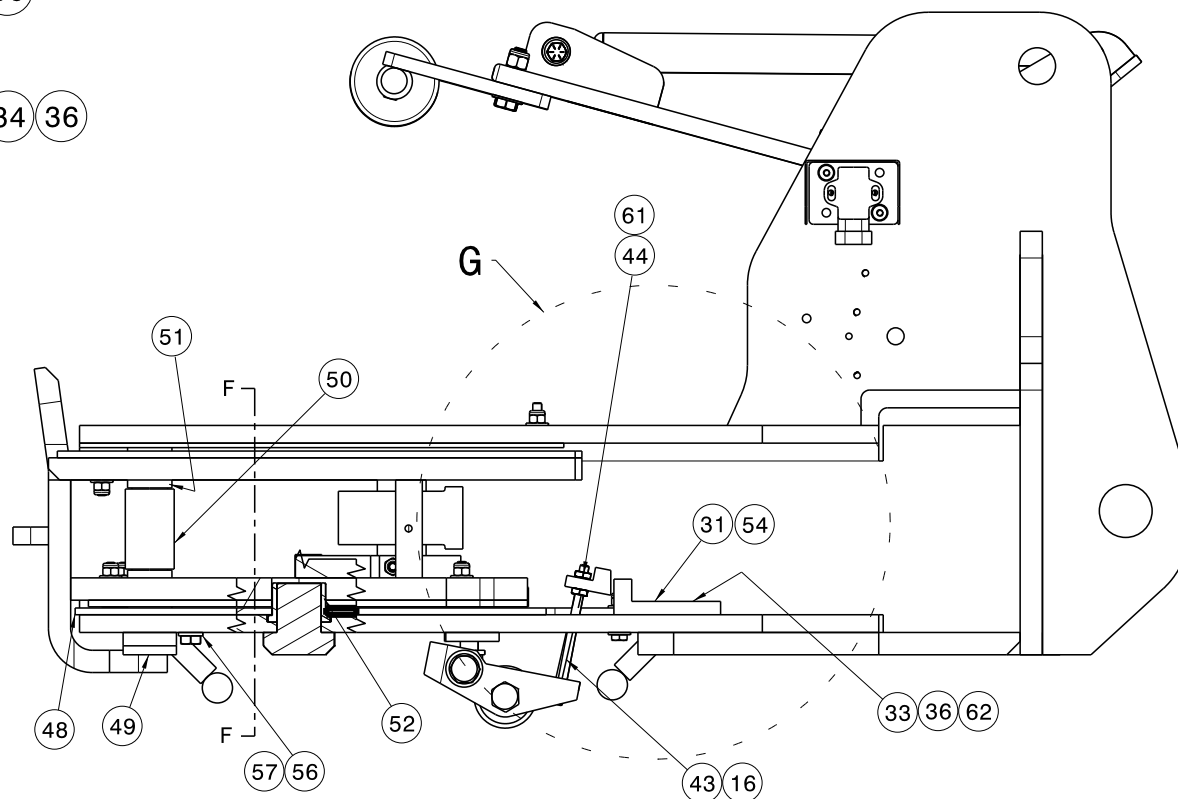
Parts List Illustration



DETAIL G



Section view F-F

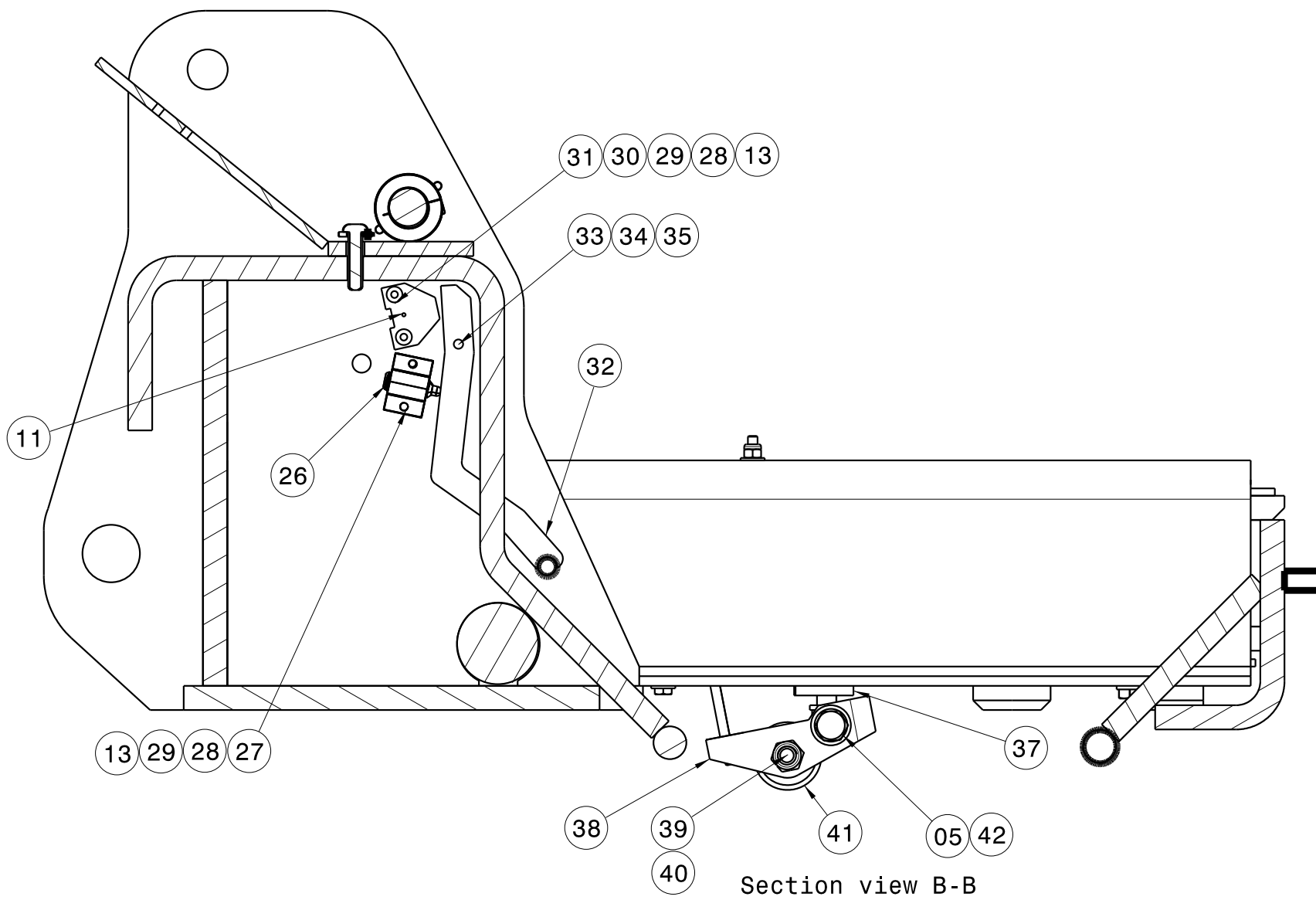


Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
16	H-3552	Spring, Compression	1
31	EC-2250	Switch, Proximity	1
33	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	12
34	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, ¼ - 20 Elastic	6
36	G-1100-105012	Bolt, HH GR5 ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	6
43	H-3614	Stud, Thread, ¼ - 20 x 4 LG	2
44	G-1207-1050	Nut, Jam	4
48	J-5190	Pad, Outer Bearing	1
49	Z-7455	Weldment, Rod Pivot	2
50	TR021-10-002.25	TBG, STL DOM, 1 ⅜ - 1.31	2
51	R-2783	Sleeve, Bearing	4
52	R-2683	Machine, Bearing	2
54	J-4862	Block, Sensor	1
56	G-1251-1070R	Lockwasher, ⅜ Regular	2
57	G-1100-107004	Bolt, ⅜ - 16, HEX HD GR5	2
61	J-4793	Block, Switch	1
62	G-1251-1050R	Lockwasher, ¼ Regular	2

Parts List Illustration



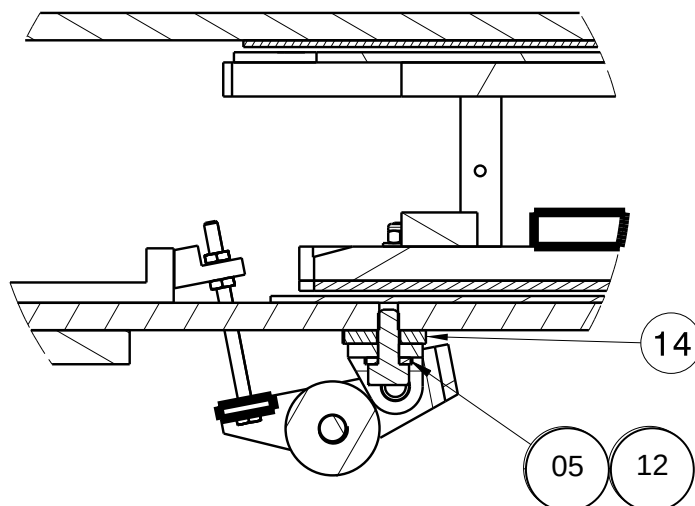
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
5	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, ½ Regular	2
10	J-5481-01	Geer, Rack	1
11	G-1163-04	Screw, #6-32 HEX CUP PT SET	1
13	G-1202-1035	ESN, 10 - 32	6
26	H-3317	Plunger, Spring	2
27	H-3316	Base, Mounting Plunger	2
28	G-1503-1030N	Lockwasher, #10 Narrow	10
29	G-1476-103116	Screw, #10-32 SOC BUT HD CAP	6
30	J-4792	Mount, Sensor	1
31	EC-2250	Switch, Proximity	1
32	Z-7449-01	Weldment, Wheel Switch	1
33	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4
34	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	2
35	G-1100-105016	Bolt, HH GR5, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¾ LG	2
37	J-4678	Bracket, Caster	1
38	Z-7450-01	Weldment, Caster Bracket	1
39	G-1100-109550	Bolt, HH GR5, ½ - 20 x 5 LG	1
40	G-1202-1095	ESN, ½ - 20	1
41	R-2527	Roller	1
42	G-1100-109510	Bolt, HH GR5, ½ - 20 x 1 LG	2

Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



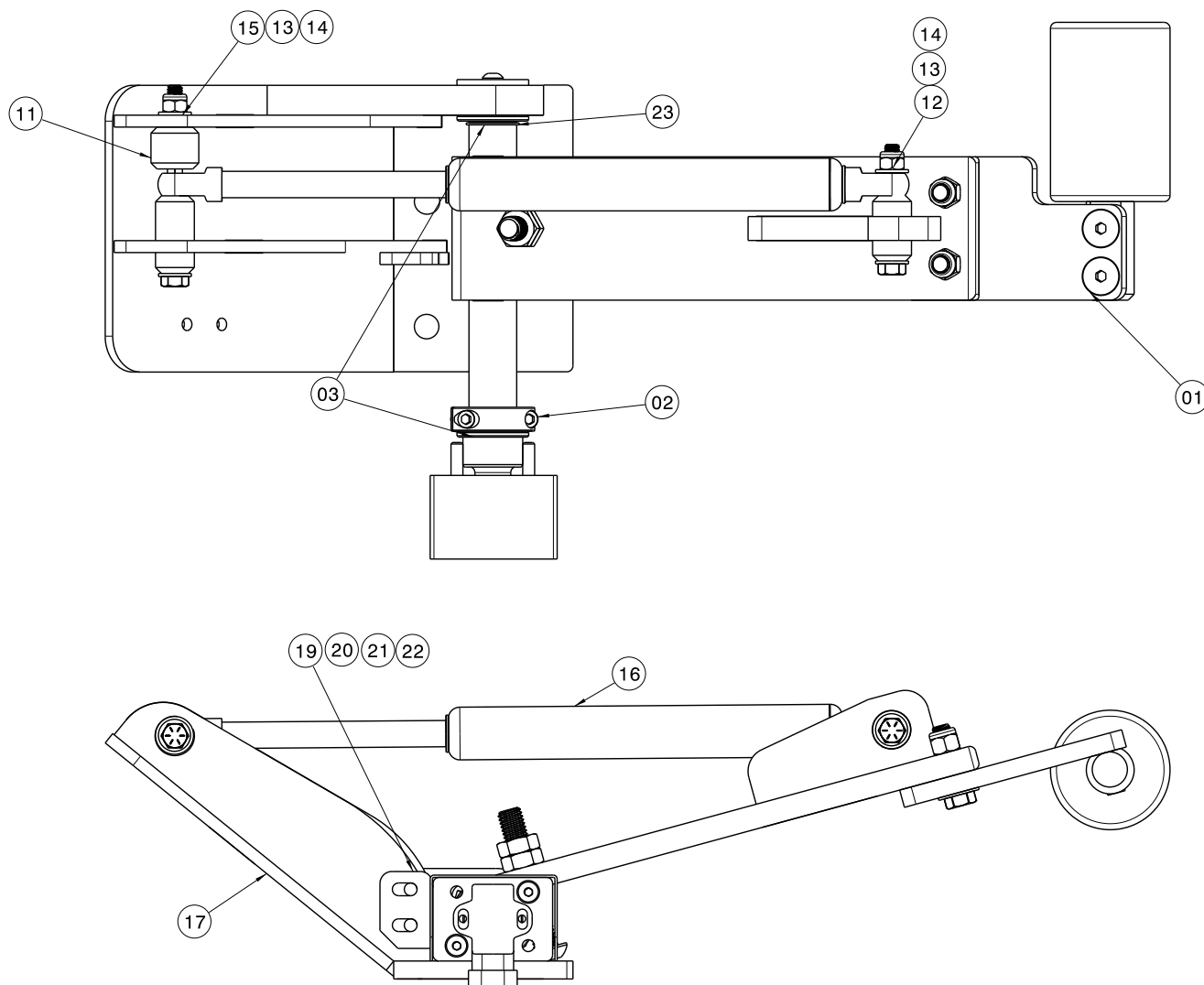
Section view E-E

Scale: 5:16

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
5	G-1251-1090R	Lockwasher, ½ Regular	2
12	G-1100-109010	Bolt, ½ - 13, HEX HD GR5	2
14	J-5214-01	Plate, Spacer	1

Parts List

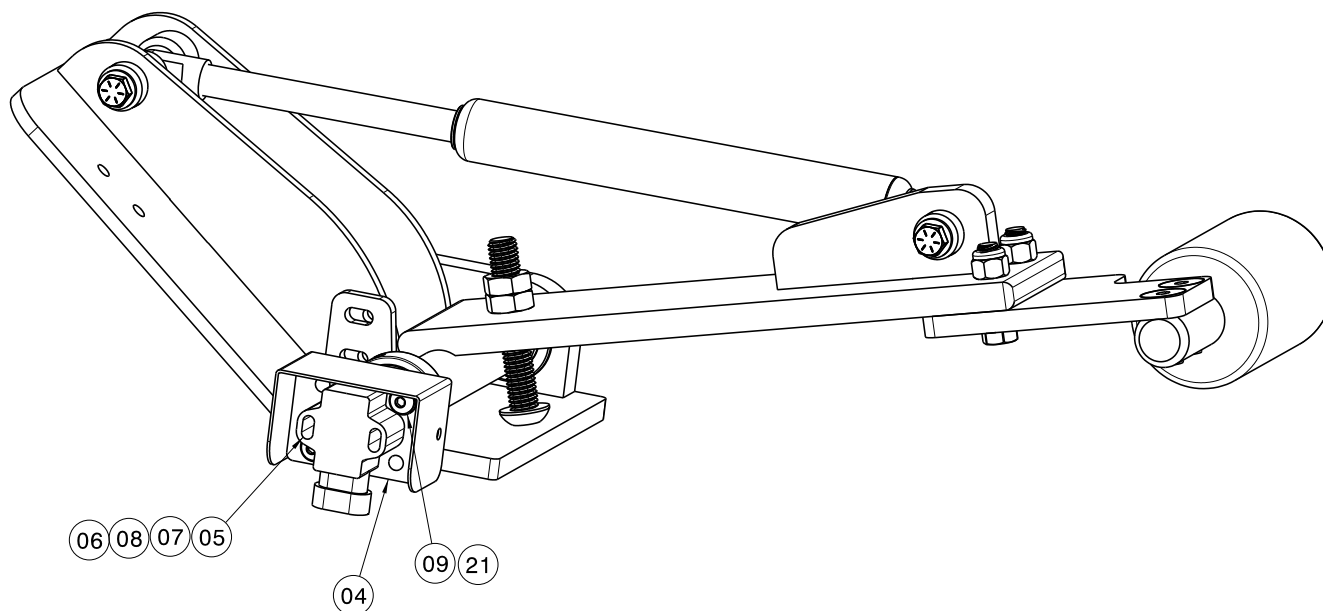
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8580	Assembly, Arm Right	1
2	G-1608	Shaft, Collar	1
3	H-3829	Flange, Bearing	2
11	R-3024-SP	Spacer, Rod 7/8 Long	1
12	G-1420-106024	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 8, 5/16 – 18	1
13	G-1503-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow	4
14	G-1501-1060	Stopnut, Elastic	2
15	G-1420-106040	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 8, 5/16 – 18 x 4 Long	1
16	H-3919	Gas, Strut -30°	1
17	Z-8970-SP	Weldment, Arm Right Base	1
19	J-6129-SP	Plate, Stop	1
20	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, 1/4 - 20 Elastic	2
21	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 Narrow	4
22	G-1100-105010	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 5, 1/4 - 20 x 1 Long	2

Parts List

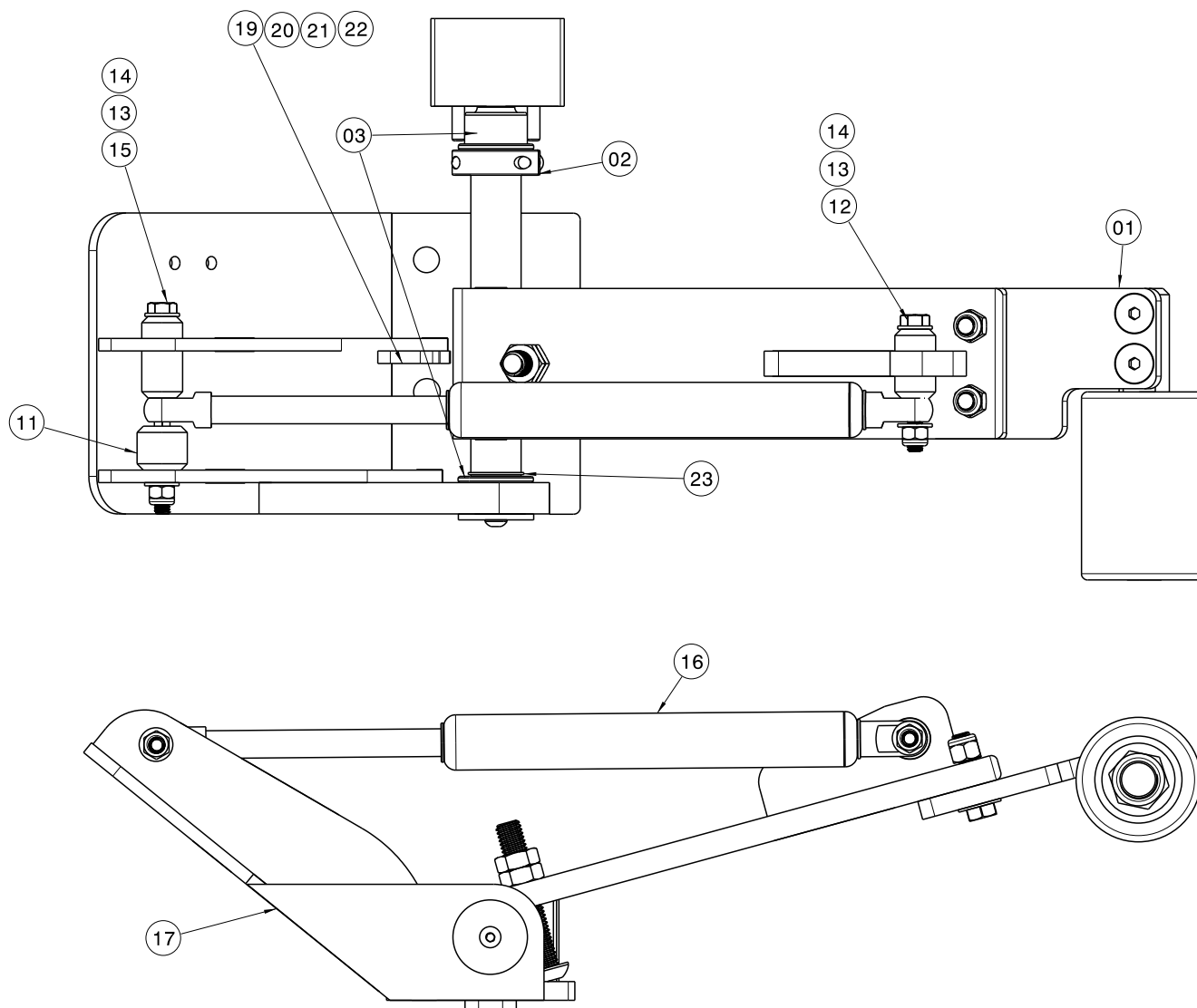
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
4	J-5845	Plate, Sensor Arm	1
5	EC-2857	Rotary Sensor	1
6	G-1476-103116	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, #10-32	2
7	G-1502-1030R	Lockwasher, #10	2
8	G-1503-1030N	Flatwasher, #10	4
9	G-1476-105014	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, ¼ - 20	2
21	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4

Parts List

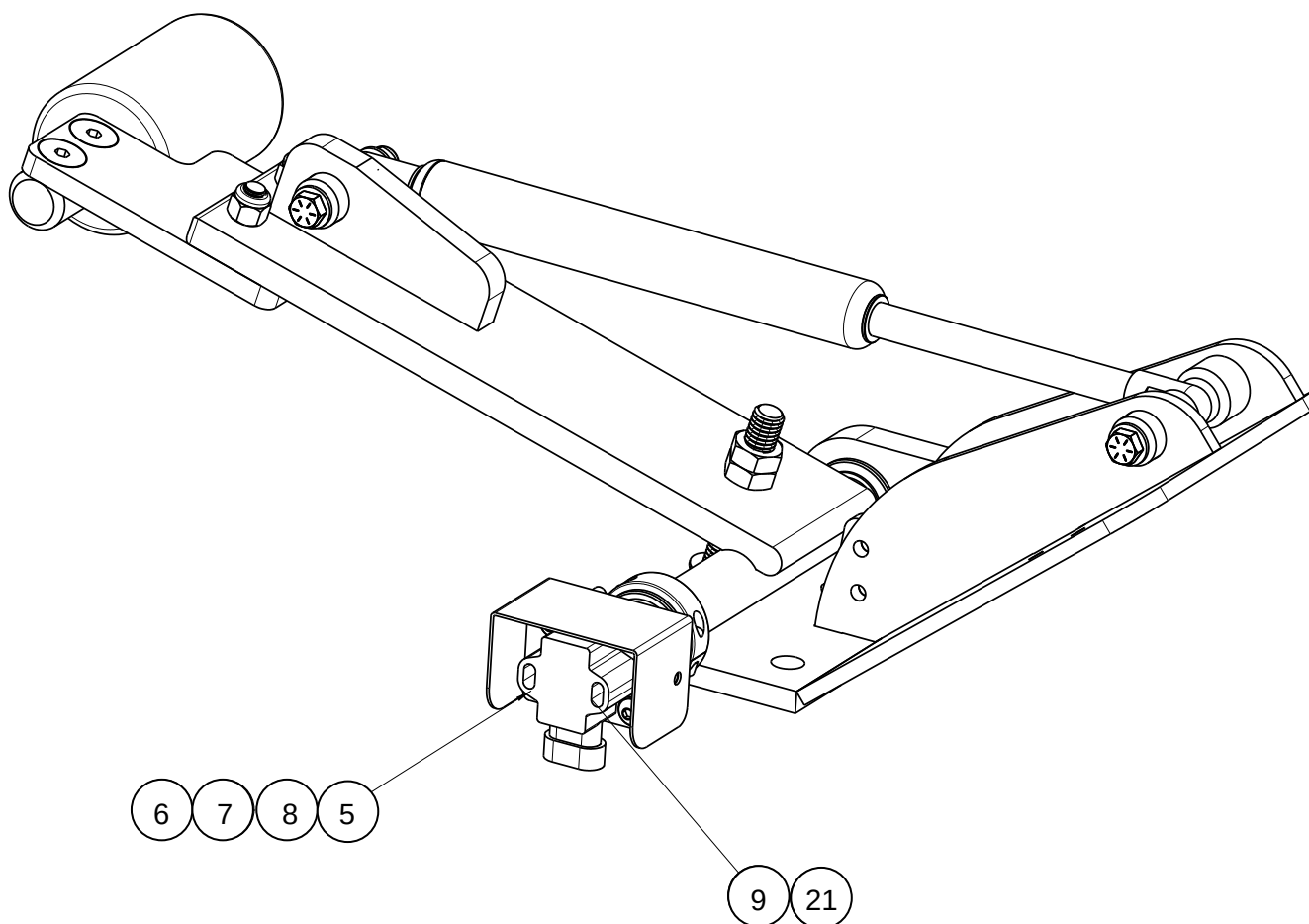
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8579	Assembly, Arm Left	1
2	G-1630	Shaft, Collar	1
3	H-3829	Flange, Bearing	2
11	R-3024-SP	Spacer, Rod $\frac{7}{8}$ Long	1
12	G-1420-106024	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 8, 5/16 – 18	1
13	G-1503-1060N	Flatwasher, 5/16 Narrow	4
14	G-1501-1060	Stopnut, Elastic	2
15	G-1420-106040	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 8, 5/16 – 18 x 4 Long	1
16	H-3919	Gas, Strut -30°	1
17	Z-8966-SP	Weldment, Arm Left Base	1
19	J-6129-SP	Plate, Stop	1
20	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 Elastic	2
21	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, $\frac{1}{4}$ Narrow	4
22	G-1100-105010	Bolt, Hex Head Grade 5, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x 1 Long	2

Parts List

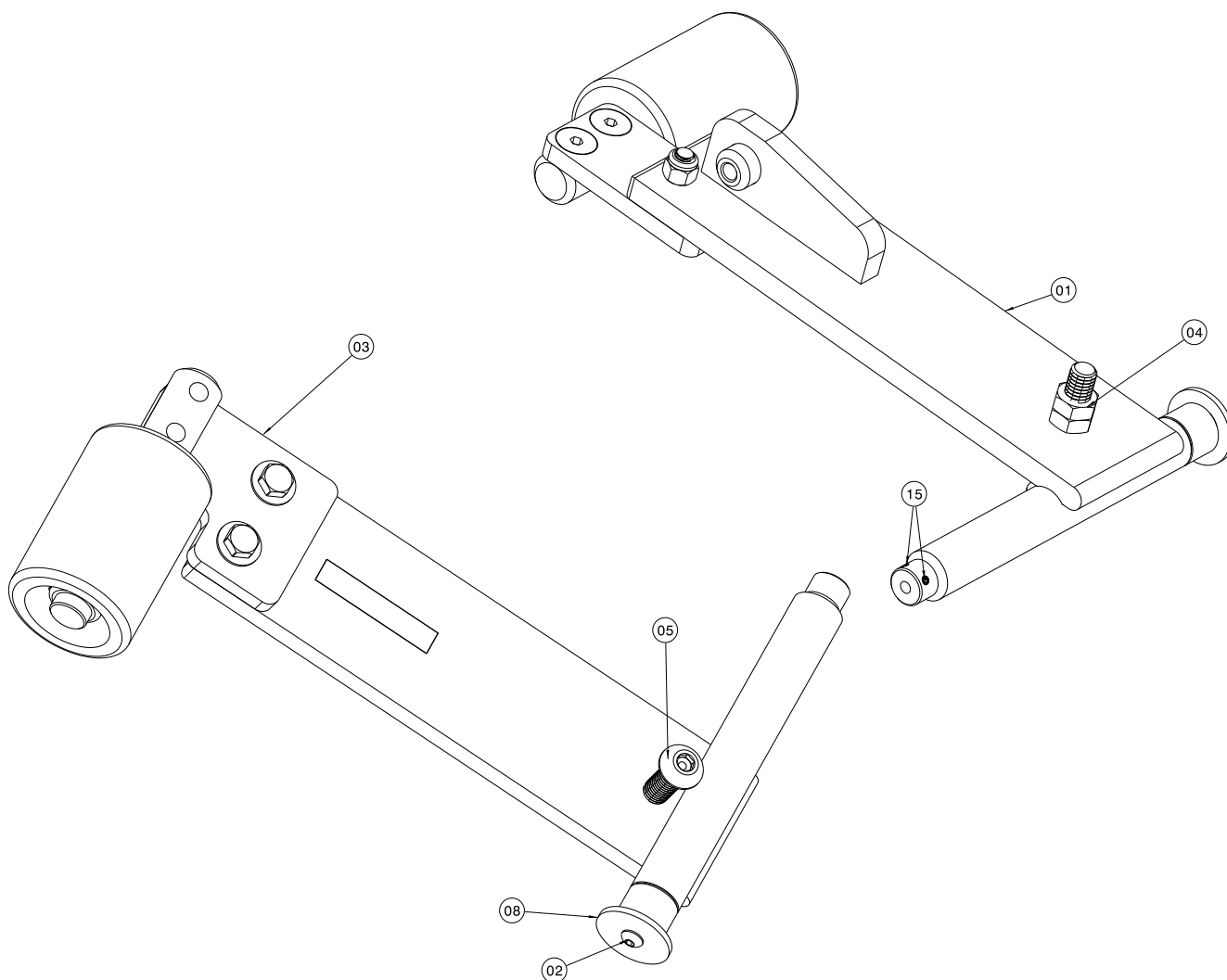
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
4	J-5845	Plate, Sensor Arm	1
5	EC-2856	Rotary Sensor	1
6	G-1476-103116	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, #10-32	2
7	G-1502-1030R	Lockwasher, #10	2
8	G-1503-1030N	Flatwasher, #10	4
9	G-1476-105014	Screw, Socket Button Head Cap, ¼ - 20	2
21	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	4

Parts List

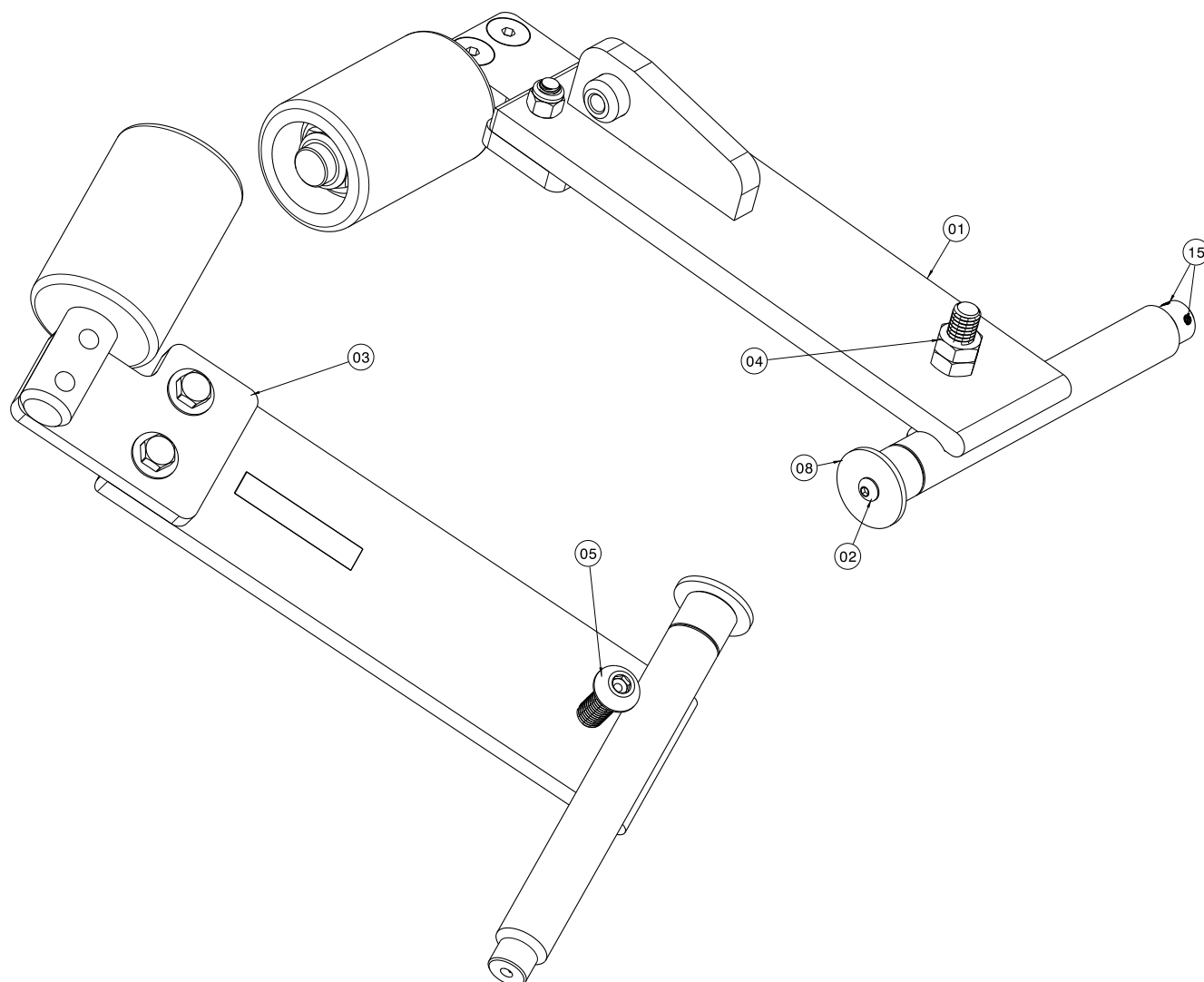
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8570-01	Weldment, Arm Left	1
2	G-1476-105010	Screw, SOC BUT HD CAP ¼ - 20 X 1.0 LG	1
3	Z-9842	Assembly, Roller Left	1
4	G-1207-1090	Jam Nut, ½ - 13 Hex	2
5	G-1476-109030	Screw, ½ - 13 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
8	S-2627-01	Support, Bearing	1
15	G-1163-14	Screw, Hex Socket Cup Pint Set 10-32	2

Parts List

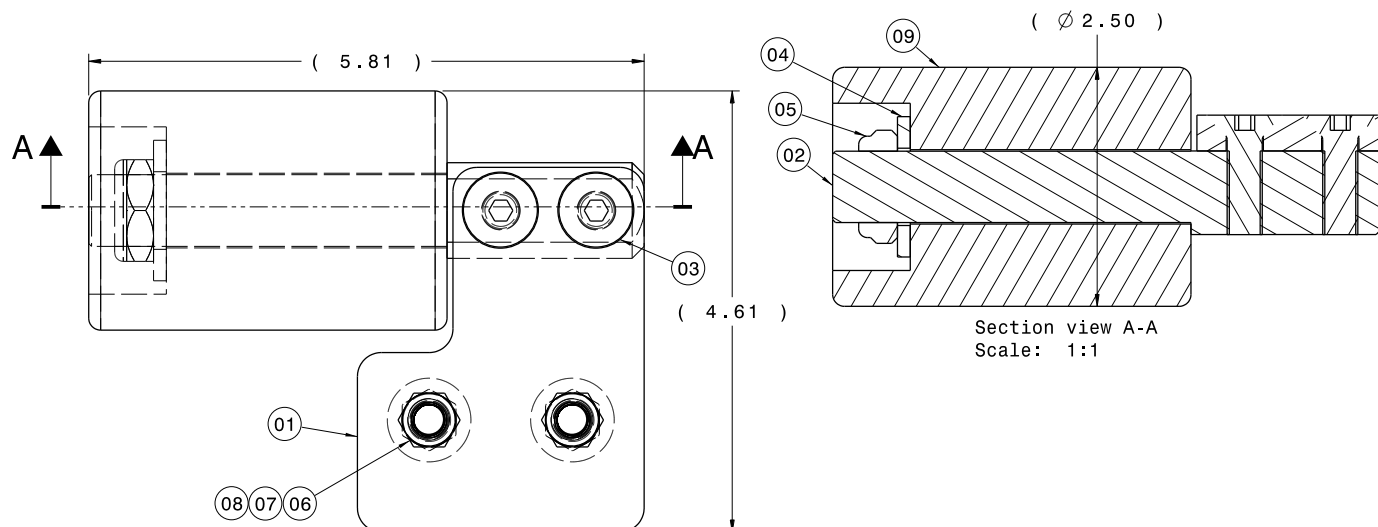
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8571-01	Weldment, Arm Right	1
2	G-1476-105010	Screw, SOC BUT HD CAP ¼ - 20 X 1.0 LG	1
3	Z-9841	Assembly, Roller Right	1
4	G-1207-1090	Jam Nut, ½ - 13 Hex	2
5	G-1476-109030	Screw, ½ - 13 SOC BUT HD CAP	1
8	S-2627-01	Support, Bearing	1
15	G-1163-14	Screw, Hex Socket Cup Pint Set 10-32	2

Parts List

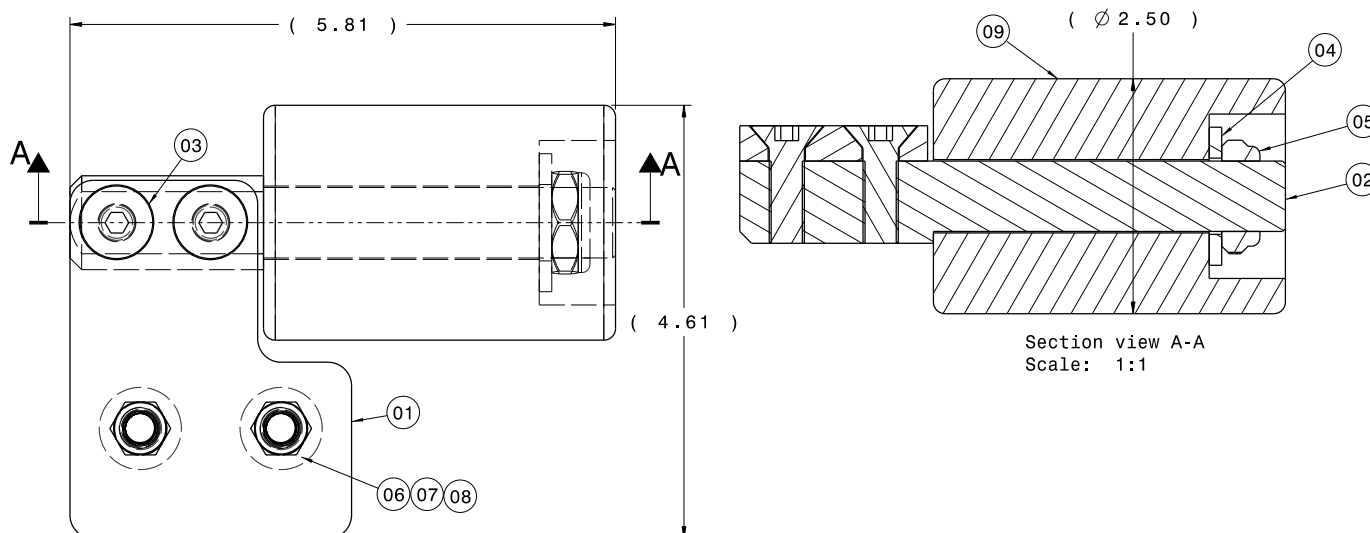
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	J-6700-01-00	Plate, Extension Roller	1
2	R-3078-01	Rod, Axle	1
3	G-1152-107212	Screw, Socket Flat Head 82 Cap	2
4	G-1250-1110N	Flatwasher, 3/4 Narrow	1
5	G-1203-1115	Jamnut, 3/4 - 16 Elastic	1
6	G-1420-107014	Bolt, 3/8 – 16 Hex Grade 8	2
7	G-1202-1070	Stopnut, 3/8 – 16 Elastic	2
8	G-1503-1070N	Flatwasher, 3/8 Narrow	2
9	R-3077	Roller	Ref

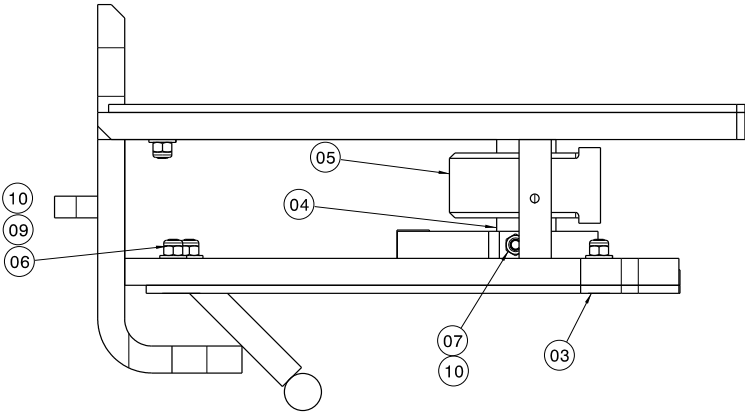
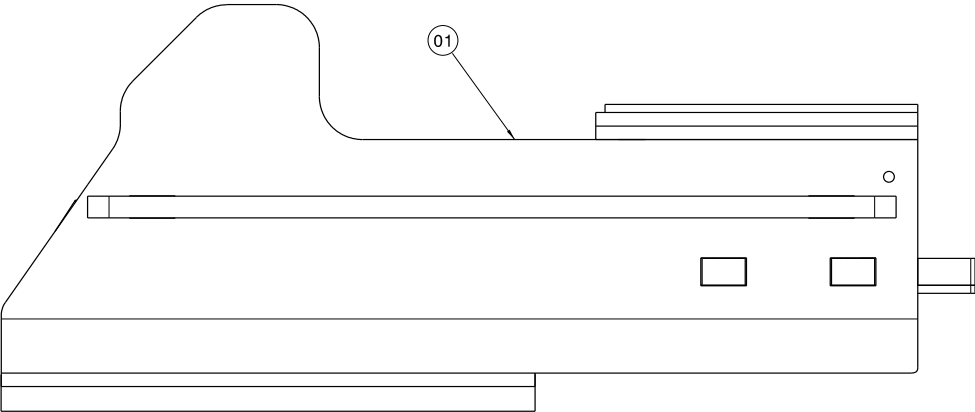
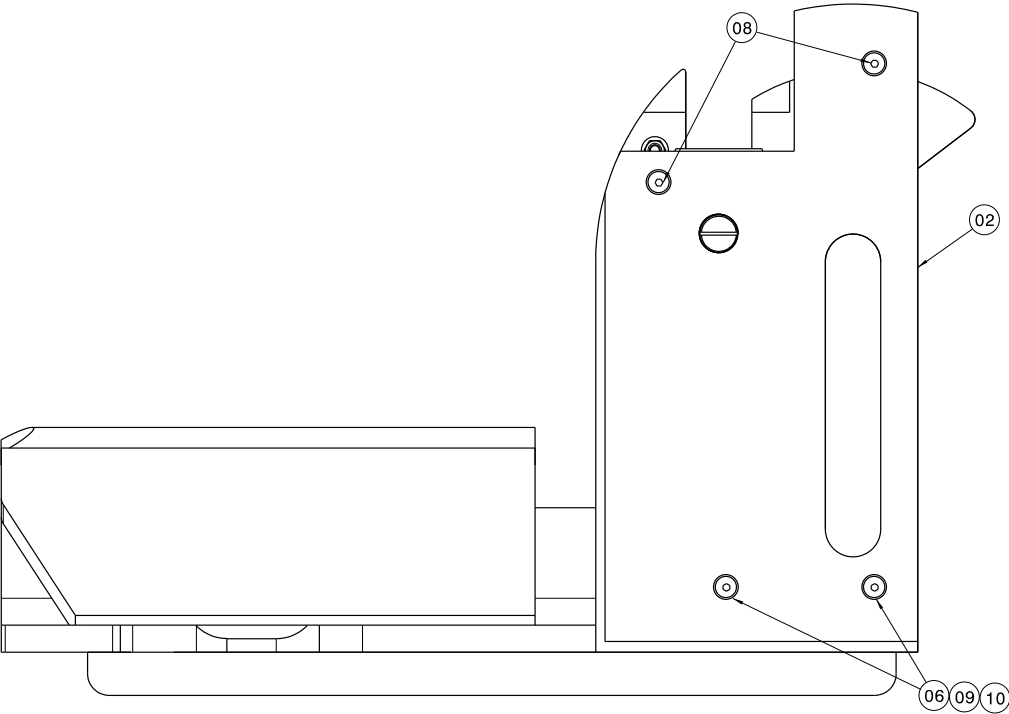
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	J-6700-02-00	Plate, Extension Roller	1
2	R-3078-01	Rod, Axle	1
3	G-1152-107212	Screw, Socket Flat Head 82 Cap	2
4	G-1250-1110N	Flatwasher, 3/4 Narrow	1
5	G-1203-1115	Jamnut, 3/4 - 16 Elastic	1
6	G-1420-107014	Bolt, 3/8 – 16 Hex Grade 8	2
7	G-1202-1070	Stopnut, 3/8 – 16 Elastic	2
8	G-1503-1070N	Flatwasher, 3/8 Narrow	2
9	R-3077	Roller	Ref

Parts List Illustration

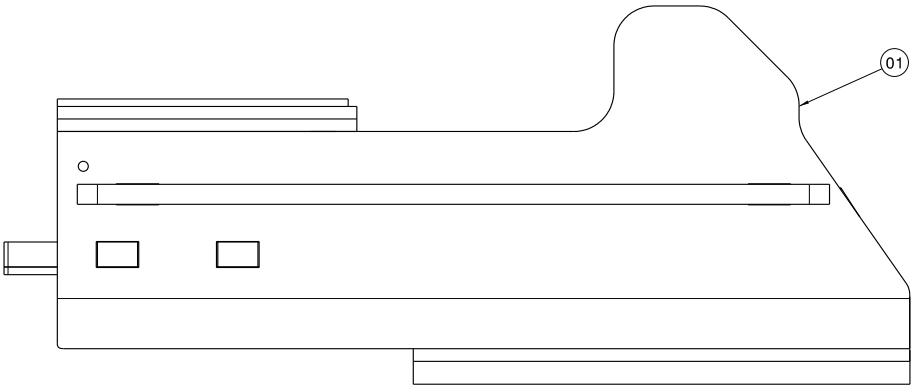
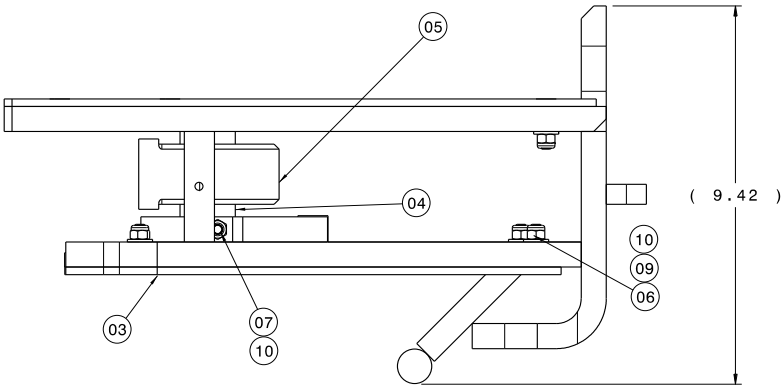
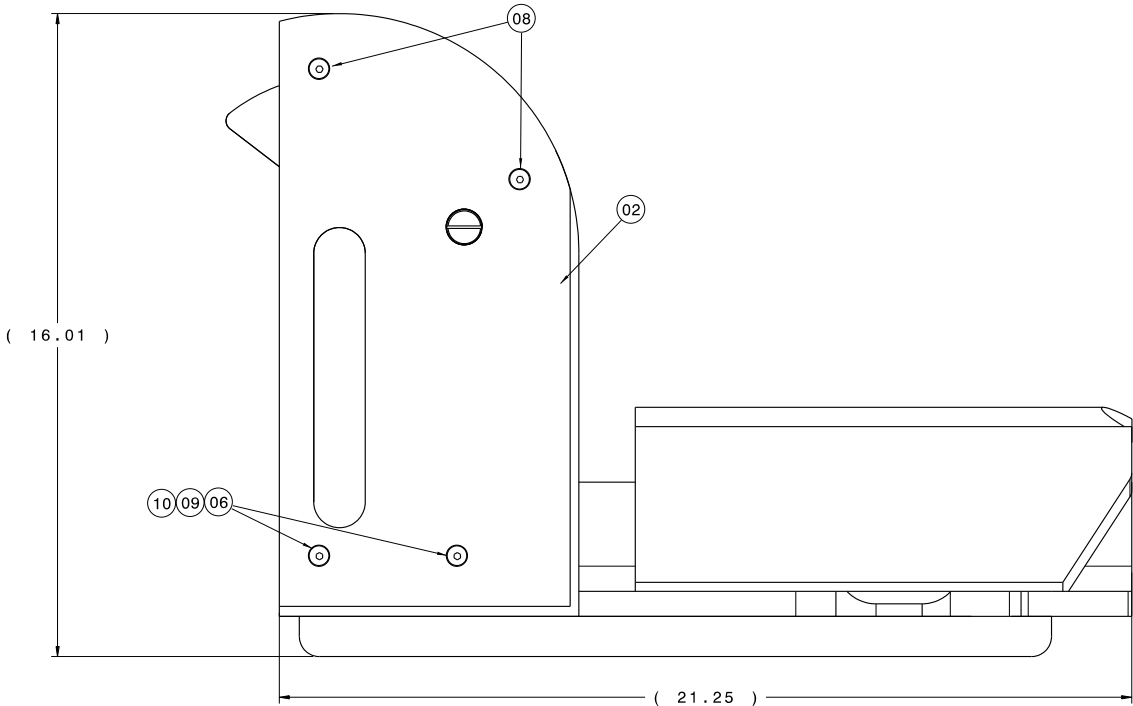


Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8146	Weldment, Left Swing Gate	1
2	J-5465-02	Pad, Outer Bearing Top	1
3	J-5464-02	Pad, Outer Bearing Bottom	1
4	R-2557	Pin, Clevis	1
5	Z-7332	Assembly, Shackle	1
6	G-1152-105212	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	6
7	G-1100-105040	Bolt, HH GR5, 4.0 LG	1
8	G-1152-105206	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP, ¾ LG	2
9	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	6
10	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	7

Parts List Illustration



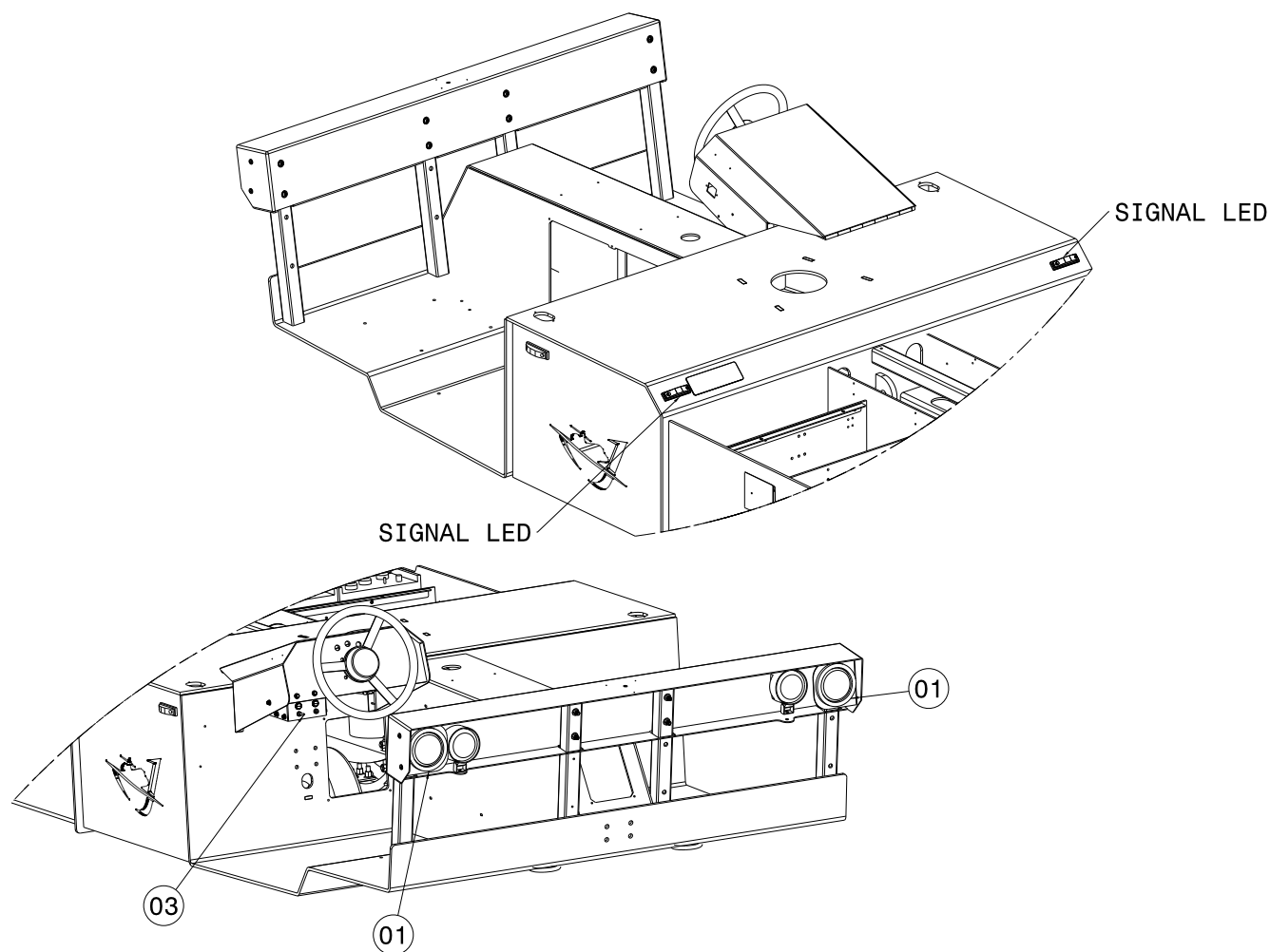
Parts List

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8147	Weldment, Right Swing Gate	1
2	J-5465-01	Pad, Outer Bearing Top	1
3	J-5464-01	Pad, Outer Bearing Bottom	1
4	R-2557	Pin, Clevis	1
5	Z-7332	Assembly, Shackle	1
6	G-1152-105212	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP, ¼ - 20 x 1 ¼ LG	6
7	G-1100-105040	Bolt, HH GR5, 4.0 LG	1
8	G-1152-105206	Screw, SOC FLT HD 82° CAP, ¾ LG	2
9	G-1250-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow	6
10	G-1202-1050	ESN, ¼ - 20	7

Parts List – Turn Signal Light Assembly Kit

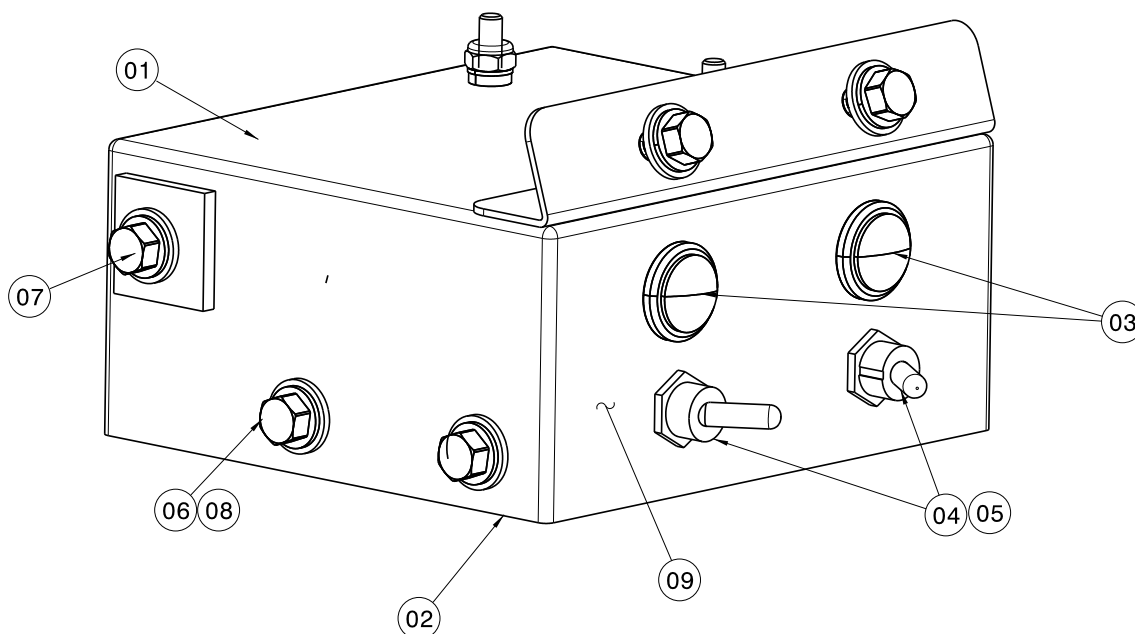
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	Z-8554	Assembly, Signal Bracket	2
3	Z-8558	Assembly, Signal Box	1
N/S	EC-1326-01	Disconnect, Female Red ¼ F/I	6
N/S	EC-1327-01	Disconnect, Male Red ¼	6
N/S	EC-1170-06	Cable, Electrical 3 Conductor	208 in

Parts List – Signal Box

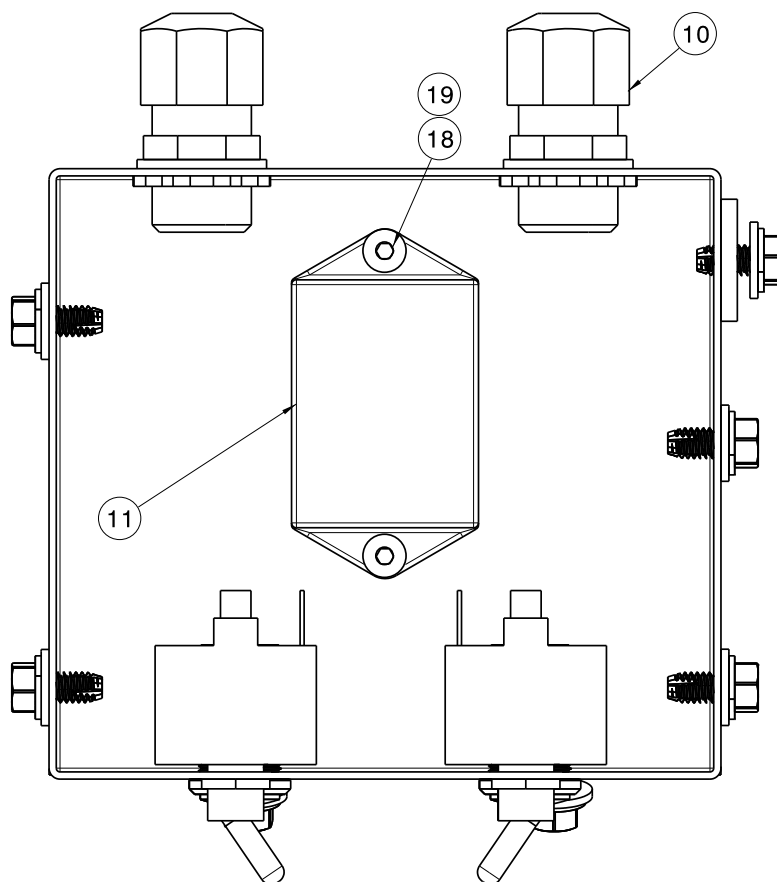
When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	S-8625-01	Box, Signal	1
2	S-2746-01	Panel, Signal Box	1
3	EC-2826	Lamp, LED Green	2
4	EC-2747	Switch, Toggle 2 Position (SPST)	2
5	EC-2744	Seal, Toggle Boot	2
6	G-1180-105002	Screw, ¼ Hex Head TPG Type F ½ Long	6
7	G-1180-105004	Screw, ¼ Hex Head TPG Type F ¾ Long	1
8	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, ¼ Narrow SS	7
9	V-2584	Label, Signal Control	1

Parts List - Signal Box Bottom View

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.

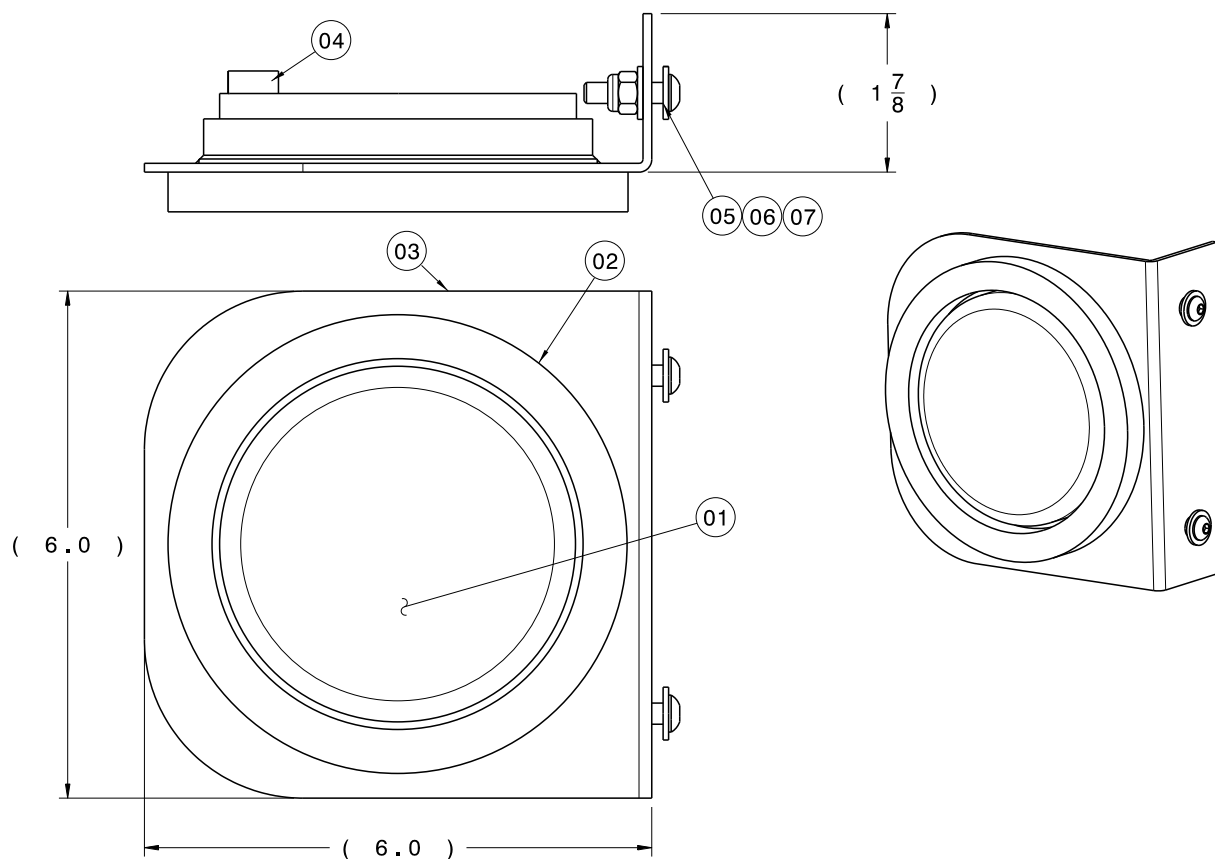


BOTTOM VIEW

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
10	JP-108	Grip, Cord	2
11	EC-2824	Flasher, Solid State 9 – 32V	1
12	G-1476-103106	Screw, #10-32 Socket Button Head Cap	2
13	G-1658-04	Washer, W/Neoprene #10	2
14	G-1202-1035	Stopnut, #10 – 32 Elastic	2
N/S	EC-2051	Connector, Compact 5 Conductor	4
N/S	EC-2050	Terminal, Block 3 Position Connector	2
N/S	EC-1326-01	Disconnect, Female Red ¼ F/I	8

Parts List – Signal Bracket

When ordering replacement parts/kits, please specify model, serial number and color of your unit.



Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	EC-2819	Light, LED Red	1
2	H-3804	Bracket, Gasket	1
3	H-3805	Bracket, LED Holder	1
4	EC-2820	Harness, LED Light	1
5	G-1476-105010	Screw, 1/4 - 20 Socket Button Head cap	2
6	G-1503-1050N	Flatwasher, 1/4 ID Narrow	4
7	G-1202-1050	Stopnut, 1/4 - 20 Elastic	2

Parts List REPLACEMENT KITS

Part Number	Description	Qty
K-4225	Kit, Replacement Filter Element (Includes O-rings)	1

Parts List REPLACEMENT LABELS

Part Number	Description	Qty
V-2231	Filter Element Replacement	1
V-2512	Operator Control Panel	1
V-1001	Made IN USA	1
V-2247	Driving Operation	2
V-2118	Serial Number CE	1
V-2187	Battery Instructions	1
V-2249	Fasten Seat Belt	1
V-2268-02	Tronair	1
V-2194	Sit Down	2
V-2295	Use AW32 Oil	1
V-2343	When Backing Away	1
V-2650	Loading and Unloading	1
V-2191	Caution Hands/Feet	1
V-1814	Warning Keep 5 Ft Clear	2
V-2295	Use AW32 Oil	1
V-2515	Rocker Switch	1
V-2423	Electrical Failure (Hand Pump Operation)	1

Parts List REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR HC-2373 HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD

Part Number	Description	Qty
HC-2373-10	Cartridge for CV1, CV3	2
HC-2373-11	Cartridge for CV2	1
HC-2373-12	Pilot Piston for CV2	1
HC-2373-13	Cartridge for SV4, SV5, SV6	2
HC-2373-14	Cartridge for SV3	1
HC-2373-15	Cartridge for RV1	1
HC-2373-16	Seal Kit for all cartridges	1
HC-2373-17	Cartridge for SV1	1
HC-2373-18	Cartridge for SV2	1
HC-2373-19	Coil for all solenoid valves	9
HC-2373-20	Coil Spacer for SV1, SV2	2
HC-2373-21	Seal Kit for SV1, SV2	2
HC-2373-22	Not Used	1
HC-2373-23	Not Used	1
HC-2373-24	Cartridge for FC1	1
HC-2373-25	Seal Kit for FC1	2
HC-2373-26	Cartridge for CBV1	1

Parts List

ELECTRICAL PARTS QUICK REFERENCE

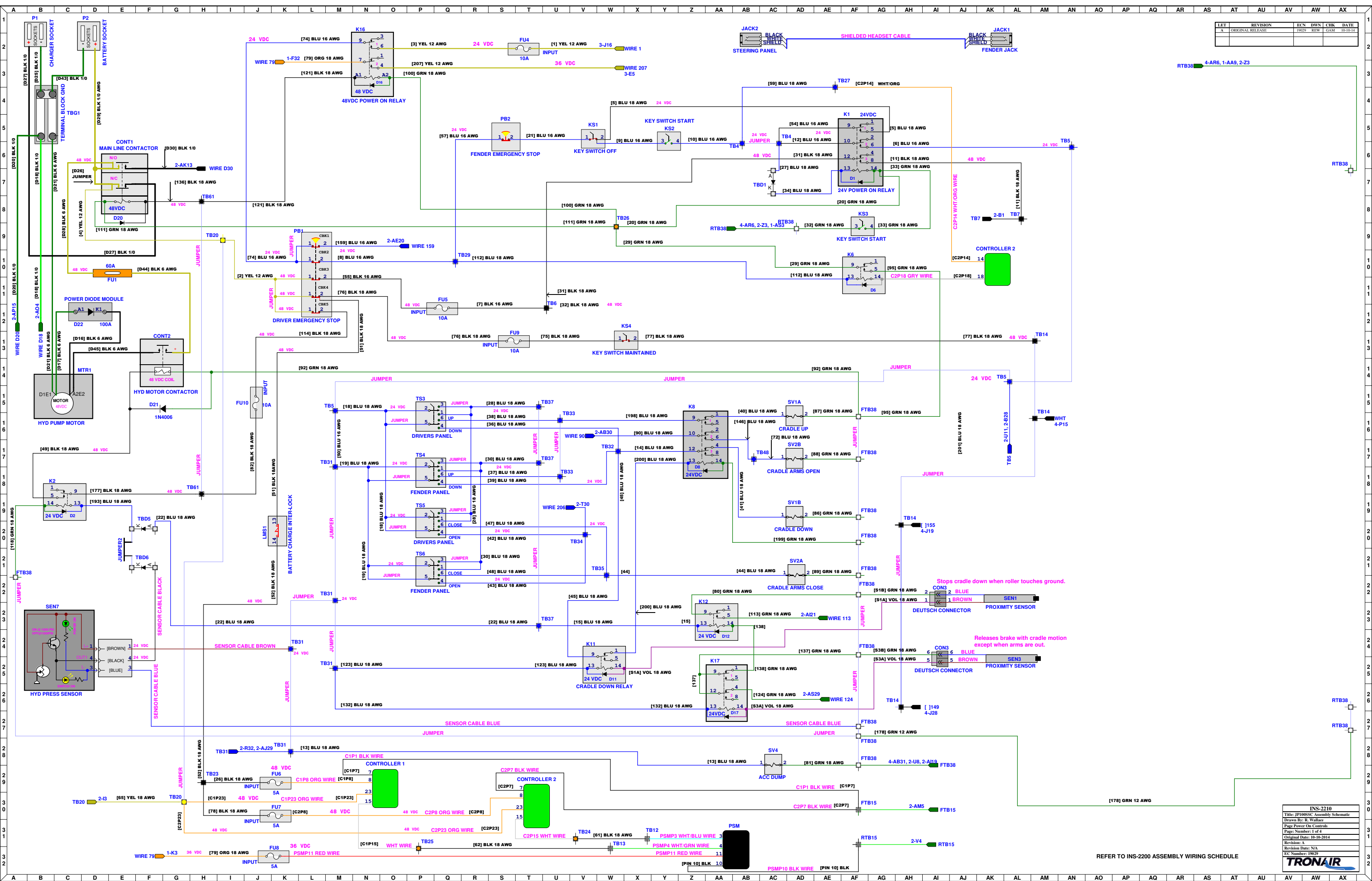
Identifier	Part Number	Qty
K1, K8	Relay P/N 13064	2
K1, K8	Base P/N 13074	2
K1, K8	Diode P/N EC-2075	2
K2, K6, K10, K11, K12, K13, K14, K18	Relay P/N EC-2258	8
K2, K6, K10, K11, K12, K13, K14, K18	Base P/N EC-2259	8
K2, K6, K10, K11, K12, K13, K14, K18	Diode P/N EC-2060	8
K2, K6, K10, K11, K12, K13, K14, K18	Clip P/N EC-2260	8
K5	Relay P/N EC-2252	1
K5	Base P/N EC-2253	1
K5	Diode P/N-EC-2060	1
K7 relay	EC-2012	1
K9, K17, K19	Relay P/N 13063	3
K9, K17, K19	Base P/N 13073	3
K9, K17, K19	Diode P/N EC-2260	3
K15	Relay P/N EC-2106	1
K16	Relay P/N EC-2470	1
K16	Base P/N EC-2333	1
K16	Diode P/N EC-2075	1
FU1	Holder P/N EC-1618	1
FU1	Fuse P/N EC-1619-04	1
FU2, FU3	Holder P/N EC-1618	2
FU2, FU3	Fuse P/N EC- 1619-18	2
FU4, FU5, FU9, FU10	Holder P/N EC-2555	4
FU4, FU5, FU9, FU10	Fuse P/N EC-2113-10.0	4
FU6, FU7, FU8	Holder P/N EC-2555	3
FU6, FU7, FU8	Fuse P/N EC-2113-5.00	3
Proximity Sensors (All)	EC-2250	1
SEN7 (Pressure Switch)	EC-2204	1
Cont1 (Line Contactor)	EC-2452	1
Cont2 (Pump Motor Contactor)	EC-2671	1
E-Sop Operator	14132	2
KS Operator	EC-2197	1
SW6 Operator	EC-2672	1
N.O. Contacts (Green)	14143	4
N.C. Contacts (Red)	14144	7
POT1	EC-2208	1
VR1	EC-2275	1

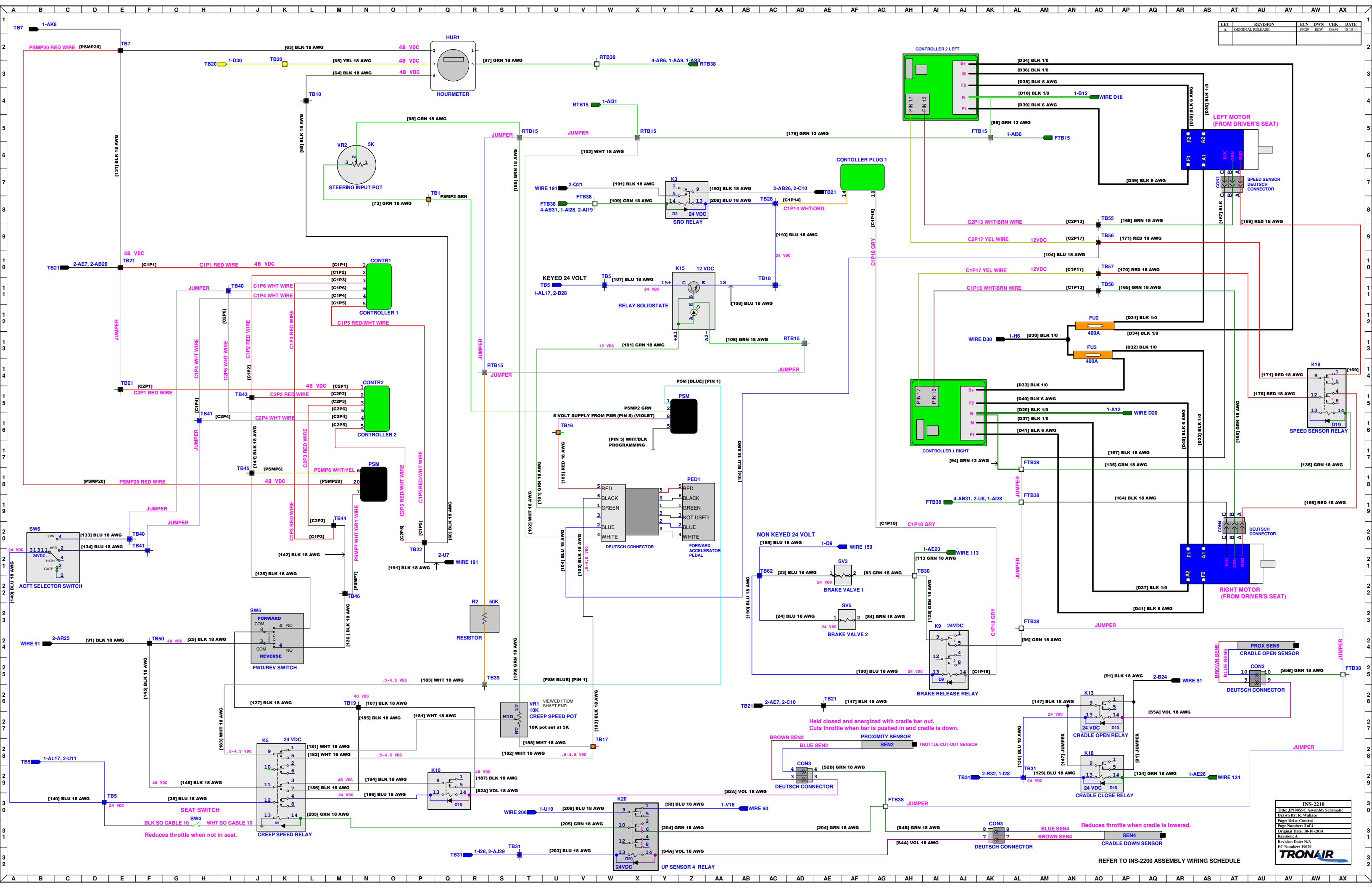


APPENDIX I

Wiring Diagram INS-2210

LET	REVISION	ECN	DWN	CHK	DATE
A	ORIGINAL RELEASE	19029	REW	GAM	10-10-14

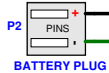




LEFT SIDE

36VDC

LET	REVISION	ECN	DWN	CHK	DATE
A	ORIGINAL RELEASE	19029	REW	GAM	10-10-14



WIRE 207
1-W3

[207] YEL 12 AWG

48VDC

WIRE D23

WIRE 1

1-W2

24VDC

[1] YEL 12 AWG

24VDC

[1] YEL 12 AWG

24VDC

BATTERY 16 6 VDC

BATTERY 15 6 VDC

BATTERY 14 6 VDC

BATTERY 13 6 VDC

BATTERY 12 6 VDC

BATTERY 11 6 VDC

BATTERY 10 6 VDC

BATTERY 9 6 VDC

BATTERY 5 6 VDC

BATTERY 6 6 VDC

BATTERY 7 6 VDC

BATTERY 8 6 VDC

BATTERY 1 6 VDC

BATTERY 2 6 VDC

BATTERY 3 6 VDC

BATTERY 4 6 VDC

RIGHT SIDE

INS-2210
Title: JP100SSC Assembly Schematic
Drawn By: R. Wallace
Page: Battery Connections
Page Number: 3 of 4
Original Date: 10-10-2014
Revision Number: A
Revision Date: N/A
ECN Number: 19029
TRONAIR



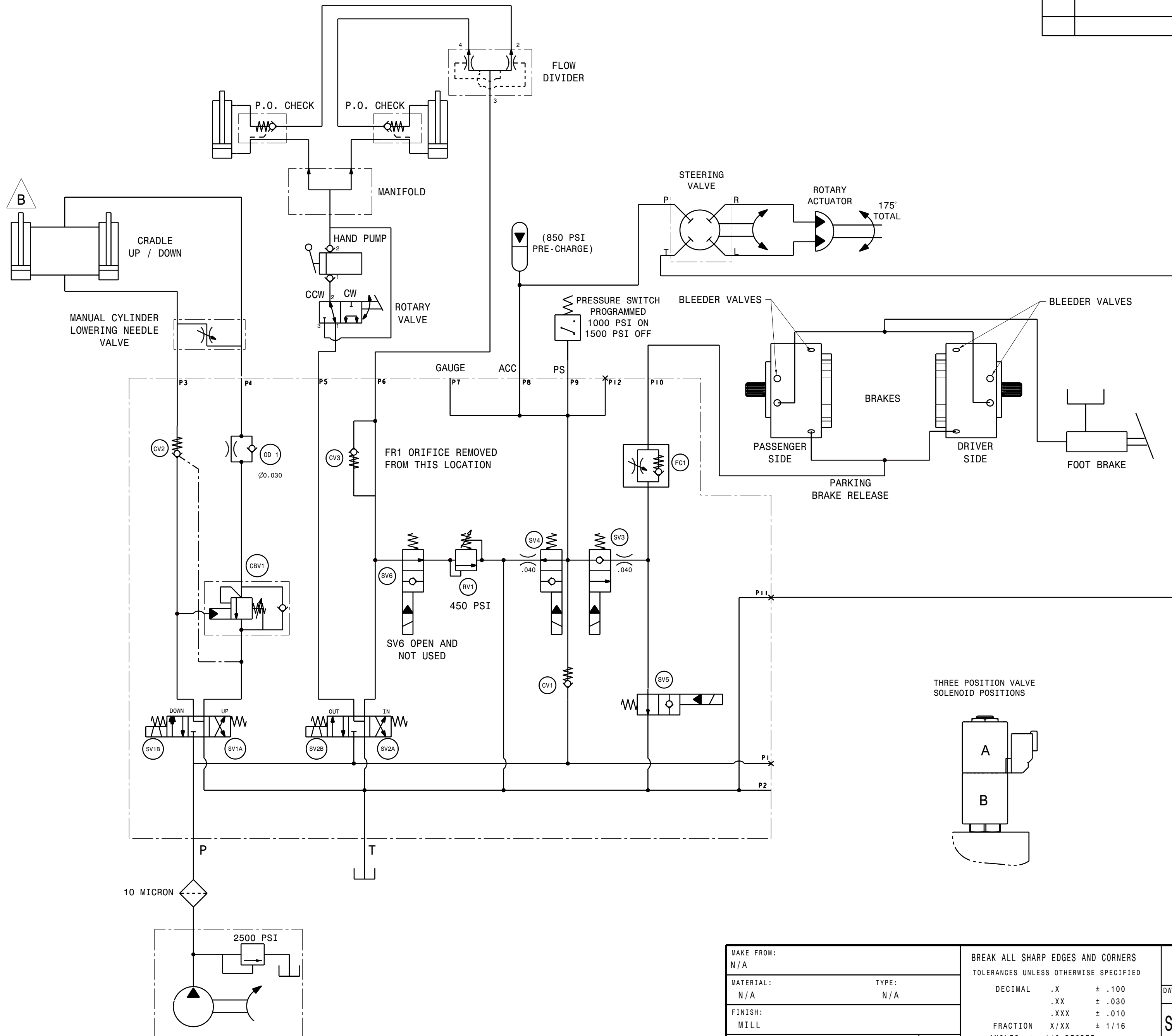
APPENDIX II

Hydraulic Schematic INS-2162

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TRONAIR, INC. IT IS FURNISHED TO YOU FOR CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE ELSE OR REPRODUCED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF TRONAIR, INC.

CRADLE ARMS
OPEN / CLOSED

LET	REVISION	ECN	DWN	CHK	DATE
A	ORIGINAL RELEASE	18627	-	-	08-16-12
B	CRADLE UP/DOWN WAS SINGLE CYLINDER	19014	GAM	KJY	07-17-13



MAKE FROM: N/A	TYPE: N/A
MATERIAL: N/A	TYPE: N/A
FINISH: MILL	
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION	SIZE C
SCALE: N.T.S.	DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES AND CORNERS
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

DECIMAL	.X	± .100
	.XX	± .030
	.XXX	± .010
FRACTION	X/XX	± 1/16

ANGLES: ± 1/2 DEGREE
< > INDICATES CRITICAL DIMENSIONS
() INDICATES REFERENCE DIMENSIONS

TRONAIR AIRCRAFT GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT			
DWN BY	GAM	CKD BY	KJY
		08-16-12	
SCHEMATIC, HYDRAULIC			
JP	INS-2162		REV B



APPENDIX III

Remote Actuator Installation and Service Instructions

Models: 02-460-093 03-460-028
03-460-026 03-460-030

INSTALLATION

(Refer to Figures 1, 2 & 3)

1. Mount actuator assembly (4) in a convenient location using four 5/16" diameter bolts, lock washers and lock nuts. The mounting bracket can be used as a template to locate mounting holes.
2. Install knob (1) on the coarse threaded end of handle (2).
3. Thread nut (3) on handle (2). Install handle (2) in clevis on actuator assembly (4) and tighten nut.
4. Install hydraulic fittings (5, 6 & 7) as necessary to make hydraulic connections. Install bleeder screw (8) and torque 16.3-19.0 N-m (12-14 lb-ft). **NOTE: Bleeder screw must be kept in an upright position.**
5. Bleed the system until all air is removed from the system. Apply hydraulic pressure and check for leaks. Make several applications to be sure actuator is working properly. **NOTE: All fittings must be inspected for leaks and tightened if leaks occur.**

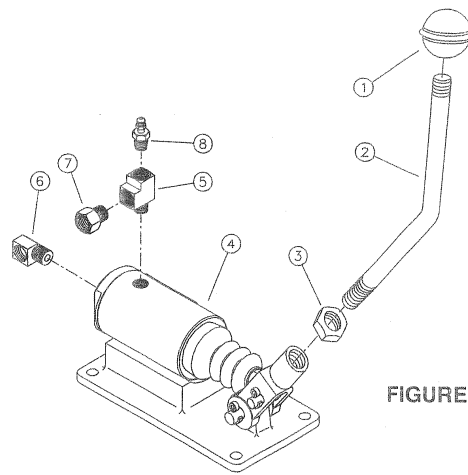


FIGURE 3

DISASSEMBLY

(Refer to Figure 4)

1. Remove actuator by disconnecting necessary fluid lines and removing four mounting bolts. Drain fluid from assembly.
2. Disconnect push rod (14) by removing cotter pin (16) and pin (19).
3. Remove screws (18) and lock washers (17) and separate actuator assembly from base assembly (15).
4. Separate push rod (14) from piston (10) by folding back boot (13) and removing spring pin (11).
5. Remove boot (13) from push rod (14).
6. Place the actuator assembly in a vise and remove end plug assembly (1), spring (6) and piston assembly (7). **NOTE: Not all models use spring (6).**

● Items included in Repair Kit
* Not used in all models

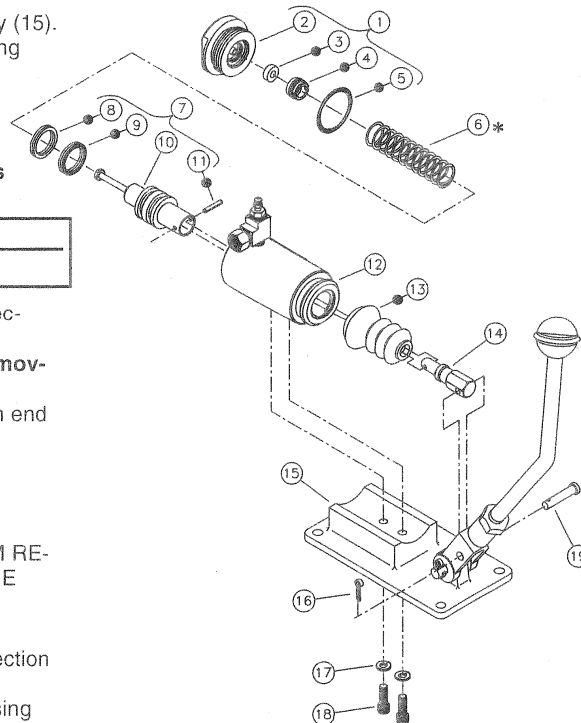


FIGURE 4

CAUTION

End plug (2) is under tension of spring (6).

7. Remove cups (8 & 9) from piston (10). Note direction of cups (8 & 9) for reassembly. **NOTE: Be careful not to scratch or mar piston when removing cups.**
8. Remove o-ring (5), retainer (4) and seat (3) from end plug (2).

ASSEMBLY

(Refer to Figure 4)

LUBRICATE ALL RUBBER COMPONENTS FROM REPAIR KIT WITH CLEAN TYPE FLUID USED IN THE SYSTEM.

1. Clean all parts thoroughly before assembling.
2. Install new cups (8 & 9) on piston (10). Note direction of cups (8 & 9).
3. Lubricate piston assembly (7) and install in housing (12) bore. Twist slightly to avoid damaging cups.
4. Install new seat (3), new retainer (4) and new o-ring (5) on end plug (2).

5. Install spring (6) and end plug assembly (1) in housing (12) bore. Torque end plug 67.8-108.5 N-m (50-80 lb-ft). **NOTE: Not all models use spring (6).**
 6. Remove the actuator assembly from vise. Apply loctite to the threads of screws (18). Attach actuator assembly and base assembly (15) using screws (18) and lock washers (17). Torque screws (18) 16.3-19.0 N-m (12-14 lb-ft).
 7. Install new boot (13) on push rod (14). Fold back boot (13) and connect push rod (14) and piston (10) using new spring pin (11). Connect new boot (13) to housing (12).
 8. Align the hole in push rod (14) with the hole in the clevis on base assembly (15). Install pin (19) and cotter pin (16).
 9. Install actuator on vehicle. Connect fluid lines. Bleed system of air. Tighten fittings if leaks occur. Make several applications to be sure actuator is working properly. **NOTE: All fittings must be inspected for leaks and tightened if leaks occur.**
-

General Guidelines for installing Hydraulic Brake Components

MICO Hydraulic Brake Components are precision built devices and must be treated as such. The following guidelines must be followed at the time of installation to ensure optimum performance.

Where to Mount

To properly locate the brake component or brake line, you must...

1. Make it convenient for operator.
2. Use the shortest and most protected route. Protect components from road salts and general debris.
3. Avoid exposing components and lines in wheel compartments.
4. Avoid mounting near engine, exhaust lines, muffler or anywhere that heat may be generated. **NOTE: Excessive heat transferred to brake fluid may result in damage to lines or seals.**
5. Mount units that have to be bled lower than master cylinder and with bleeder screws on top to facilitate bleeding.

Internal Heat - Cause, Effect, Solution

It is possible for heat to come from within the system itself as in the case of heat generated by the friction of lining to drum when braking. This heat can cause the fluid to expand. If the fluid is then held captive, subsequent cooling and contracting can cause a pressure drop.

MICO Hydraulic Locking Devices that include a pressure accumulator are designed to dampen these fluctuations of pressure and to absorb the increase in pressure within its operating range.

Cleanliness

It is impossible to overemphasize the importance of cleanliness during installation. All lines, fittings and adjacent areas must be cleaned of dirt or road residue before any lines or fittings are disconnected. Special care must be taken so dirt and road residue are not allowed to enter the hydraulic brake system. This can contaminate the system and interfere with the proper operation of the brakes and other hydraulic components. Always...

1. Use good, clean, quality fluid. Improper or contaminated brake fluid may cause gummy deposits and softening and swelling of other rubber seals in the entire brake system. Such a condition must be corrected immediately.
 - a. Use brake fluid which conforms to SAE Spec. No. J1703 or DOT 3 or 4 if the product is used with a system utilizing automotive brake fluid.
 - b. Refer to vehicle manufacturer for fluid specification if product is used with:
 1. Mineral based hydraulic oil.
 2. Phosphate ester base fluid.
 3. Water/glycol fluid.
 4. Water-in-oil emulsion fluid.
 5. DOT 5 or silicone fluid.
2. Be sure fittings and seats are clean before making connections. Do not use sealants, tapes, teflon or cement compounds on any connections or fittings. These sealants or compounds can contaminate the hydraulic brake system and interfere with the operation of brake system components.
3. Clean top of master cylinder before removing filler cap.

How to Mount

To properly mount components and brake lines to withstand the most severe vibration conditions, always...

1. Follow the procedures outlined in Vehicle Manufacturer's Service Manual or SAE Standards when making new connections or adding to existing brake system. Use only steel brake tubing conforming to SAE specifications.
2. Use the proper size bolt for the hole and secure with a steel lock washer whenever possible.
3. Secure tubing to frame with proper size tube clamps to avoid possible fractures or fittings loosening and leaking.
4. Use good, factory flared lengths of steel tubing. Hand made flares, when used, must be double flared. Any flash or loose particles must be moved.
5. Use flexible brake line between frame and body.
6. Use grommets or some other means to protect brake lines that pass through the frame or firewall.
7. Make sure fittings and connections are in good condition and tightened to proper torque values as specified in the installation and service instructions.

Importance of Bleeding

The hydraulic brake system must be bled whenever any line has been disconnected. Air trapped in the system can cause spongy and inadequate brakes. There are two methods of bleeding hydraulic systems, pressure bleeding and manual bleeding. Both methods are acceptable and adequate but pressure bleeding is recommended if the equipment is available. Follow bleeding instructions as specified by vehicle manufacturer.

To properly bleed the system...

1. Be certain all fittings are tight to avoid leaking.
2. Depress pedal and open up bleeder screws to allow air to escape. Air will always seek the highest level.
3. Retighten bleeder screws and allow pedal to return.
4. Repeat cycle until pedal is firm.
5. Make several static brake applications and then repeat cycle once more.

Leak in the System

Even the smallest leak in a brake system will adversely affect the system. A leak may eventually deplete the reserve supply and reduce braking pressure. To help prevent leaking...

1. Check connections during bleeding and static brake processes to be sure they are tight.
2. Always reinstall new hoses, lines and fittings if they look the least bit questionable.
3. Brake hoses, brake lines, MICO locking device, brake components, cylinders, and all fittings must be routinely inspected for leaks, damage or wear. Adequate fluid levels must be maintained. In the event of any loss of fluid, the brake system must be carefully inspected for leaks.

MICO has made every attempt to present accurate information in catalogs, brochures and other printed material. MICO can accept no responsibility for errors from unintentional oversights that may exist. Due to a continuous program of product improvement, both materials and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

MICO is a registered trademark of MICO, Incorporated. MICO is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office as well as in Canada, Great Britain, South Korea, Australia, and Japan.

MICO, Incorporated

1911 Lee Boulevard (Zip Code 56003-2507)
P.O. Box 8118 / North Mankato, MN U.S.A. 56002-8118
☎ 507.625.6426 Facsimile 507.625.3212

Form No. 81-600-001

Revised 5/97



MICO West Division

701 East Francis Street (Zip Code 91761-5514)
P.O. Box 9058 / Ontario, CA U.S.A. 91762-9058
☎ 909.947.4077 Facsimile 909.947.6054

Printed in U.S.A.



APPENDIX IV

Deep Cycle Battery Handling, Maintenance and Test Procedures

Safety. First.

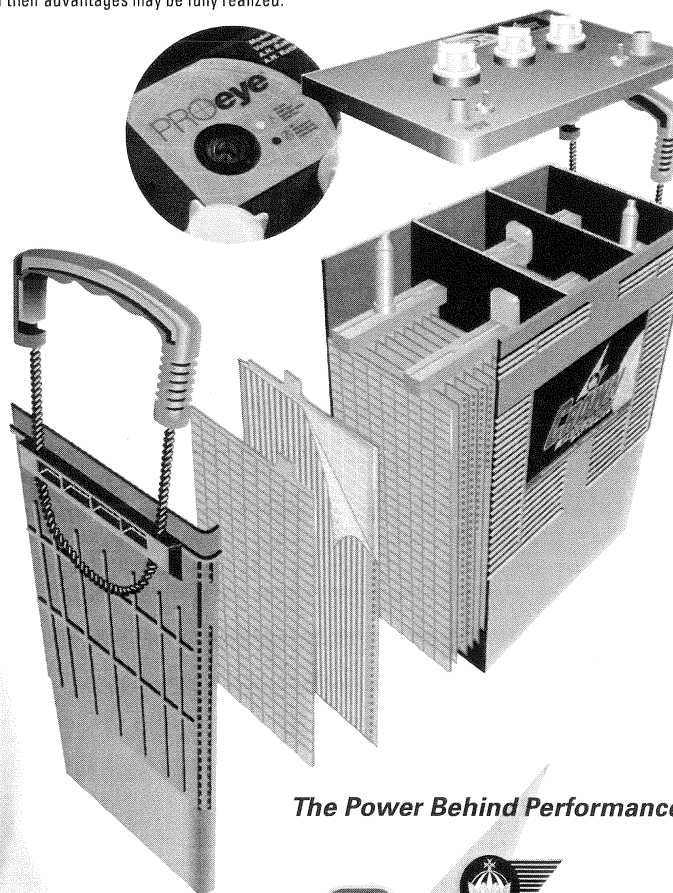
Deep Cycle Battery Handling, Maintenance & Test Procedures

Crown Deep Cycle Batteries

The chemistry and plate design of deep cycle batteries are totally different than that of automotive starting batteries. The grid metal used in the deep cycle battery plate is specifically formulated to increase the adhesion of high-density active paste material. This provides the best available running time, cycle life and charge acceptance.

Crown Battery's heavy-duty plate design also protects against the stress of challenging Electric Vehicle (EV), motive power and RE (RE) applications – which includes vibration, heat and overcharge.

Crown deep cycle batteries employ a low-maintenance design. They do require periodic maintenance and effective charging service to ensure dependable service life. The purpose of this service guide is to help you understand the characteristics, operation and care of the batteries in your equipment so that all of their advantages may be fully realized.



The Power Behind Performance


CROWN
DEEP CYCLE
BATTERIES

Inspection & Handling



1. Do not allow batteries in your equipment to tip or operate at a severe angle in any direction. This would allow the battery electrolyte to push through the battery vent assembly.
2. Charge the batteries in your equipment in a well-ventilated area.
3. Upon receipt of your equipment, examine the batteries for signs of wetness or impact (which may indicate damage in shipment or that the batteries were tipped beyond a 45° angle during transit).
4. If there is evidence of damage – notify Crown Battery or the OEM supplier to make a damage report.
5. Charge the batteries before placing the batteries in service. Simply connect the battery charger to your machine's charging port and allow it to run until it automatically shuts off.

Operating Guidelines

Deep cycle batteries supply all the power used in EV, motive power or RE system applications.

One full cycle represents a full battery recharge followed by a complete battery discharge (as specified by the OEM). Battery life is usually measured in cycles – but in practical terms, your batteries should work well for three years from the beginning date of service.

However, battery maintenance and charging procedures will either prolong or shorten battery life, depending upon how well recommended practices are followed.

Other Factors That Affect Battery Life and Performance:

- Batteries are rated in ampere-hours (Ah) and are designed to perform a specific workload within an established period of time. Increasing either and/or both of these will over-discharge the batteries and result in shortened life.
- Limit discharging the batteries beyond 1.75 volts per cell – or 1.125 specific gravity per cell. 1.75 volts per cell corresponds to end-point voltages of 5.25 volts for 6-volt batteries, 7 volts for 8-volt batteries and 10.5 volts for 2-volt batteries.
- Batteries should always be recharged immediately following a complete discharge period. Never allow batteries to remain in a fully discharged condition, otherwise permanent damage will result.
- If daily or routine equipment operation results in only partial discharges (40% or less) and specific gravities are 1.225 or higher, recharging may be deferred to the next day, providing the workload is not expected to increase.

Generally, user experience will determine the frequency of charging service under these circumstances.

- Under normal circumstance the temperature of the battery electrolyte must not exceed 110° F (43° C). If the battery is continuously operated at or above this point the service life of the battery will be severely diminished. Under normal conditions, battery electrolyte condition should range from 60° to 100° F (15° to 38° C). After charging, the battery should be allowed to cool-down or rest from 6 to 8 hours before the next discharge cycle begins.
- If a battery is ever hot to the touch, allow it to cool to ambient temperature before charging or discharging.
- Keep battery connectors and cabling in good condition. When disconnecting the battery connector from the equipment, pull on the connector – not the cable. Damage to the connectors and/or cables will result in poor battery performance.

Renewable Energy Charging Systems

To maximize performance and life batteries should be recharged fully after each discharge period. To verify full recharging, regularly monitor individual battery voltage and specific gravity. As a general rule, the total input amperes from your RE charging source should be between 10% and 20% of the total ampere-hours (20 Hour Rating) of the battery system capacity. Many RE charge controllers have adjustable equalization settings that ensure batteries are regularly restored to full capacity. Batteries used in RE systems should be equalized every thirty days at a minimum – with more frequent equalization occurring for battery systems

regularly discharged below 50% of their rated capacity. Please refer to the following chart for additional charge control setting information:

Voltage Setting	System Voltage				
	6 V	12 V	24 V	36 V	48 V
Daily Charge (Absorption)	7.5	15	30	45	59.5
Equalize	7.8	15.6	31.2	46.8	62.4
Float	6.8	13.5	27	40.5	54

Contact Crown Battery's technical support department for additional charging application information.

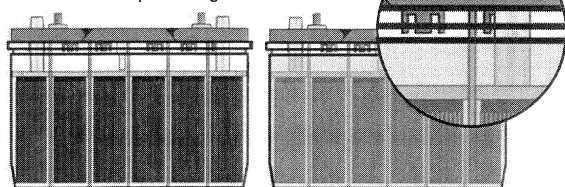
Watering Service

Deep cycle batteries begin service consuming relatively low amounts of water. In electric vehicle, motive power or RE service, the real need to add water to batteries may vary from weekly service to monthly service depending upon the operating environment and other external factors. As batteries age they will use more water, and in warmer climates batteries will require more frequent service. Equipment owners and users must be vigilant in performing regular watering service to ensure premium performance and life.

There are two conditions when watering can be harmful to your batteries:

- ☑ Over-Watering
- ☑ Under-Watering

Over-Watering dilutes the sulfuric acid levels inside the battery – which results in poor battery performance. Under-Watering batteries leads to a service-related overcharge condition, which will shorten battery running times and life.



You can prevent watering-service related problems by using the illustration shown above as a reference point. Maintain battery liquid levels above the top of the battery plates – but no higher than the battery cover vent well. Never fill batteries to the brim of the cell or to a point where they overflow.

Several other rules apply when watering:

- USE ONLY DISTILLED or DE-MINERALIZED WATER.
- Never add battery acid, commercial additives or other foreign material to the batteries.
- Watering service should occur only after charging service is completed. Watering before charging service will result in overflow of the battery's electrolyte – causing a dangerous chemical spill

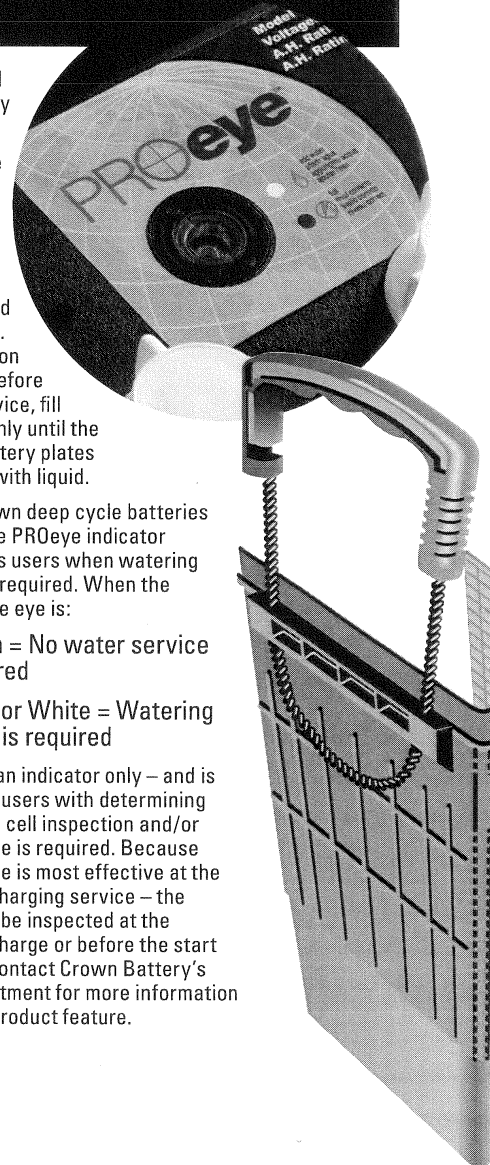
condition and loss of battery capacity.

- Never charge batteries if the battery plates are found to be uncovered/un-submerged in electrolyte. If this condition is detected before charging service, fill the battery only until the top of the battery plates are covered with liquid.

Many Crown deep cycle batteries feature the PROeye indicator that shows users when watering service is required. When the color of the eye is:

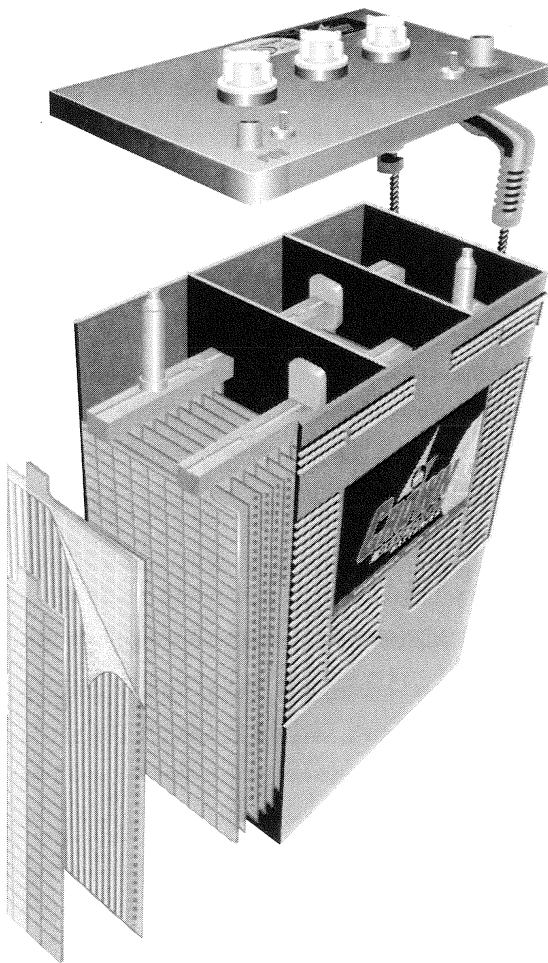
- ☑ Green = No water service is required
- ☑ Clear or White = Watering service is required

The PROeye is an indicator only – and is designed to aid users with determining when individual cell inspection and/or watering service is required. Because watering service is most effective at the completion of charging service – the PROeye should be inspected at the completion of charge or before the start of duty cycle. Contact Crown Battery's technical department for more information regarding this product feature.



SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:

1. **CAUTION:** All lead-acid batteries generate highly flammable hydrogen gas. If ignited, the gas may explode violently. When working near batteries, always wear safety glasses, do not smoke or use open flame near the batteries, remove watches and jewelry, and avoid causing sparks with tools.
2. Battery electrolyte is corrosive and can cause blindness or severe burns. If exposed to battery electrolyte, immediately flush with water and seek medical attention.
3. The batteries in your equipment are electrically live at all times. Keep the top of the batteries clean and dry to prevent ground shorts and corrosion.
4. Do not tip a battery beyond a 45° angle in any direction. This would allow battery electrolyte to push through the battery vent assembly.



Preventative Maintenance

- Battery covers and terminals should be kept clean, dry and free of corrosion. Battery vent caps must be secured to the batteries during use and charging period. Remove vent caps only to inspect electrolyte levels or specific gravities.
- When batteries or terminals require cleaning, use only biodegradable cleaner-neutralizer solutions that can be safely applied and disposed of through a common sanitary sewer. Other chemical-based solutions are often dangerous, ineffective and cannot be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.
- If electrolyte is spilled onto batteries or the battery compartment area, neutralize it with a cloth moistened with a solution of baking soda and water mixed in the proportion of one pound of baking soda to one gallon of water. When the electrolyte is neutralized, wipe the affected area with a water-moistened cloth to remove all traces of soda.
- Inspect cable-to-terminal connections to ensure connections are tight and free of corrosion. Battery cables must be intact with no exposed wires.
- Preventative maintenance practices should include periodic inspection of battery specific gravity and open circuit voltage. An imbalance of specific gravity and open circuit voltage is usually a sign of improper charging, service infrequency, or a bad cell condition.

The Power Behind Performance


CROWN[®]
DEEP CYCLE
BATTERIES

Charging Guidelines

EV or Motive Power Service

Original equipment systems usually include an automatic charging system for battery charging. To maximize battery life and performance, batteries should be charged as outlined in the operating instructions included with the charging equipment. In the event of a charging-related battery performance problem, consult the OEM or Crown Battery service department to seek technical support. Extra care spent in proper charging will ensure battery performance.

Battery charging equipment varies in terms of output and overall charging performance. For new or replacement chargers used in EV or motive power service, Crown Battery recommends electronically controlled automatic chargers that are programmed to deliver a high constant current rate of 12 to 18 amperes per 100 ampere-hours (20 Hour Rating) of battery capacity. The constant voltage phase begins after the gassing point is achieved (2.42 volts per cell). This stage of charge will last approximately 5 hours for a fully discharged

battery. During the constant voltage phase the charger voltage is limited to the gassing level (2.42 volts per cell), and the input current is allowed to gradually diminish. When the input current falls to the finish rate setting of 3 to 4 amperes per 100 ampere-hours (20 Hour Rating) of battery capacity, the charge phase will change from constant voltage to constant current at 3 to 4 amperes per 100 ampere-hours (20 Hour Rating) of battery capacity – with a maximum charging voltage of 2.65 volts per cell. The charge will be terminated approximately 3.5 hours from the gassing point by an approved charge termination method such as DV/DT. Please note that fixed ferro-resonant chargers using this profile must have finish voltages set at 2.58 volts per cell or higher.

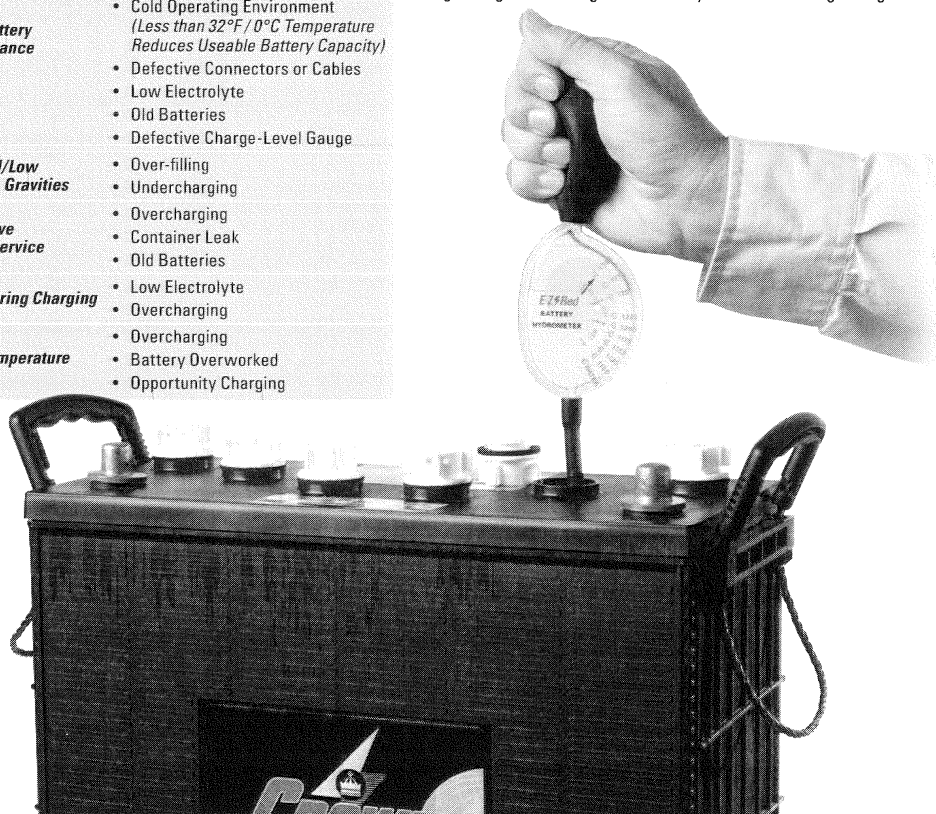
Batteries should always be recharged immediately following a complete discharge period. A weekly equalization charge – with the finish rate charge time extended 3 hours for a total of 6 hours from the gassing point – will ensure reliable discharge time and battery life. The charge factor of the standard recharge cycle should be equal to or greater than 1.08 (108%), while the charge factor of the equalization cycle should be equal to or greater than 1.15 (115%). To ensure optimum battery performance, total recharge time should in all cases be limited to 10 hours.

Power off the charger before connection to the battery to avoid sparking. To avoid battery explosion, never charge a frozen battery – warming the battery to room temperature before charging service begins. Charging service should be terminated if batteries become excessively hot or if violent gassing or discharge of electrolyte occurs during charge.

Troubleshooting

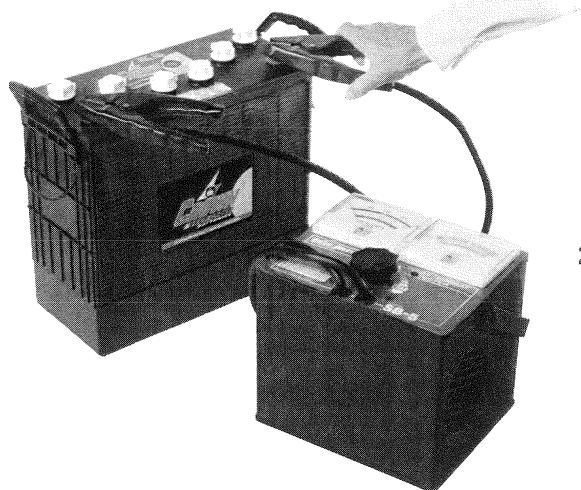
When properly maintained and charged, Crown deep cycle batteries will provide many years of trouble-free service. However, failure to follow the operating and maintenance guidelines listed above may result in poor performance or premature failure. The following addresses some of the typical errors in operation and maintenance:

Condition	Check For
Poor Battery Performance	• Undercharged Battery • Sulfated Battery • Cold Operating Environment (Less than 32°F / 0°C Temperature Reduces Useable Battery Capacity) • Defective Connectors or Cables • Low Electrolyte • Old Batteries • Defective Charge-Level Gauge
Unequal/Low Specific Gravities	• Over-filling • Undercharging
Excessive Water Service	• Overcharging • Container Leak • Old Batteries
Odor During Charging	• Low Electrolyte • Overcharging
High Temperature	• Overcharging • Battery Overworked • Opportunity Charging

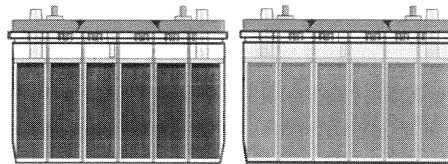


Troubleshooting

A common procedure for troubleshooting battery performance involves a three-point procedure:



1. Visual Inspection: Check battery age or length of service if available. Inspect battery for damage - when physical damage to the battery container or terminals is present, replace the battery. If none, check the battery's cell electrolyte levels. Fluid levels should be above the top of plates in all cells, and no higher than the top of the fluid level indicator:



If the battery is sufficiently filled with electrolyte - proceed to step

2. If the top of the battery's plates are not covered with liquid, add water, replace vent caps and place the battery on charge. Be sure no open flame or spark is near while the battery's vent caps are removed from the battery.

2. Specific Gravity Inspection: Hydrometer reading of all cells should be at least 1.235 and show less than 50 points difference between high and low. More than 50 points difference: replace the battery. Less than 50 points, but some cells read less than 1.235: recharge the battery. Replace the vent caps during recharge. Charge the battery using a properly matched automatic charger until all cells measure a specific gravity of 1.275 to 1.280. If charging won't bring up specific gravity, replace the battery.

Example:	Hydrometer Float	State of Charge Level	Specific Gravity
CELL 6 - 1.200	CELL 6 - 1.225	100%	1.280 or Greater
CELL 5 - 1.210	CELL 5 - 1.230	75%	1.235 - 1.240
CELL 2 - 1.215	CELL 2 - 1.235	50%	1.190 - 1.195
CELL 1 - 1.240	CELL 1 - 1.240	25%	1.150 - 1.175
CELL 3 - 1.240	CELL 3 - 1.245	Discharged	1.125 or Less
CELL 4 - 1.255	CELL 4 - 1.250		
VARIAION 55 POINTS	VARIAION 35 POINTS		
BATTERY WORN OUT	READY TO LOAD TEST		

3. Open Circuit Voltage and Electrical Load Test: Battery open circuit voltage is an effective indication of battery state of charge. Determine the approximate state of charge from the following chart. Electrical load testing is an effective troubleshooting technique for identifying batteries with internal defects - but it is not an approved method for measuring deep cycle battery capacity. For this reason Crown Battery recognizes load test results as useful only for identifying batteries having bad cell conditions.

Batteries with less than 75% state of charge should be charged before an electrical load test is applied to the battery. When load testing batteries, remove all battery cables, disconnecting the negative cables first. Make sure the battery terminals are free of corrosion and dirt.

For batteries having stainless threaded stud terminals, attach a lead charging post to the threaded stud terminal before testing. Using a carbon pile load tester, apply a 50 to 75 ampere load for 15 seconds; remove the load. Refer to the chart at the left to determine the minimum passing voltage.

State of Charge Level	12 Volt Battery Open Circuit Voltage	6 Volt Battery Open Circuit Voltage
100%	12.6 or Greater	6.3 or Greater
75% - 100%	12.4 - 12.6	6.2 - 6.3
50% - 75%	12.2 - 12.4	6.1 - 6.2
25% - 50%	12.0 - 12.2	6.0 - 6.1
0 - 25%	11.7 - 12.0	5.95 - 6.0
0%	11.7 or Less	5.95 or Less

Chart Assumes a Fully Charged Gravity of 1.280.

State of Charge	12 Volt Battery Voltage Under 15 Second Load	6 Volt Battery Voltage Under 15 Second Load
100%	12.66	6.33
75%	12.00	6.00

If the test voltage is above the minimum, return the battery to service. If test voltage is below the minimum, replace the battery.

The Power Behind Performance



**Crown Battery Manufacturing Co.
Made in the USA**

1445 Majestic Drive • P.O. Box 990
Fremont, OH 43420-0990
419-334-7181 • Fax 419-334-7124
www.crownbattery.com
sales@crownbattery.com

Battery Care...Maintenance

Battery Inventory Management

Batteries should be stored in a cool, dry area in an upright position. Store batteries on a solid surface that can safely accommodate their weight. Batteries can be safely stacked two or three layers high by using a secure stacking surface (wafer-board, plywood, etc.) placed between each layer. When stacking batteries in layers, take care to secure battery terminals against short-circuit and to block-and-brace batteries to prevent any movement of the battery group.

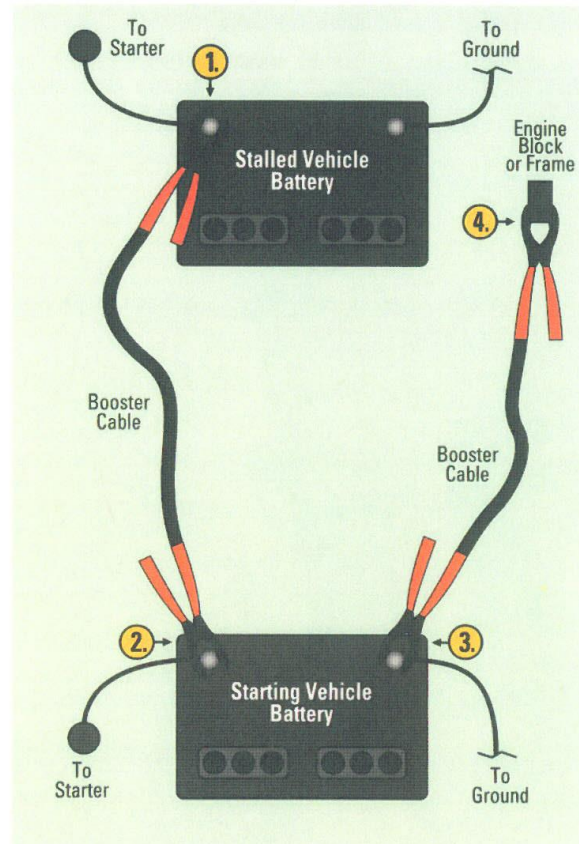
Use or sell oldest battery inventory first (*First In, First Out*). Batteries require periodic stock rotation and service charging to ensure peak performance. Batteries marked with Shipping Date Codes older than 6 months from the current date should be service charged before sale or use. Shipping Date Codes follow a universal code standard. For example, L5 = Battery shipped in December 2005:

Month		Year	
A – January	G – July	1 – 2001	6 – 2006
B – February	H – August	2 – 2002	7 – 2007
C – March	I – September	3 – 2003	8 – 2008
D – April	J – October	4 – 2004	9 – 2009
E – May	K – November	5 – 2005	0 – 2010
F – June	L – December		

Recommended Charging Practices

- Before charging service, refer to the charger manufacturer's instructions for correct charger-to-battery connection and equipment operation.
- Power off the charger before connection to the battery to avoid sparking.
- For batteries fitted with threaded stud terminals or GM-type side terminals, use only lead charging posts that ensure a flush lead-to-lead terminal surface contact. Verify that charging posts are securely tightened to the terminal, which will enable safe and effective charging service.
- To avoid battery explosion, never charge a frozen battery. Frozen batteries should be warmed to room temperature before charging service begins.
- Check battery cell electrolyte levels to ensure that liquid levels are above the top of the plates in all cells. If plates are not covered, add only enough water to cover plates, replace vent caps and place on charge. Be sure no open flame or spark is near while the battery's vent caps are exposed. After charging, fill with water and replace vent caps on the battery.
- Charging service should be terminated if batteries become excessively hot or if violent gassing or discharge of electrolyte occurs during charge.
- Avoid "quick" or "fast" charging batteries in all cases. Limit charger input current to 25% of the battery's reserve capacity minutes rating. Lower current input charges the battery more uniformly and creates less heat, which reduces the possibility of overcharge. Remember, overcharging ruins batteries.
- Monitor battery state-of-charge throughout the charging period, continuing the charge until a three-hour period shows no additional voltage or tapering of charge current. Refer to page 1 for full-charge voltage and specific gravity points.

Recommended Jump-Starting Practices



Refer to the vehicle owner's manual for manufacturer's recommended procedure.

Make it a point to wear personal protective equipment whenever jump-starting batteries – shield your eyes and face at all times, wear heavy-duty protective gloves before touching batteries or jumper cables.

Make certain that battery vent caps are tight and level. Place a heavy cloth over both batteries' vent caps. Keep a safe distance between vehicles involved in jump-starting, making sure vehicles don't come into contact while jump-starting occurs.

1. Connect one end of the booster cable to the positive terminal of the discharged battery.
2. Connect the other end of the positive booster cable to the positive terminal of the assisting battery.
3. Connect one end of the negative booster cable to the negative terminal of the assisting battery.
4. Complete the jump-start connection by securing the other end of the negative booster cable to the engine block of the vehicle having the discharged battery – as far away from the discharged battery as possible. Be aware of safety risks while completing this connection, such as moving fan blades, belts and fuel lines.



APPENDIX V

Battery Mate 80 and Battery Charger Controller



WARNING

Consult local, state or national electric codes for battery charger installation in an aircraft hangar.

OWNER'S MANUAL 193111-080

Issued March 7, 2008

IMPORTANT: Read these instructions before installing, operating, or servicing this system.

BATTERY-MATE 80

**Silicon Diode
Ferroresonant Transformer type
Battery Charger**

DO NOT DESTROY

Note: This manual also applies to Battery-Mate units that were shipped prior to January 1, 2005.

AMETEK/PRESTOLITE POWER , TROY, OHIO 45373-1099, U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION	1
How to use this Manual	1-1
Equipment Identification	1-1
Receipt of Equipment	1-1
SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND WARNINGS	2
DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	3
Charger	3-1
Charge Control	3-1
INSTALLATION	4
Location	4-1
Grounding	4-1
Line Voltage Changeover Instructions	4-1
Line Connections to Battery Charger	4-2
Charging Cable Connectors	4-3
Pre-operation Checks	4-3
OPERATION	5
Preliminary	5-1
Normal or Daily Charge	5-1
Equalize or Weekend Charge	5-1
Manual Stop	5-2
Battery Discrimination	5-2
Refresh Charge	5-2
Backup Timer Shutdown	5-2
Battery Disconnect Shutdown	5-3
Low Current Shutdown	5-3
AC Power Fail	5-3
MAINTENANCE	6
Inspection and Cleaning	6-1
Lubrication	6-1
Charging Rate Adjustment	6-1
Fuse Replacement	6-2
Silicon Diode Testing	6-2
Capacitor Testing	6-3
TROUBLESHOOTING	7
PARTS LIST	8
DIAGRAMS	
WARRANTY	

INTRODUCTION

How To Use This Manual

IMPORTANT: It is especially important that all charger internal components be kept clean and dry, and all electrical connections as tightened as instructed in the Maintenance chapter of this manual. Replace any precautionary or instruction label that cannot be easily read.

To ensure safe operation, read the entire manual, including the chapter on Safety Instructions and Warnings.

Throughout this manual, the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION**, and **NOTE** may appear. Pay particular attention to the information provided under these headings. These special annotations are easily recognized as follows:

WARNING gives information regarding possible personal injury. Warnings will be enclosed in a box such as this.

CAUTION refers to possible equipment damage. Cautions will be shown in bold type.

NOTE offers helpful information concerning certain operating procedures. Notes will be shown in italics.

Equipment Identification

The unit's identification number (specification, model, serial number) usually appears on a nameplate attached to the front panel.

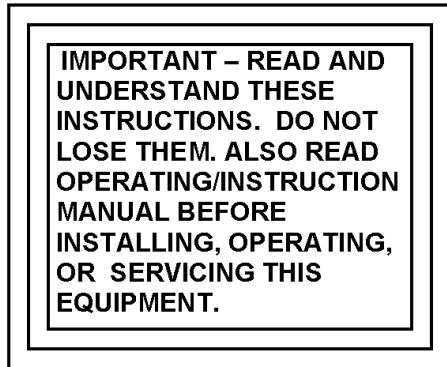
Receipt Of Equipment

When you receive the equipment, check it against the invoice to make sure it is complete and inspect the equipment for possible damage due to shipping. If there is any damage, notify the carrier immediately to file a claim. Furnish complete information concerning damage claims or shipping errors to the company shown on the cover of this manual. Include all equipment identification numbers and group part numbers (if any) as described above along with a full description of the parts in error.

Additional copies of this manual may be purchased by contacting the company shown on the cover of this manual. Include the Owner's Manual number and equipment identification numbers.

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND WARNINGS

FOR OPERATION OF BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT



A. General

Battery charging products can cause serious injury or death, or damage to other equipment or property, if the operator does not strictly observe all safety rules and take precautionary actions.

Safe practices have developed from past experience in the use of charging equipment. These practices must be learned through study and training before using this equipment. Anyone not having extensive training in battery charging practices should be taught by experienced operators.

Only qualified personnel should install, use, or service this equipment.

B. Shock Prevention

Bare conductors, or terminals in the output circuit, or ungrounded, electrically-live equipment can fatally shock a person. To protect against shock, have competent electrician verify that the equipment is adequately grounded and learn what terminals and parts are electrically HOT.

The body's electrical resistance is decreased when wet, permitting dangerous current to flow through the body. Do not work in damp area without being extremely careful. Stand on dry rubber mat or dry wood and use insulating gloves when dampness or sweat cannot be avoided. Keep clothing dry.

1. Installation and Grounding of Electrically Powered Equipment – Electrical equipment must be installed and maintained in accordance with the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, and local codes. A power disconnect switch must be located at the equipment. Check nameplate for voltage and phase requirements.

If a grounding lead (conductor) is part of the power supply cable, be sure to connect it to a properly grounded switch box or building ground. If not part of the supply cable, use a separate grounding lead (conductor). Do not remove a ground prong from any plug. Use correct mating receptacles. Check ground for electrical continuity before using equipment.

The grounding conductor must be of a size equal to or larger than the size recommended by Code or in this manual.

2. Charging Leads – Inspect leads often for damage to the insulation. Replace or repair cracked or worn leads immediately. Use leads having sufficient capacity to carry the operating current without overheating.
3. Battery Terminals – Do not touch battery terminals while equipment is operating.
4. Service and Maintenance – Shut OFF all power at the disconnect switch or line breaker *before* inspecting, adjusting, or servicing the equipment. Lock switch OPEN (or remove line fuses) so that the power cannot be turned ON accidentally. Disconnect power to equipment if it is to be left unattended or out of service.

Disconnect battery from charger. Measure voltage on capacitors and discharge through an insulated screwdriver if there is any voltage reading.

Keep inside parts clean and dry. Dirt and/or moisture can cause insulation failure. This failure can result in high voltage at the charger output.

C. Burn and Bodily Injury Prevention

The battery produces very high currents when short circuited, and will burn the skin severely if in contact with any metal conductor that is carrying this current. Do not permit rings on fingers to come in contact with battery terminals or the cell connectors on top of the battery.

Battery acid is very corrosive. Always wear correct eye and body protection when near batteries.

D. Fire and Explosion Prevention

Batteries give off explosive flammable gases which easily ignite when coming in contact with an open flame or spark. Do not smoke, cause sparking, or use open flame near batteries. Charge batteries only in locations which are clean, dry, and well ventilated. Do not lay tools or anything that is metallic on top of any battery. All repairs to a battery must be made only by experienced and qualified personnel.

E. Arcing and Burning of Connector

To prevent arcing and burning of the connector contacts, be sure the charger is OFF before connecting or disconnecting the battery. (If the charger is equipped with an ammeter, the ammeter should not indicate current flow.) Always connect battery before turning charger ON.

F. Medical and First Aid Treatment

First aid facilities and a qualified first aid person should be available for each shift for immediate treatment of electrical shock victims.

EMERGENCY FIRST AID: Call physician and ambulance immediately. Use First Aid techniques recommended by the American Red Cross.

DANGER: ELECTRICAL SHOCK CAN BE FATAL. If person is unconscious and electric shock is suspected, do not touch person if he or she is in contact with charging leads, charging equipment, or other live electrical parts. Disconnect (open) power at wall switch and then use First Aid. Dry wood, wooden broom, and other insulating material can be used to move cables, if necessary, away from person. IF BREATHING IS DIFFICULT, give oxygen. IF NOT BREATHING, BEGIN ARTIFICIAL BREATHING, such as mouth-to-mouth. IF PULSE IS ABSENT, BEGIN ARTIFICIAL CIRCULATION, such as external heart massage.

IN CASE OF ACID IN THE EYES, flush very well with clean water and obtain professional medical attention immediately.

G. Equipment Warning Labels

Inspect all precautionary labels on the equipment. Order and replace all labels that cannot be easily read.

DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT

Charger

The basic charging circuit is the silicon diode, rectifier-type with ferroresonant transformer (s). This ferroresonant transformer design regulates charging current by allowing the battery to determine its own charge cycle rate in accordance with its state of discharge. It provides a constantly-tapering charge that eliminates the possibility of overcharging, even with line voltage variations of $\pm 10\%$. Three-phase input chargers have two transformers. The charger is internally protected from overload and short circuits.

When charging lead acid batteries, with the same number of cells and ampere-hour capacity as shown on charger nameplate, the charging time will be approximately 8 hours. Batteries of smaller or larger ampere-hour capacities can also be charged, but will require shorter or longer charging, respectively.

Charge Control

The AC500 Control is provided as the standard charger control. It utilizes either a voltage/time (VT) charge termination or a patented $pT/dV/dT$ charge termination technique which eliminates excessive gassing by returning approximately 107% of the amp-hours removed from the battery.

Features of the AC500 Control include manual equalize, manual stop, back-up timer protection, two charge termination methods, 80% voltage point selection, high and low battery voltage discrimination, and AC power fail recovery.

The AC500 Control is "matched" to the output voltage of the charger by means of a printed circuit board mounted DIP switch. It will operate on 6, 12, 18, 24, 36, and "optional" cell batteries. "Optional" is provided to accommodate batteries between 6 and 36 cells that are not listed above.

The status of a normal charge cycle is indicated by the four LEDs on the front panel. The "80% Charged" LED will light when the battery voltage reaches the 80% charged voltage. This voltage may be 2.37 volts/cell or 2.45 volts/cell nominal, depending on the status of DIP switch S1-7. The "Charge Complete" LED will light only if the battery has completed the charge cycle and is ready for use. The "Abnormal Shutdown" LED will light if the charger terminates a charge prematurely. See the Troubleshooting chapter of this manual to determine the cause of the fault. The "Equalize" LED will light solid when a equalize charge is requested by pressing the EQUALIZE push button. The "Equalize" LED will flash when the charger is equalizing the battery.

WARNING: Do not connect a battery to this charger if any LED is lit. Do not disconnect a battery from this charger while a charge is in progress. Otherwise, arcing and burning of connector parts or a battery explosion may result. Batteries produce explosive gases. Keep sparks, flame, and cigarettes away. Ventilate when charging in an enclosed area. Always shield eyes when working near batteries.

INSTALLATION

Location

For best operating characteristics and longest unit life, take care in selecting an installation site. Avoid locations exposed to high humidity, dust, high ambient temperature, or corrosive fumes. Moisture can condense on electrical components, causing corrosion or shorting of circuits (especially when dirt is also present).

Adequate air circulation is needed at all times in order to assure proper operation. Provide a minimum of 6 inches of free air space at rear and sides of the unit. Make sure that ventilation openings are not obstructed.

Always remove the charger shipping skid from the unit before installation. The charger must be installed over a noncombustible surface such as concrete or metal. Keep the charging area clear of all combustible material such as wood, paper, and cloth.

WARNING: SPARKS OR MOLTEN METAL falling through open bottom can cause fire or explosion.

- **Install over noncombustible material such as concrete or metal.**
- **Keep charging area clear of combustible material.**

Grounding

The frame of the power source must be grounded for personnel safety. Where grounding is mandatory under state or local codes, it is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable rules and regulations. Where no state or local codes exist, it is recommended that the National Electrical Code be followed.

In addition to the usual function of protecting personnel against the hazard of electrical shock due to fault in the equipment, grounding serves to discharge the static electrical charges which tend to build up on the surfaces of equipment. These static charges can cause painful shock to personnel, and can lead to the erroneous conclusion that an electrical fault exists in the equipment.

If a charger is to be connected to the AC power supply with a flexible jacketed cable, one having a separate grounding conductor should be used. When included in cable assembly, grounding conductor will be green, green with a yellow stripe, or bare. When connecting input power to charger (as instructed in Line

Connection to Battery Charger section of this manual), connect grounding conductor to equipment grounding terminal (stud with a green nut and a cup washer and identified by symbol ), taking care to make a good electrical connection. Connect other end of grounding conductor to the system ground.

If, for any reason, an input cable which does not include a grounding conductor is used, the equipment must be grounded with separate conductor. Minimum size and color coding requirements must be in accordance with any applicable state or local code, or the National Electrical Code.

If metallic armored cable or conduit is used, the metal sheathing or conduit must be effectively grounded as required by state or local code, or the National Electrical Code.

If a system ground is not available, the charger frame must be connected to a driven ground rod (at least 8 ft [2438 mm] long), or to a water pipe that enters the ground not more than 10 ft (3048 mm) from the charger. A grounding conductor must be connected to the rod or pipe in a manner that will assure a permanent and effective ground. The conductor must be sized in accordance with any applicable state or local code, or by the National Electrical Code. If in doubt, use the same size conductor as is used for the conductors supplying power to the charger.

WARNING: ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD – Under no circumstance should you use a grounding conductor with a current carrying capacity less than the ampere rating shown in Table 4-1.

Line Voltage Changeover Instructions

1. Determine if the charger is connected for available line voltage. A label located near AC input terminals is marked with the AC voltage for which the charger is factory connected.
2. If charger is not connected correctly, check serial nameplate to determine that charger is equipped to be connected for available line voltage. If charger is suitably equipped, make voltage changeover connections by following instructions on AC INPUT label inside charger.

LINE AMPS	DISCONNECT SWITCH *	BRANCH FUSE SIZE (AMPERES)	COPPER CABLE SIZE AWG **	
			POWER	GROUND
0-2.5	30A	5	No. 14	No. 14
2.6-4.5	30A	7	No. 14	No. 14
4.6-7.5	30A	10	No. 14	No. 14
7.6-12	30A	15	No. 14	No. 14
12.1-16	30A	20	No. 12	No. 12
16.1-18	30A	25	No. 10	No. 10
18.1-22	30A	30	No. 10	No. 10
22.1-24.5	60A	35	No. 8	No. 10
24.6-32.5	60A	40	No. 8	No. 10
32.6-40	60A	50	No. 8	No. 10
40.1-45	60A	60	No. 6	No. 10
45.1-57.5	100A	80	No. 4	No. 8
57.6-78	100A	100	No. 2	No. 8
78.1-102.5	200A	125	No. 2	No. 6
102.6-135	200A	150	No. 1/0	No. 6

Table 4-1 Recommended AC Input and Branch Fusing

The above table (Table 4-1) is based on 75°C (167°F) rated conductors and 40°C (104°F) ambient temperatures. Refer to National Electrical Code (2008) Tables 310-16 corrected to 40°C (104°F).

* For 115, 208, and 230-volt lines, use 250-volt disconnect switch.
For 440-480, 575-volt lines, use 600-volt disconnect switch.

** Two conductors and ground conductor required for single phase.
Three conductors and ground conductor required for three phase.

Recommended minimum size of grounding conductors (based on National Electrical Code 2008 – Table 250-95).

3. If charger is reconnected, check input fuse(s) ratings with ratings specified on label and replace if necessary.

CAUTION: INCORRECT CONNECTIONS AND INCORRECT FUSE SIZE can damage this equipment. Follow voltage changeover instructions carefully.

Line Connections to Battery Charger

Follow local code requirements if different than instructions in this manual.

1. Turn charger OFF.
2. Be sure charger is connected correctly for available line voltage as instructed above.

3. On charger nameplate, note the AC input amperes corresponding to the line voltage to which charger is to be connected. Use that ampere value to select the proper disconnect switch, fuse, and power cable sizes from Table 4-1. A "WARNING" label inside charger also lists fuse sizes for each line voltage (circled fuse rating is required for internal line voltage connections made at factory).

4. Route AC power input cable in through knockout provided in side panel of charger cabinet. Securely fasten cable wires to a power input terminal inside charger. Refer to Grounding section of this manual for proper connection of grounding conductor. (Charger cabinet top or side panel, or both, may have to be removed to provide access to terminal block).

5. With disconnect switch (on AC input power line) in "OPEN" or "OFF" position, connect power cable coming from charger, to the switch. Install fuses in switch.

Charging Cable Connectors

If connectors are already attached to charging cables, make sure that they're attached so that positive charger polarity will connect to positive battery terminal.

If connectors must be attached to charging cables, follow instructions supplied with connectors.

CAUTION: Make sure connectors are securely attached to cables (good solder joint or well tightened set screws, whichever is applicable). Be certain that positive charger cable will connect to positive battery terminal. If necessary, trace cables into charger and use supplied connection diagram to determine polarity. The use of a DC voltmeter may show polarity. Improper connections will "blow" output fuse and may cause other damage.

Note: If this charger is equipped with certain optional features, the connector attaching procedure may be modified.

Pre-operation Checks

1. Inspect charger thoroughly for damage; loose screws, nuts, or electrical connections.

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD – Before inspecting or cleaning inside cabinet, turn OFF and remove fuses of disconnect switch (supplying AC power to charger), disconnect battery, and check for voltage on capacitors. Discharge through insulated screwdriver if there is any reading.

2. Remove all special tags that are tied to charger. Keep tags with this manual for future reference. Leave all precautionary and instruction labels in place on charger. Carefully read and follow instructions on all tags and labels. Make sure all labels remain visible to anyone operating charger.
3. Make sure all charger cabinet panels are fastened in place, to assure proper flow of ventilating air through cabinet.

OPERATION

Preliminary

1. Make sure that charger is installed and grounded as instructed in this manual.
2. Make sure the charge control is set to the proper cell size via the charge control DIP switch cell selector.
3. Turn on main fused disconnect switch that supplies AC power to charger.
4. Maintain electrolyte level in batteries to be charged, as instructed by battery manufacturer. The volume of electrolyte will expand during the charge. Therefore, to avoid overfilling, do not add water until the battery has received at least an 80% charge. This will usually be reached at the time gassing starts.

Normal or Daily Charge

WARNING: DO NOT connect a battery to this charger if any LED is lit. Do not disconnect a battery from this charger while a charge is in progress; otherwise, arcing and burning of connector parts or a battery explosion may result. Batteries produce explosive gases. Keep sparks, flame and cigarettes away. Ventilate when charging in an enclosed area. Always shield eyes when working near batteries.

1. Insure that battery size matches the charger. (Number of cells and ampere-hour capacity are within charger nameplate rating.)
2. Securely engage the battery and charger connectors.
3. After a 5 second delay (all LED's will be lit), the charger will turn on. The "Charge in Progress" LED will indicate charging current.
4. The "80% Charged" LED will light when the battery on charge reaches the 80% charged voltage.
5. The charger will automatically turn off and the "Charge Complete" LED will light when the charge has finished. The light will remain on until the battery is disconnected from the charger.

NOTE: To disconnect battery from charger before charge is complete, first press the STOP key, then disconnect the battery from the charger.

Equalize or Weekend Charge

The AC500 features Auto Equalize every fifth charge cycle. Closing S1-9 disables the auto equalize feature; and an equalize charge request can be performed by pressing the "Equalize" pushbutton on the control front panel. When Auto Equalize is enabled (S1-9 is open), then the "Equalize" pushbutton cannot be used to request an equalize charge. The AC500 is shipped with auto equalize enabled. With auto equalize disabled, an equalize charge can be selected or de-selected for any charge cycle using the sequence below.

1. Insure that battery size matches the charger. (Number of cells and ampere-hour capacity are within charger nameplate rating.)
2. Securely engage the battery and charger connectors.
3. After a 5 second delay (all LED's will be lit), the charger will turn on. The "Charge in Progress" LED will indicate charging current.
4. Press the "Equalize" key. The "Equalize" LED will light solid. Press the key again to cancel the equalize charge.

NOTE: The equalize charge cannot be cancelled once the battery reaches the equalize charging period. Press the STOP key to terminate the charge.

5. The "80% Charged" LED will light when the battery on charge reaches the 80% charged voltage.
6. The battery reaches the normal termination point (pT/dV/dT or VT). However, the battery is charged another 3 hours. The "Equalize" LED will flash during this equalize period.
7. The charger will automatically turn off, and the "Charge Complete" and the "Equalize" LED will light when the equalized charge has finished. The LED's will remain on until the battery is disconnected from the charger.

WARNING: DO NOT connect a battery to this charger if any LED is lit. Do not disconnect a battery from this charger while a charge is in progress; otherwise, arcing and burning of connector parts or a battery explosion may result. Batteries produce explosive gases. Keep sparks, flame and cigarettes away. Ventilate when charging in an enclosed area. Always shield eyes when working near batteries.

Manual Stop

1. To turn the charger off during any part of a charge cycle, press the STOP key. All four LEDs will flash.
2. To restart the charger, disconnect and reconnect the battery. A new charge cycle will begin.

Battery Discrimination

The AC500 Control has the ability to reject batteries with cell sizes that do not match the cell size that the control is set up for (via DIP switch S1-1 through S1-6). If the battery connected to the charger has an average terminal voltage of greater than 2.30 volts/cell, the charger will not start and all 4 LEDs will flash, then the "Charge in Progress" LED will flash (high battery fault indication). If the battery voltage eventually falls below 2.30 volts/cell, the control will begin a normal charge sequence.

If the battery connected to the charger has an average terminal voltage of less than 1.75 volts/cell, the charger will not start and all 4 LEDs will flash, then the "80% Charged" LED will flash (low battery fault indication). If the battery voltage eventually rises above 1.75 volts/cell, the control will start a normal charge sequence. If the battery connected to the charger has a terminal voltage of less than 1.75 volts/cell and the operator wishes to start the charge regardless of this low battery voltage, the charge cycle will start if both the EQUALIZE and the STOP keys are held pushed in until all LEDs go out (approximately 5 seconds). Release the key at this time.

Refresh Charge

In order to guarantee that a fully charged battery is always ready for use, a "Refresh" feature has been incorporated into the AC500 Control. If a battery is left connected to the charger for 72 hours after a "Charge Complete" has been reached, the AC500 will start a charge sequence. The running time of this "Refresh" charge will depend on the depth of self-discharge of the battery.

Backup Timer Shutdown

A backup timer will shut down the charger and all 4 LEDs will flash then the "Charge Complete" LED will flash if the battery on charge does not reach the 80% voltage during the first 10 hours of charging.

Likewise, if the AC500 Control is set to terminate via the pT/dV/dT methodology (DIP switch S1-8 off) and the charger does not reach the termination point within 5 hours after reaching the 80% charged voltage, all 4 LEDs will flash then the "Charge Complete" LED will flash.

WARNING: DO NOT connect a battery to this charger if any LED is lit. Do not disconnect a battery from this charger while a charge is in progress. Otherwise, arcing and burning of connector parts or a battery explosion may result. Batteries produce explosive gases. Keep sparks, flame, and cigarettes away. Ventilate when charging in an enclosed area. Always shield eyes when working near batteries.

Battery Disconnect Shutdown

If the battery is disconnected from the charger during a charge cycle, the charger will be shutdown. All LEDs will be off.

Low Current Shutdown

If the charger output current falls below a predetermined level, a low current shutdown will occur. All 4 LEDs will flash, then the "Equalize" LED will flash.

AC Power Fail

During an AC power failure, the AC500 Control stores key information about the charge cycle. The information is retained by powering some of the control's key components with a battery derived power supply. This causes the control to resume the charge where it left off when the AC power is returned, unaffected timers and equalize requests.

MAINTENANCE

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — Before inspecting or cleaning inside cabinet, turn OFF and remove fuses of disconnect switch (supplying AC power to charger), disconnect battery, and check for voltage on capacitors. Discharge through insulated screwdriver if there is any reading.

Inspection And Cleaning

For uninterrupted, satisfactory service from this charger, it's necessary to keep unit clean, dry, and well ventilated. At least every three months, or more often as necessary, wipe and blow out all dirt from unit's interior components, with clean, dry air of not over 25 psi (172 kPa) pressure. Use a hand bellows if compressed air isn't available.

Check and tighten all electrical connections as necessary to eliminate unnecessary losses and to avoid subsequent trouble from overheating or open circuits. Check for broken wiring or damaged insulation on wiring.

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — Failure to keep internal parts clean and dry may allow transformer (s) to short out, causing secondary circuits to carry dangerously high voltage.

Be sure to replace all charger cabinet panels after any servicing, to assure proper flow of cooling air through unit and to protect internal components.

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — All cabinet panels must be replaced to protect personnel from contact with hazardous voltages.

Lubrication

None required.

Charging Rate Adjustment

Although it is normally not required, the charging rate can be adjusted to accommodate unusually high or low AC power line voltages, unusually high or low ambient temperatures, or aged battery.

A rate adjustment is necessary if battery consumes more water than normal or if its specific gravity after a normal (daily) charge is not within 10 points of its gravity after a weekend (equalizing) charge.

CAUTION: Before adjusting charging rate, make sure that bad connections or damage to charger isn't affecting charging process. Also make sure proper charging procedure has been followed (thoroughly read Operation chapter of this manual).

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — Before adjusting charging rate, turn OFF and remove fuses of disconnect switch (supplying AC power to charger), disconnect battery, and check for voltage on capacitors. Discharge through insulated screwdriver if there is any reading.

	Yellow Jumper	Orange Lead	Charger Output
	8 to 9	to 12	Maximum Output
	8 to 10	to 12	
	8 to 9	to 11	
	8 to 10	to 11	
	8 to 9	to 10	
	8 to 9	to 8	
	8 to 10	to 9	
	8 to 11	to 10	
	8 to 11	to 9	
	8 to 12	to 10	
	8 to 12	to 9	Minimum Output

Table 6-1 Charging Rate Adjustment Table

1. Locate charging rate adjustment label inside charger cabinet (same as Table 6-1). The factory set charging rate is indicated on this label by circles around terminal numbers to which YELLOW jumper and ORANGE lead were connected.
2. Locate YELLOW jumper and ORANGE lead on each transformer terminal block present in your unit (one transformer for single-phase, two for three-phase).
3. Mark present location of YELLOW jumper and ORANGE lead on charger rate adjustment label and on Table 6-1 if different from that marked by factory.
4. Reconnect YELLOW jumper and ORANGE lead to the terminals giving the desired change of charging rate, as shown in Table 6-1.

CAUTION: Do not change connections more than one step before observing effect on charging rate. On fully charged battery (approx. 1.270 to 1.290 specific gravity), rate should not exceed 26% of "MAX AMPS" on charger nameplate. On fully discharged battery (approx. 1.140 specific gravity), rate should not exceed 110% of "MAX AMPS".

On three-phase chargers, both transformer terminal blocks must be identically connected.

Fuse Replacement

The silicon diodes in this charger are protected by a "fast-clearing" type fuse.

CAUTION: The use of any other type fuse besides the "fast-clearing" type may cause damage to silicon diodes.

Silicon Diode Testing

WARNING: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — Before checking electrical components, turn OFF and remove fuses of disconnect switch (supplying AC power to charger), disconnect battery, and check for voltage on capacitors. Discharge through insulated screwdriver if there is any reading.

1. Disconnect one diode lead to isolate diode from electrical circuitry.
2. Use a good quality ohmmeter (preferably one having a mid-scale value of approximately 50 ohms) to measure resistance values.
3. Zero ohmmeter on R x 1 scale.
4. Record indicated resistance while placing either ohmmeter lead on threaded end of diode and other ohmmeter lead on diode lead.

5. Reverse ohmmeter leads on diode and record indicated resistance.
6. Consider diode good if one resistance reading is infinitely (or very) high and the other is extremely low.

NOTE: An acceptable low resistance value or range of values can't be given because of different readings from different ohmmeters, and differences in diodes of the same rating.

Capacitor Testing

1. Heed WARNING in Silicon Diode Testing section.
2. Disconnect capacitor and connect leads of ohmmeter (set to highest scale) to capacitor terminals.

3. If capacitor is good, pointer will deflect, indicating capacitor is being charged, followed by a deflection in the opposite direction indicating partial discharge.

If there is no deflection, capacitor is "open" and must be replaced. Also, if meter needle moves and stops at one value, replace capacitor.

Replacement capacitors must be ordered from factory. When ordering, supply serial number of charger and microfarad (MFD) or (μ F) value printed on capacitor.

Troubleshooting

DANGER: ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD — Before checking electrical components, turn OFF and remove fuses of disconnect switch (supplying AC power to charger), disconnect battery, and check for voltage on capacitors. Discharge through insulated screwdriver if there is any reading.

CAUTION: HIGH VOLTAGE FROM TEST EQUIPMENT can damage silicon diodes and other parts. Short silicon diodes with extremely short leads, or disconnect, before applying voltage from a "megger" or other high voltage test equipment.

The following chart contains information which can be used to diagnose and correct unsatisfactory operation or failure of various components of the unit. Each malfunction is followed by a suggested checking or inspection procedure. Refer to Connection/Schematic Diagram in the Diagrams chapter included in this manual.

Troubleshooting Guide

No charging current (Ammeter reads zero)

Check line voltage.

Close fused disconnect switch or repair open circuit.

Check for proper line voltage.

Refer to Line Voltage Changeover instructions in Installation chapter.

Check for blown fuses.

Replace blown fuses. See Table 4-1 for proper fuse sizes.

Check for internal short circuit (diode, winding, wiring).

Repair short circuit, or replace faulty component.

Check for "open" battery circuit.

Clean and tighten connections, especially battery cable connections.

Check Charge Control.

Connect a jumper from the red-white lead of Control Transformer T1 to the red lead of Contactor K1 coil. If charger starts and ammeter shows charging current when a battery is connected, check further for faulty printed circuit card on control and replace as necessary.

Check output circuit fuses. If fuse has blown, check for problem causing fuse to blow.

a. Reverse battery connections, if polarity is wrong.

b. Determine whether a diode is shorted. Refer to Silicon Diode Testing.

Low charging current at beginning of cycle (battery fully discharged)

Check for failed capacitor (s) (one or more).

Replace capacitor if can is ruptured or fails test. Refer to Capacitor Testing.

Check charging rate for "too low" adjustment.

Refer to Charging Rate Adjustment in Maintenance chapter.

Check line voltage for connection to proper input voltage.

Refer to Line Voltage Changeover instructions in Installation chapter.

Check battery for one or more defective cells.

Less than rated output on fully discharged battery (approximately 1/2 rated output)

Check input fuses (one probably blown). Check for either a shorted transformer, or wiring short circuit.

Replace as necessary.

High charging current at beginning of cycle (battery overcharged)

Check charging current for "too high" adjustment.

Refer to Charging Rate Adjustment.

Charger does not shut OFF automatically or start automatically

Check Charge Control.

1. If charger does not start automatically, check for 24 volts AC between the red-white lead and the red-black lead of control transformer T1. If 24V AC is present, connect a jumper from the red-white lead of control transformer T1 to the red lead of contactor K1 coil. If charger starts, check further for faulty printed circuit card on control and replace as necessary.
2. If charger does not stop automatically, check to be sure charging voltage rises above 2.37 volts/cell during the cycle. If not, see low charging current or less than rated output above. If battery on-charge voltage rises above 2.37 volts/cell during the cycle, check for defective control printed circuit card.

	HIGH BATT	LOW BATT	LOW CURR	9 HOUR BACKUP TIMER	5 HOUR BACKUP TIMER	MANUAL STOP
80% LED					solid	
CHARGER COMPLETE LED	flash		solid			
ABNORMAL SHUTDOWN LED	flash	flash	flash	flash	flash	solid
EQUALIZE LED	flash	flash				

Table 7-1 AC500 Control LEDs

Flashing Green “Charge Complete” LED
Flashing Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED
Flashing Yellow “Equalize” LED

High Battery Voltage Indication

Cause #1: Battery number of cells is greater than rated charger number of cells.

Action: Disconnect the battery from the charger and connect to a charger with the same number of cells as the battery.

Cause #2: Battery was just removed from a charger and has an open circuit terminal voltage greater than the high voltage discrimination setting (2.40 volts/cell).

Action: Confirm that the battery matches the rating of the charger and that none of the battery cells are defective. The charge cycle will begin automatically when the battery voltage falls below 2.40 volts/cell.

Cause #3: DIP switch S1 settings on the AC500 Control are incorrect.

Action: Set the DIP switch S1 according to the Setup chapter in this manual.

Solid Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED

Manual Stop Shutdown Indication

Cause #1: Charge cycle deliberately terminated by pressing STOP button.

CAUTION: BATTERY IS NOT FULLY RECHARGED.

Action: Disconnect battery from charger. Reconnect battery to charger to begin new charge cycle.

Cause #2: Reason for abnormal shutdown is unknown.

Action: Check specific gravities to determine need for additional charge. Disconnect and reconnect battery to charger to begin new charge cycle.

Solid Yellow “80% Charged” LED
Flashing Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED

5 Hour Backup Timer Shutdown Indication

Cause: Battery did not reach the dV/dT charge termination within 5 hours after the 80% trip point was reached. Check for one of the following:

1. Abnormally high battery counter EMF
 - a. Sulfation on plates
 - b. Loose/corroded inter-cell connectors
 - c. Battery # of cells not matched to charger
2. Incorrect cell switch setting on the control

Flashing Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED
Flashing Yellow “Equalize” LED

Low Battery Voltage Indication

Cause #1: Battery number of cells is less than rated charger number of cells.

Action: Disconnect the battery from the charger and connect to a charger with the same number of cells as the battery.

Cause #2: Battery is over-discharged and has an open circuit terminal voltage less than the low voltage discrimination setting (1.85 volts/cell).

Action: Confirm that the battery matches the rating of the charger and that none of the battery cells are defective. If it is desired to start the charge cycle on this low voltage battery, then press both buttons for about 5 seconds. The control will ignore the low battery indication and start the charge cycle.

Cause #3: DIP switch S1 settings on the AC500 Control are incorrect.

Action: Set the DIP switch S1 according to the Setup chapter in this manual.

Solid Green “Charge Complete” LED
Flashing Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED

Low Current Shutdown Indication

Cause: Low charger output current possibly caused by one of the following:

1. Battery # cells greater than charger cell rating
2. Battery amp-hour rating much less than charger amp-hour rating
3. High resistance in charge circuit
 - a. Cable
 - b. Connector
 - c. Intercell connectors
 - d. Internal cell open
4. Sulfated battery
5. Low acid level
6. Rate incorrectly set
7. Blown input fuses
8. Incorrect line voltage/connections
9. Open rectifier diode
10. Defective power transformer
11. Blown output fuse
12. Wiring between control and the charger

Solid Yellow “80% Charged” LED
Solid Green “Charge Complete” LED
Solid Red “Abnormal Shutdown” LED
Solid Yellow “Equalize” LED

NOTE: All four LEDs will be lit solid for about 5 seconds anytime a battery is connected to the control. However, if the LEDs remain lit (probably dimmer than normal), and the charger does not turn on after the 5 second delay, there is a problem.

Improper AC Voltage Input To Control Indication

Cause #1: AC input to charger is incorrect.

Action: Refer to charger owner's manual.

Cause #2: Connections to and/or from the control transformer are incorrect.

Action: Refer to charger owner's manual.

Flashing Red "Abnormal Shutdown" LED

9 Hour Backup Timer Shutdown Indication

Cause: Battery did not reach the 80% voltage point within 9 hours. Check for one of the following:

1. One or more low voltage cells
2. Low charger output
 - a. Incorrect line voltage/connection
 - b. Blown input fuse
 - c. Charge rate set too low
 - d. Defective power transformer
 - e. Battery has incorrect number of cells for charger/control
 - f. High impedance in cable or connector
 - g. Open rectifier diode

PARTS LIST

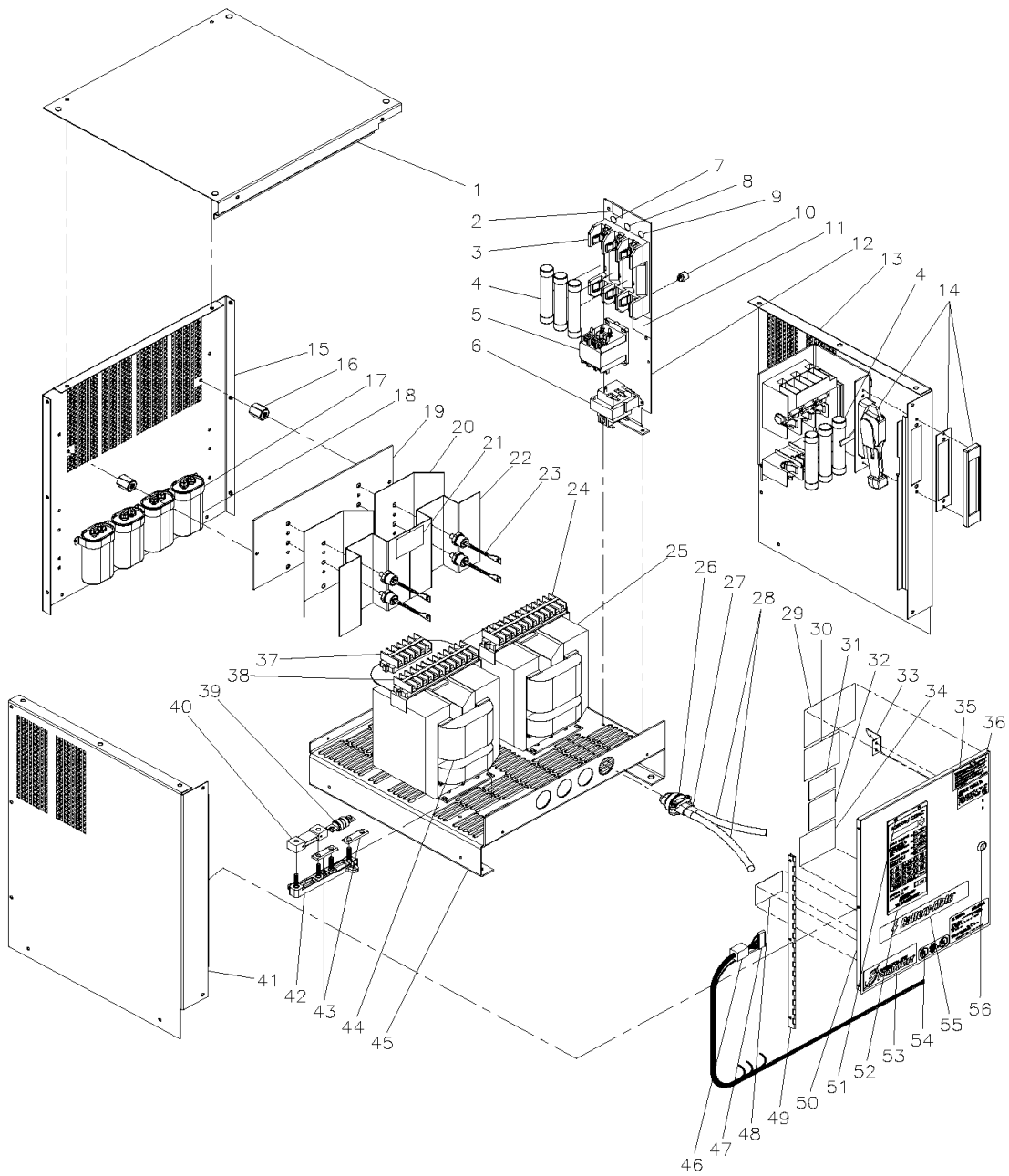


Figure 8-1

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	194457	Panel, Top
2	405548	Label, Frame Ground
3	See Table	Block, Fuse, Input
4	See Table	Fuse, Input (3 Req'd.)
5	406243-1	Contactor, Line
6	See Table	Transformer, Control
7	400092	Label, L1
8	400096	Label, L2
9	400097	Label, L3
10	194827-1	Grommet, Mounting
11	406593	Label, Supply Connections
12	194447	Panel, Interior
13	194565	Panel, Side, Right (w/o Disc. Sw.)
	194456	Panel, Side, Right (w/Disc. Sw.)
14	Call Factory	Switch, Disconnect
15	194454	Panel, Rear
16	404033	Insulator, Heat Sink
17	TRY174-3	Bracket, Mtg., Capacitor
18	See Table	Capacitor, Transformer
19	191191	Heat Sink, Flat
20	191192	Heat Sink, Fin, 45
21	406518	Label, Warning, Heat Sink
22	191193	Heat Sink, Fin, 90
23	See Table	Diode, Silicon (4 Req'd.)
24	Call Factory	Block, Terminal, Transformer, T3
25	See Table	Transformer, T3
26	W10080-5	Connector, Strain Relief
27	378234-13	Cover, Neoprene
28	See Table	Cable, Output Charging
29	See Table	Label, AC Input
30	194335	Label, Danger, Input Volt. & Fuse
31	191892	Label, Warning, Rain Exposure
32	406434	Label, Warning, Sparks
33	194379	Latch, Door, Disconnect (When Used)
34	402717	Label, Charging Rate
35	404099	Label, Danger
36	407250	Label, Disconnect Switch (When Used)
37	191455	Block, Terminal, Transformer, T2
38	191456	Block, Terminal, Transformer, T2
39	See Table	Fuse, Output
40	See Table	Shunt, Current
41	194455	Panel, Side, Left
42	193114	Insulator, Shunt / Fuse
43	392458	Bus Bar (2 Req'd.)
44	See Table	Transformer, T2
45	194453	Base, Charger
46	192266-1	Suppressor, Harness
47	196096	Harness, Interior Panel
48	405026	Label, Fuse, DC Output
49	194377	Hinge, Door
50	194458	Door, Hinged
51	193101-1	Rivet, Snap (2 Req'd.)
52	Call Factory	Control, Charger
53	196036	Label, Prestolite Power
54	404079	Label, UL and CUL
55	196664	Label, Charger, Battery-Mate 80
56	194530	Latch, Door

193111-080
PARTS LIST - 3 PHASE

3 PHASE
208/240/480 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC	INPUT FUSE			OUTPUT FUSE	CURRENT SHUNT	INPUT FUSE BLOCK	T2 TRANS	T3 TRANS	DIODE (4 Red'd)	CAPS /TRANS	AC INPUT LABEL	CONTROL TRANS	OUTPUT CABLE
		208	240	480										
600H3-6C	500367C-200	W10386-5	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	193688	192524	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
51DH3-12C	500170C-200	W10386-5	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192523	192524	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600H3-12C	500207C-200	W10386-5	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192556	192857	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750H3-12C	500171C-200	W10386-6	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192532	192533	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
860H3-12C	500175C-200	W10386-6	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-4	193958	193959	402832-3	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
965H3-12C	500368C-200	W10386-7	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-4	193783	193784	402832-3	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1050H3-12C	500172C-200	W10386-7	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-4	192542	192543	402832-3	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1260H3-12C	500487C-200	W10386-8	W10386-7	W10386-5	Y1890-7	193125-3	404605-4	194818	194819	402832-3	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-62
51DH3-18C	500178C-200	W10386-6	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192564	192565	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600H3-18C	500208C-200	W10386-6	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192927	192928	193143-1	TRY154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750H3-18C	500186C-200	W10386-7	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192747	192748	193143-1	TRY154-2	406461	406247-2	396143-60
860H3-18C	500187C-200	W10386-8	W10386-7	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-4	192761	192762	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
965H3-18C	500369C-200	W10386-8	W10386-8	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-4	193895	193896	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1050H3-18C	500188C-200	W10386-9	W10386-8	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-5	192828	192829	402832-3	TRY154-1	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1260H3-18C	500189C-200	W10386-10	W10386-9	W10386-6	Y1890-7	193125-3	404605-5	192774	192775	402832-3	TRY154-3	406461	406247-2	396143-62
1400H3-18C	500764C-200	W10386-11	W10386-9	W10386-9	Y-1890-8	193125-3	404605-5	196925	196926	402832-3	TRY154-3	406461	406247-2	396143-62
380H3-24C	500654C-200	W10386-6	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-3	193125-1	404605-4	196068	196069	193143-1	TRY154-1	406461	406247-2	396143-72
600H3-24C	500370C-200	W10386-7	W10386-7	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	193827	193828	193143-1	TRY154-1	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750H3-24C	500190C-200	W10386-8	W10386-8	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192788	192789	193143-1	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-60
860H3-24C	500191C-200	W10386-9	W10386-8	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-5	192757	192758	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
965H3-24C	500369C-200	W10386-10	W10386-9	W10386-6	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-5	193793	193794	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1050H3-24C	500192C-200	W10386-11	W10386-10	W10386-6	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-5	192794	192795	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1260H3-24C	500765C-200	W10386-13	W10386-12	W10386-9	Y1890-7	193125-3	404605-5	196892	196893	402832-3	TRY154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-62

3 PHASE
480/575 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC	INPUT FUSE		OUTPUT FUSE	CURRENT SHUNT	INPUT FUSE BLOCK	T2 TRANS	T3 TRANS	DIODE (4 Req'd)	CAPS /TRANS	AC INPUT LABEL	CONTROL TRANS	OUTPUT CABLE
		480	575										
500H3-6C	500367C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	193741	193742	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
510H3-12C	500170C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192527	192528	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600H3-12C	500207C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192962	192964	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750H3-12C	500171C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192536	192537	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
880H3-12C	500175C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-4	193960	193961	402832-3	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			
965H3-12C	500368C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-4	193840	193841	402832-3	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			
1050H3-12C	500172C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-4	192546	192547	402832-3	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			
1260H3-12C	500487C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-7	193125-3	404605-4	194822	194823	402832-3	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-62
										TRY-154-1			
510H3-18C	500178C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192588	192589	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
500H3-18C	500208C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192966	192968	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
										TRY-154-2			
750H3-18C	500186C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192752	192753	193143-1	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-60
										TRY-154-2			
880H3-18C	500187C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-4	192816	192817	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
965H3-18C	500366C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-4	193745	193746	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1050H3-18C	500188C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-4	192832	192833	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			
1260H3-18C	500189C	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-7	193125-3	404605-4	192838	192840	402832-3	TRY-154-4	406461	406247-2	396143-62
										TRY-154-3			
380H3-24C	500654C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-3	193125-1	404605-4	196072	196073	193143-1	TRY-154-2	406461	406247-2	396143-72
										TRY-154-1			
800H3-24C	500370C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	193860	193861	193143-1	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750H3-24C	500190C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	404605-4	192842	192844	193143-1	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-60
880H3-24C	500191C	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-5	193125-2	404605-4	192846	192848	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			
965H3-24C	500369C	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-6	193125-2	404605-4	193879	193880	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
1050H3-24C	500192C	W10386-6	W10386-6	Y1890-6	193125-3	404605-4	192850	192852	402832-3	TRY-154-6	406461	406247-2	396143-61
										TRY-154-1			

DIAGRAMS

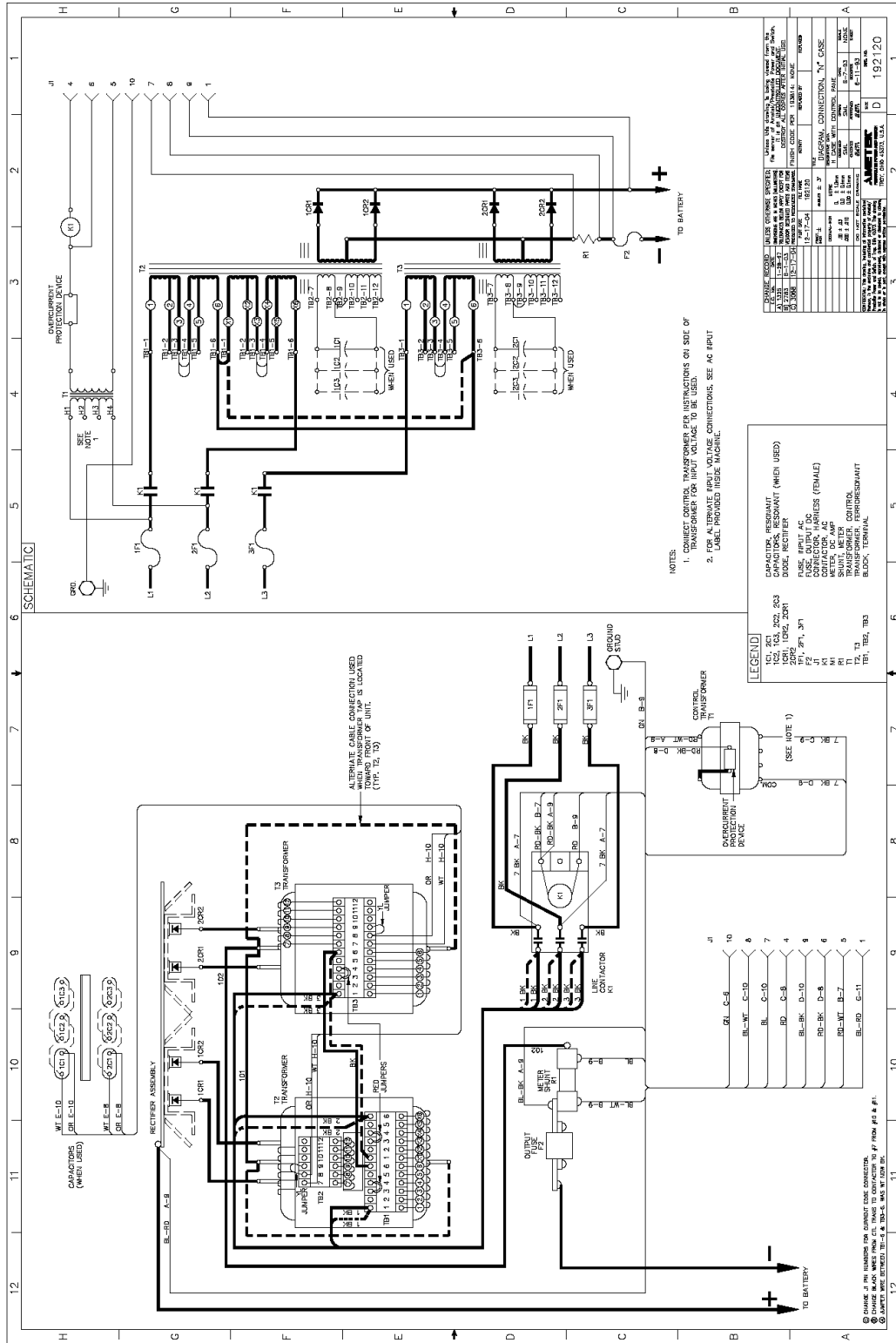
3 PHASE
208/240/480 VOLT UNITS

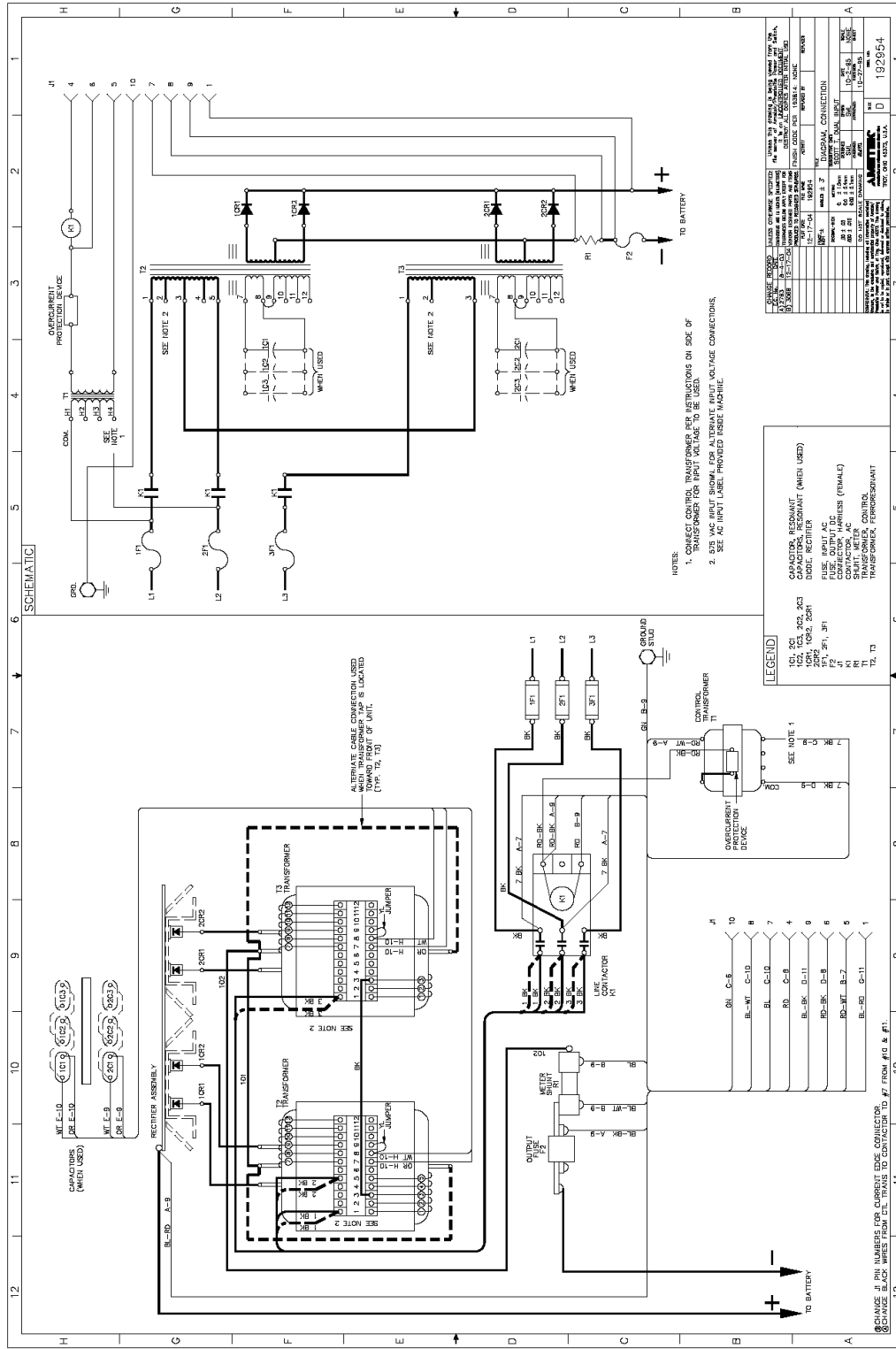
<u>MODEL NO.</u>	<u>SPEC NO.</u>	<u>DIAGRAM</u>	<u>OUTLINE</u>
600H3-6C	500367C-200	192120	194449
510H3-12C	500170C-200	192120	194449
600H3-12C	500207C-200	192120	194449
750H3-12C	500171C-200	192120	194449
880H3-12C	500175C-200	192120	194449
965H3-12C	500368C-200	192120	194449
1050H3-12C	500172C-200	192120	194449
1260H3-12C	500487C-200	192120	194449
510H3-18C	500178C-200	192120	194449
600H3-18C	500208C-200	192120	194449
750H3-18C	500186C-200	192120	194449
880H3-18C	500187C-200	192120	194449
965H3-18C	500366C-200	192120	194449
1050H3-18C	500188C-200	192120	194449
1260H3-18C	500189C-200	192120	194449
1400H3-18C	500764C-200	192120	194449
380H3-24C	500654C-200	192120	194449
600H3-24C	500370C-200	192120	194449
750H3-24C	500190C-200	192120	194449
880H3-24C	500191C-200	192120	194449
965H3-24C	500369C-200	192120	194449
1050H3-24C	500192C-200	192120	194449
1260H3-24C	500765C-200	192120	194449

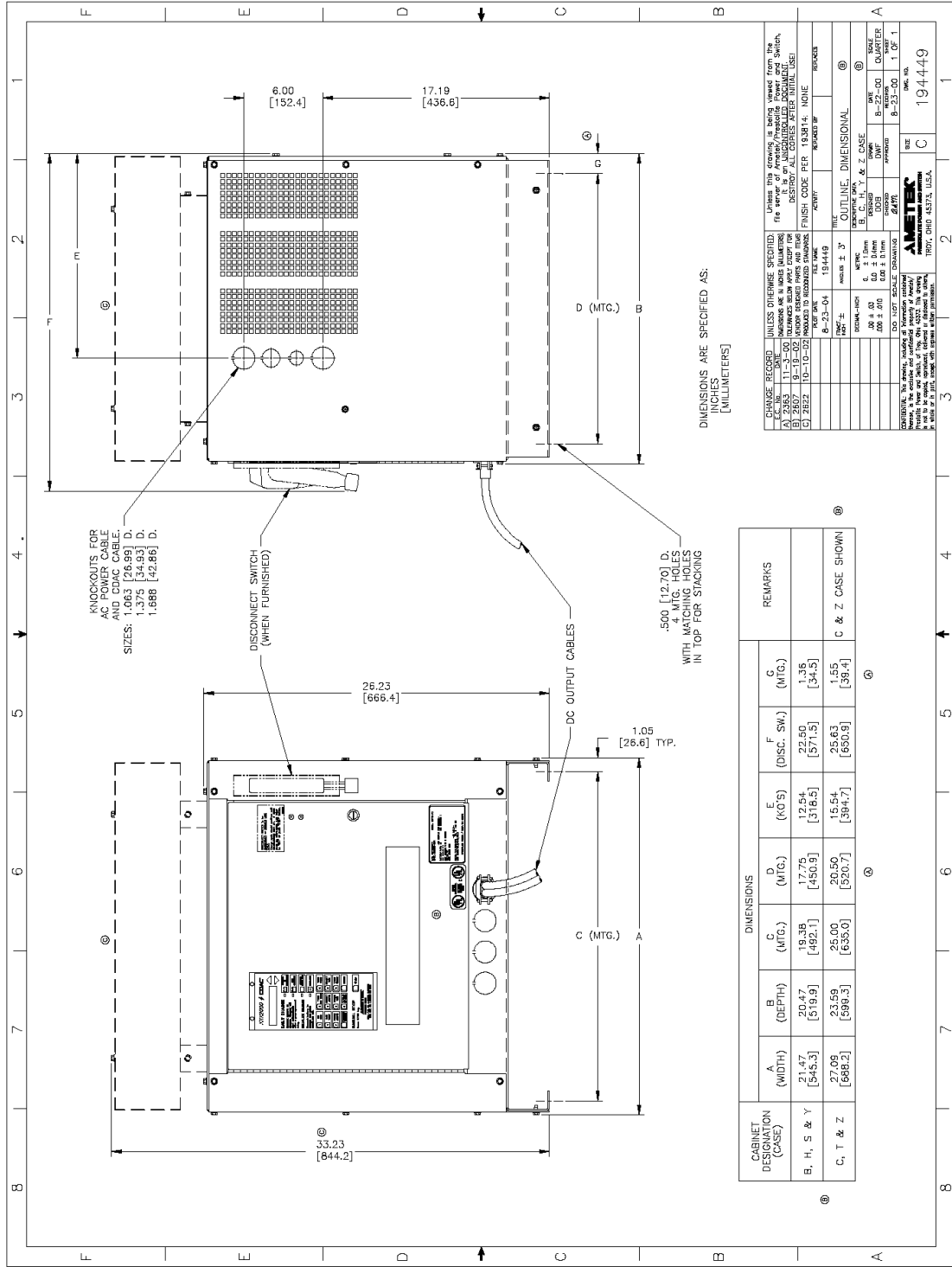
3 PHASE

480/575 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NO.	SPEC NO.	DIAGRAM	OUTLINE
600H3-6C	500367C-201	192954	194449
510H3-12C	500170C-201	192954	194449
600H3-12C	500207C-201	192954	194449
750H3-12C	500171C-201	192954	194449
880H3-12C	500175C-201	192954	194449
965H3-12C	500368C-201	192954	194449
1050H3-12C	500172C-201	192954	194449
1260H3-12C	500487C-201	192954	194449
510H3-18C	500178C-201	192954	194449
600H3-18C	500208C-201	192954	194449
750H3-18C	500186C-201	192954	194449
880H3-18C	500187C-201	192954	194449
965H3-18C	500366C-201	192954	194449
1050H3-18C	500188C-201	192954	194449
1260H3-18C	500189C-201	192954	194449
380H3-24C	500654C-201	192954	194449
600H3-24C	500370C-201	192954	194449
750H3-24C	500190C-201	192954	194449
880H3-24C	500191C-201	192954	194449
965H3-24C	500369C-201	192954	194449
1050H3-24C	500192C-201	192954	194449







CABINET DESIGNATION (CASE)	DIMENSIONS						REMARKS
	A (WIDTH)	B (DEPTH)	C (MTG.)	D (MTG.)	E (KTS)	F (DISC. SW.)	
B, H, S & Y	21.47 [545.3]	20.47 [519.9]	19.38 [492.1]	17.75 [450.9]	12.54 [316.5]	22.50 [571.5]	
C, T & Z	27.09 [688.2]	23.59 [599.3]	25.00 [635.0]	20.50 [520.7]	15.54 [394.7]	25.63 [650.3]	

CHARGE RECORD	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, INCLUDE ME IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) IN THE DRAWING. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. FINISH CODE PER REQUESTOR'S DRAWING.	UNLESS THIS DRAWING IS BEING VIEWED FROM THE FRONT, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. FINISH CODE PER REQUESTOR'S DRAWING.
A	2563 11-13-00	2563 11-13-00
B	2567 9-19-00	2567 9-19-00
C	2562 10-10-00	2562 10-10-00
D	2564 10-10-00	2564 10-10-00
E	2565 10-10-00	2565 10-10-00
F	2566 10-10-00	2566 10-10-00
G	2567 10-10-00	2567 10-10-00
H	2568 10-10-00	2568 10-10-00
I	2569 10-10-00	2569 10-10-00
J	2570 10-10-00	2570 10-10-00
K	2571 10-10-00	2571 10-10-00
L	2572 10-10-00	2572 10-10-00
M	2573 10-10-00	2573 10-10-00
N	2574 10-10-00	2574 10-10-00
O	2575 10-10-00	2575 10-10-00
P	2576 10-10-00	2576 10-10-00
Q	2577 10-10-00	2577 10-10-00
R	2578 10-10-00	2578 10-10-00
S	2579 10-10-00	2579 10-10-00
T	2580 10-10-00	2580 10-10-00
U	2581 10-10-00	2581 10-10-00
V	2582 10-10-00	2582 10-10-00
W	2583 10-10-00	2583 10-10-00
X	2584 10-10-00	2584 10-10-00
Y	2585 10-10-00	2585 10-10-00
Z	2586 10-10-00	2586 10-10-00
AA	2587 10-10-00	2587 10-10-00
AB	2588 10-10-00	2588 10-10-00
AC	2589 10-10-00	2589 10-10-00
AD	2590 10-10-00	2590 10-10-00
AE	2591 10-10-00	2591 10-10-00
AF	2592 10-10-00	2592 10-10-00
AG	2593 10-10-00	2593 10-10-00
AH	2594 10-10-00	2594 10-10-00
AI	2595 10-10-00	2595 10-10-00
AJ	2596 10-10-00	2596 10-10-00
AK	2597 10-10-00	2597 10-10-00
AL	2598 10-10-00	2598 10-10-00
AM	2599 10-10-00	2599 10-10-00
AN	2600 10-10-00	2600 10-10-00
AO	2601 10-10-00	2601 10-10-00
AP	2602 10-10-00	2602 10-10-00
AQ	2603 10-10-00	2603 10-10-00
AR	2604 10-10-00	2604 10-10-00
AS	2605 10-10-00	2605 10-10-00
AT	2606 10-10-00	2606 10-10-00
AU	2607 10-10-00	2607 10-10-00
AV	2608 10-10-00	2608 10-10-00
AW	2609 10-10-00	2609 10-10-00
AX	2610 10-10-00	2610 10-10-00
AY	2611 10-10-00	2611 10-10-00
AZ	2612 10-10-00	2612 10-10-00
BA	2613 10-10-00	2613 10-10-00
BB	2614 10-10-00	2614 10-10-00
BC	2615 10-10-00	2615 10-10-00
BD	2616 10-10-00	2616 10-10-00
BE	2617 10-10-00	2617 10-10-00
BF	2618 10-10-00	2618 10-10-00
BG	2619 10-10-00	2619 10-10-00
BH	2620 10-10-00	2620 10-10-00
BI	2621 10-10-00	2621 10-10-00
BJ	2622 10-10-00	2622 10-10-00
BL	2623 10-10-00	2623 10-10-00
BM	2624 10-10-00	2624 10-10-00
BN	2625 10-10-00	2625 10-10-00
BO	2626 10-10-00	2626 10-10-00
BP	2627 10-10-00	2627 10-10-00
BQ	2628 10-10-00	2628 10-10-00
BR	2629 10-10-00	2629 10-10-00
BS	2630 10-10-00	2630 10-10-00
BT	2631 10-10-00	2631 10-10-00
BU	2632 10-10-00	2632 10-10-00
BV	2633 10-10-00	2633 10-10-00
BW	2634 10-10-00	2634 10-10-00
BX	2635 10-10-00	2635 10-10-00
BY	2636 10-10-00	2636 10-10-00
BZ	2637 10-10-00	2637 10-10-00
CA	2638 10-10-00	2638 10-10-00
CB	2639 10-10-00	2639 10-10-00
CC	2640 10-10-00	2640 10-10-00
CD	2641 10-10-00	2641 10-10-00
CE	2642 10-10-00	2642 10-10-00
CF	2643 10-10-00	2643 10-10-00
CG	2644 10-10-00	2644 10-10-00
CH	2645 10-10-00	2645 10-10-00
CI	2646 10-10-00	2646 10-10-00
CJ	2647 10-10-00	2647 10-10-00
CK	2648 10-10-00	2648 10-10-00
CL	2649 10-10-00	2649 10-10-00
CM	2650 10-10-00	2650 10-10-00
CN	2651 10-10-00	2651 10-10-00
CO	2652 10-10-00	2652 10-10-00
CP	2653 10-10-00	2653 10-10-00
CQ	2654 10-10-00	2654 10-10-00
CR	2655 10-10-00	2655 10-10-00
CS	2656 10-10-00	2656 10-10-00
CT	2657 10-10-00	2657 10-10-00
CU	2658 10-10-00	2658 10-10-00
CV	2659 10-10-00	2659 10-10-00
CW	2660 10-10-00	2660 10-10-00
CX	2661 10-10-00	2661 10-10-00
CY	2662 10-10-00	2662 10-10-00
CZ	2663 10-10-00	2663 10-10-00
DA	2664 10-10-00	2664 10-10-00
DB	2665 10-10-00	2665 10-10-00
DC	2666 10-10-00	2666 10-10-00
DD	2667 10-10-00	2667 10-10-00
DE	2668 10-10-00	2668 10-10-00
DF	2669 10-10-00	2669 10-10-00
DE	2670 10-10-00	2670 10-10-00
DF	2671 10-10-00	2671 10-10-00
DE	2672 10-10-00	2672 10-10-00
DF	2673 10-10-00	2673 10-10-00
DE	2674 10-10-00	2674 10-10-00
DF	2675 10-10-00	2675 10-10-00
DE	2676 10-10-00	2676 10-10-00
DF	2677 10-10-00	2677 10-10-00
DE	2678 10-10-00	2678 10-10-00
DF	2679 10-10-00	2679 10-10-00
DE	2680 10-10-00	2680 10-10-00
DF	2681 10-10-00	2681 10-10-00
DE	2682 10-10-00	2682 10-10-00
DF	2683 10-10-00	2683 10-10-00
DE	2684 10-10-00	2684 10-10-00
DF	2685 10-10-00	2685 10-10-00
DE	2686 10-10-00	2686 10-10-00
DF	2687 10-10-00	2687 10-10-00
DE	2688 10-10-00	2688 10-10-00
DF	2689 10-10-00	2689 10-10-00
DE	2690 10-10-00	2690 10-10-00
DF	2691 10-10-00	2691 10-10-00
DE	2692 10-10-00	2692 10-10-00
DF	2693 10-10-00	2693 10-10-00
DE	2694 10-10-00	2694 10-10-00
DF	2695 10-10-00	2695 10-10-00
DE	2696 10-10-00	2696 10-10-00
DF	2697 10-10-00	2697 10-10-00
DE	2698 10-10-00	2698 10-10-00
DF	2699 10-10-00	2699 10-10-00
DE	2700 10-10-00	2700 10-10-00
DF	2701 10-10-00	2701 10-10-00
DE	2702 10-10-00	2702 10-10-00
DF	2703 10-10-00	2703 10-10-00
DE	2704 10-10-00	2704 10-10-00
DF	2705 10-10-00	2705 10-10-00
DE	2706 10-10-00	2706 10-10-00
DF	2707 10-10-00	2707 10-10-00
DE	2708 10-10-00	2708 10-10-00
DF	2709 10-10-00	2709 10-10-00
DE	2710 10-10-00	2710 10-10-00
DF	2711 10-10-00	2711 10-10-00
DE	2712 10-10-00	2712 10-10-00
DF	2713 10-10-00	2713 10-10-00
DE	2714 10-10-00	2714 10-10-00
DF	2715 10-10-00	2715 10-10-00
DE	2716 10-10-00	2716 10-10-00
DF	2717 10-10-00	2717 10-10-00
DE	2718 10-10-00	2718 10-10-00
DF	2719 10-10-00	2719 10-10-00
DE	2720 10-10-00	2720 10-10-00
DF	2721 10-10-00	2721 10-10-00
DE	2722 10-10-00	2722 10-10-00
DF	2723 10-10-00	2723 10-10-00
DE	2724 10-10-00	2724 10-10-00
DF	2725 10-10-00	2725 10-10-00
DE	2726 10-10-00	2726 10-10-00
DF	2727 10-10-00	2727 10-10-00
DE	2728 10-10-00	2728 10-10-00
DF	2729 10-10-00	2729 10-10-00
DE	2730 10-10-00	2730 10-10-00
DF	2731 10-10-00	2731 10-10-00
DE	2732 10-10-00	2732 10-10-00
DF	2733 10-10-00	2733 10-10-00
DE	2734 10-10-00	2734 10-10-00
DF	2735 10-10-00	2735 10-10-00
DE	2736 10-10-00	2736 10-10-00
DF	2737 10-10-00	2737 10-10-00
DE	2738 10-10-00	2738 10-10-00
DF	2739 10-10-00	2739 10-10-00
DE	2740 10-10-00	2740 10-10-00
DF	2741 10-10-00	2741 10-10-00
DE	2742 10-10-00	2742 10-10-00
DF	2743 10-10-00	2743 10-10-00
DE	2744 10-10-00	2744 10-10-00
DF	2745 10-10-00	2745 10-10-00
DE	2746 10-10-00	2746 10-10-00
DF	2747 10-10-00	2747 10-10-00
DE	2748 10-10-00	2748 10-10-00
DF	2749 10-10-00	2749 10-10-00
DE	2750 10-10-00	2750 10-10-00
DF	2751 10-10-00	2751 10-10-00
DE	2752 10-10-00	2752 10-10-00
DF	2753 10-10-00	2753 10-10-00
DE	2754 10-10-00	2754 10-10-00
DF	2755 10-10-00	2755 10-10-00
DE	2756 10-10-00	2756 10-10-00
DF	2757 10-10-00	2757 10-10-00
DE	2758 10-10-00	2758 10-10-00
DF	2759 10-10-00	2759 10-10-00
DE	2760 10-10-00	2760 10-10-00
DF	2761 10-10-00	2761 10-10-00
DE	2762 10-10-00	2762 10-10-00
DF	2763 10-10-00	2763 10-10-00
DE	2764 10-10-00	2764 10-10-00
DF	2765 10-10-00	2765 10-10-00
DE	2766 10-10-00	2766 10-10-00
DF	2767 10-10-00	2767 10-10-00
DE	2768 10-10-00	2768 10-10-00
DF	2769 10-10-00	2769 10-10-00
DE	2770 10-10-00	2770 10-10-00
DF	2771 10-10-00	2771 10-10-00
DE	2772 10-10-00	2772 10-10-00
DF	2773 10-10-00	2773 10-10-00
DE	2774 10-10-00	2774 10-10-00
DF	2775 10-10-00	2775 10-10-00
DE	2776 10-10-00	2776 10-10-00
DF	2777 10-10-00	2777 10-10-00
DE	2778 10-10-00	2778 10-10-00
DF	2779 10-10-00	2779 10-10-00
DE	2780 10-10-00	2780 10-10-00
DF	2781 10-10-00	2781 10-10-00
DE	2782 10-10-00	2782 10-10-00
DF	2783 10-10-00	2783 10-10-00
DE	2784 10-10-00	2784 10-10-00
DF	2785 10-10-00	2785 10-10-00
DE	2786 10-10-00	2786 10-10-00
DF	2787 10-10-00	2787 10-10-00
DE	2788 10-10-00	2788 10-10-00
DF	2789 10-10-00	2789 10-10-00
DE	2790 10-10-00	2790 10-10-00
DF	2791 10-10-00	2791 10-10-00
DE	2792 10-10-00	2792 10-10-00
DF	2793 10-10-00	2793 10-10-00
DE	2794 10-10-00	2794 10-10-00
DF	2795 10-10-00	2795 10-10-00
DE	2796 10-10-00	2796 10-10-00
DF	2797 10-10-00	2797 10-

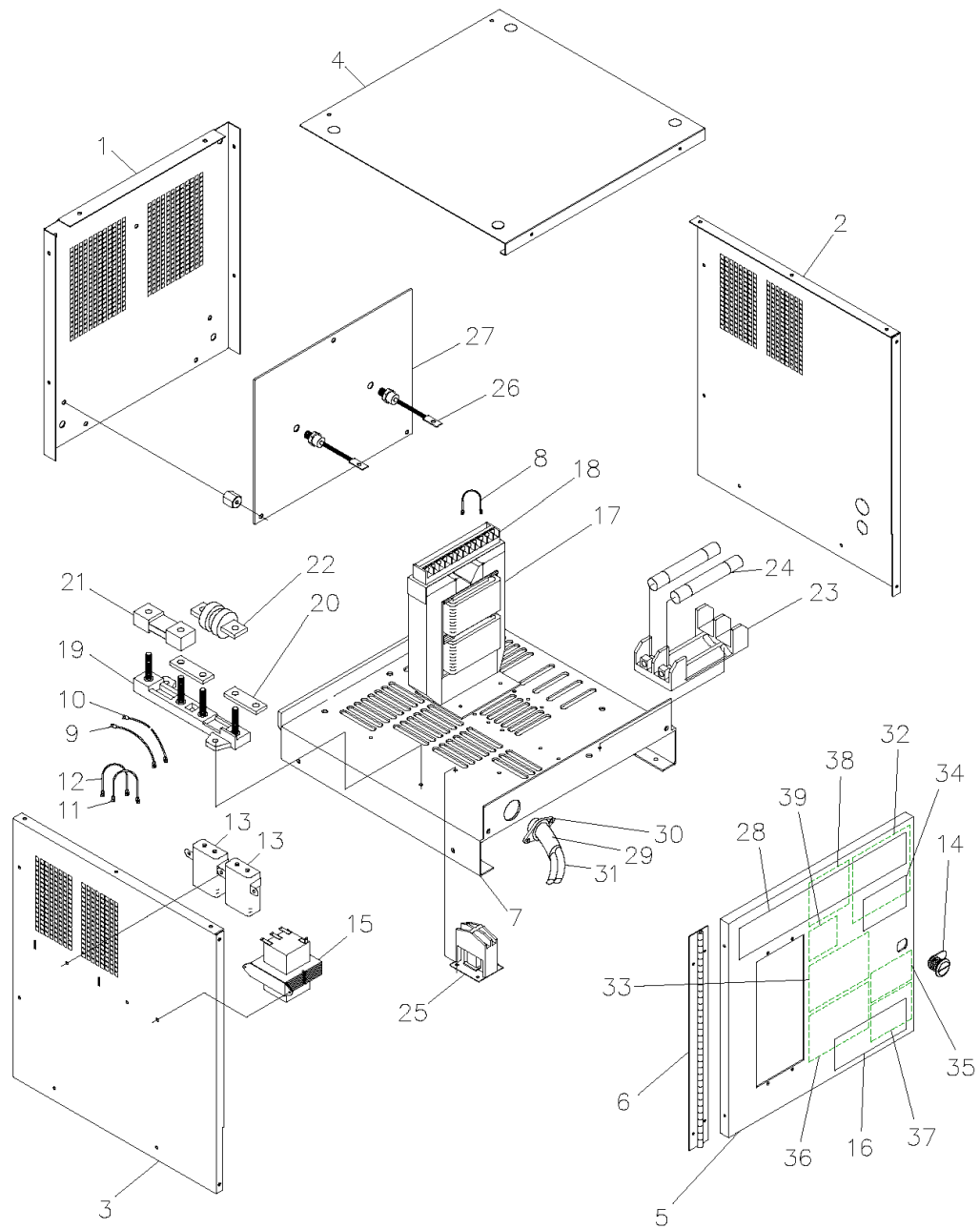


Figure 8-2 1 Phase

193111-080
PARTS LIST - 1 PHASE

<u>ITEM NO.</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	197157	Panel, Rear
2	197159	Panel, Side, Right
3	197158	Panel, Side, Left
4	197163	Top
5	197164	Door
6	197165	Hinge
7	197324	Base
8	357205-357	Lead, Yellow (1 Req'd)
9	357205-127	Lead, Orange (1 Req'd)
10	357205-128	Lead, White (1 Req'd)
11	357205-060	Jumper, Orange (2 Req'd)
12	357205-061	Jumper, White (2 Req'd)
13	See Table	Capacitor, Transformer
14	194530	Latch, Door
15	See Table	Transformer, Control
16	196036	Label, Prestolite
17	See Table	Transformer, Power
18	Contact Factory	Terminal Block
19	193114	Insulator, Fuse & Shunt
20	392458	Bus Bar
21	See Table	Shunt, Meter
22	See Table	Fuse, Output
23	See Table	Block, Input Fuse
24	See Table	Fuse, Input
25	See Table	Contact, AC Input
26	402832-003	Diode, Silicon (2 Req'd)
27	197024	Heat Sink
28	196664	Label, Identification
29	378234-013	Cover, Outer Neoprene
30	W10085-005	Connector, Strain Relief
31	See Table	Cable, DC Output
32	See Table	Label, AC Input
33	194335	Label, Danger, AC Volts & Fuse
34	404099	Label, Danger
35	191892	Label, Rain Exposure
36	402717	Label, Charging Rate
37	406434	Label, Input Warning
38	195531	Label, DC Output Fuse
39	406593	Label, AC Input Fuse
40	197290	Harness, Wire (For Modular Control)

March 7, 2008

8-2-2

193111-080
PARTS LIST - 1 PHASE

1 PHASE
208/240/480 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC	INPUT FUSE			OUTPUT FUSE	METER SHUNT	INPUT FUSE BLOCK	T2 TRANS	CONTACTOR	CAPS /TRANS	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY	AC INPUT LABEL	CONTROL TRANS	OUTPUT CABLE
		208	240	480										
380M1-6C	500374C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193697	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194701	406461	406247-2	396143-72
450M1-6C	500378C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193779	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-72
510M1-6C	500193C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192884	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600M1-6C	500194C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192895	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194707	406461	406247-2	396143-60
250M1-12C	500371C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-1	193125-1	406207-1	193693	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194700	406461	406247-2	396143-72
380M1-12C	500372C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193690	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194701	406461	406247-2	396143-72
450M1-12C	500375C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193698	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-72
510M1-12C	500195C-200	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192888	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600M1-12C	500196C-200	W-10386-7	W-10386-7	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192888	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194707	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750M1-12C	500197C-200	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-2	192953	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194703	406461	406247-2	396143-60
880M1-12C	500198C-200	W-10386-10	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	Y-1890-5	193125-2	406207-2	192932	406241-1	TRY-154-6	194704	406461	406247-2	396143-61
965M1-12C	500380C-200	W-10386-10	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	Y-1890-6	193125-2	406207-2	193831	406241-1	TRY-154-6 TRY-154-4	194704	406461	406247-2	396143-61
510M1-18C	500379C-200	W-10386-3	W-10386-7	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	193787	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600M1-18C	500199C-200	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-2	192923	406240-1	TRY-154-4 TRY-154-3	194707	406461	406247-2	396143-60
750M1-18C	500200C-200	W-10386-11	W-10386-10	W-10386-9	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-2	192950	406241-1	TRY-154-6 TRY-154-1	194703	406461	406247-2	396143-60
450M1-24C	500373C-200	W-10386-9	W-10386-9	W-10386-5	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-2	193694	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-72
510M1-24C	500376C-200	W-10386-10	W-10386-9	W-10386-5	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-2	193701	406241-1	TRY-154-6	194702	406461	406247-2	396143-60
600M1-24C	500377C-200	W-10386-11	W-10386-10	W-10386-9	Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-2	193704	406241-1	TRY-154-6	194707	406461	406247-2	396143-60

1 PHASE
480/575 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC	INPUT FUSE		OUTPUT FUSE	METER SHUNT	INPUT FUSE BLOCK	T2 TRANS	CONTACTOR	CAPS /TRANS	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY	AC INPUT LABEL	CONTROL TRANS	OUTPUT CABLE
380MM1-6C	500374C-201	W-10386-5	480	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193800	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194701	191655	406247-4	396143-72
450MM1-6C	500378C-201	W-10386-5	575	Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193810	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-72
510MM1-6C	500193C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192910	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-80
600MM1-6C	500194C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192912	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194707	191655	406247-4	396143-80
250MM1-12C	500371C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-1	193125-1	406207-1	193771	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194700	191655	406247-4	396143-72
380MM1-12C	500372C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193806	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194701	191655	406247-4	396143-72
450MM1-12C	500375C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193844	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-72
510MM1-12C	500195C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192908	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-80
600MM1-12C	500196C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192914	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194707	191655	406247-4	396143-80
750MM1-12C	500197C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192970	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194703	191655	406247-4	396143-80
880MM1-12C	500198C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-5	193125-2	406207-1	192972	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194704	191655	406247-4	396143-61
965MM1-12C	500380C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-6	193125-2	406207-1	193911	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194704	191655	406247-4	396143-61
510MM1-18C	500379C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	193874	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-60
600MM1-18C	500199C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192960	406240-1	TRY-154-4	194707	191655	406247-4	396143-60
750MM1-18C	500200C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	192974	406240-1	TRY-154-3	194703	191655	406247-4	396143-60
450MM1-24C	500373C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-3	193125-1	406207-1	193737	406240-1	TRY-154-1	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-72
510MM1-24C	500376C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	193822	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194702	191655	406247-4	396143-60
600MM1-24C	500377C-201	W-10386-5		Y-1890-4	193125-2	406207-1	193837	406240-1	TRY-154-6	194707	191655	406247-4	396143-60

193111-080
PARTS LIST - 1 PHASE

1 PHASE
120/208/240 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC	INPUT FUSE			OUTPUT FUSE	METER SHUNT	INPUT FUSE BLOCK	T2 TRANS	CONTACTOR	CAPS /TRANS	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY	AC INPUT LABEL	CONTROL TRANS	OUTPUT CABLE
		120	208	240										
380M1-6C	500374C-204	W10386-5	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-3	193125-1	405357-1	193804	406240-1	TRY154-4	193853-4	406465	406247-1	396143-72
450M1-6C	500378C-204	W10386-6	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-3	193125-1	405357-1	193812	406240-1	TRY154-4	193853-4	406465	406247-1	396143-72
510M1-6C	500193C-204	W10386-6	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-4	193125-2	405357-1	194495	406240-1	TRY154-4	193853-1	406465	406247-1	396143-60
250M1-12C	500371C-204	W10386-6	W10386-5	W10386-5	Y1890-1	193125-1	405357-1	193802	406240-1	TRY154-4	193853-5	406465	406247-1	396143-72
380M1-12C	500372C-204	W10386-8	W10386-6	W10386-5	Y1890-3	193125-1	405357-1	193808	406240-1	TRY154-4	193853-4	406465	406247-1	396143-72

DIAGRAMS - 1 PHASE

1 PHASE

208/240/480 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC NUMBER	DIAGRAM	OUTLINE
380M1-6C	500374C-200	197325	197203
450M1-6C	500378C-200	197325	197203
510M1-6C	500193C-200	197325	197203
600M1-6C	500194C-200	197325	197203
250M1-12C	500371C-200	197325	197203
380M1-12C	500372C-200	197325	197203
450M1-12C	500375C-200	197325	197203
510M1-12C	500195C-200	197325	197203
600M1-12C	500196C-200	197325	197203
750M1-12C	500197C-200	197325	197203
880M1-12C	500198C-200	197325	197203
965M1-12C	500380C-200	197325	197203
510M1-18C	500379C-200	197325	197203
600M1-18C	500199C-200	197325	197203
750M1-18C	500200C-200	197325	197203
450M1-24C	500373C-200	197325	197203
510M1-24C	500376C-200	197325	197203
600M1-24C	500377C-200	197325	197203

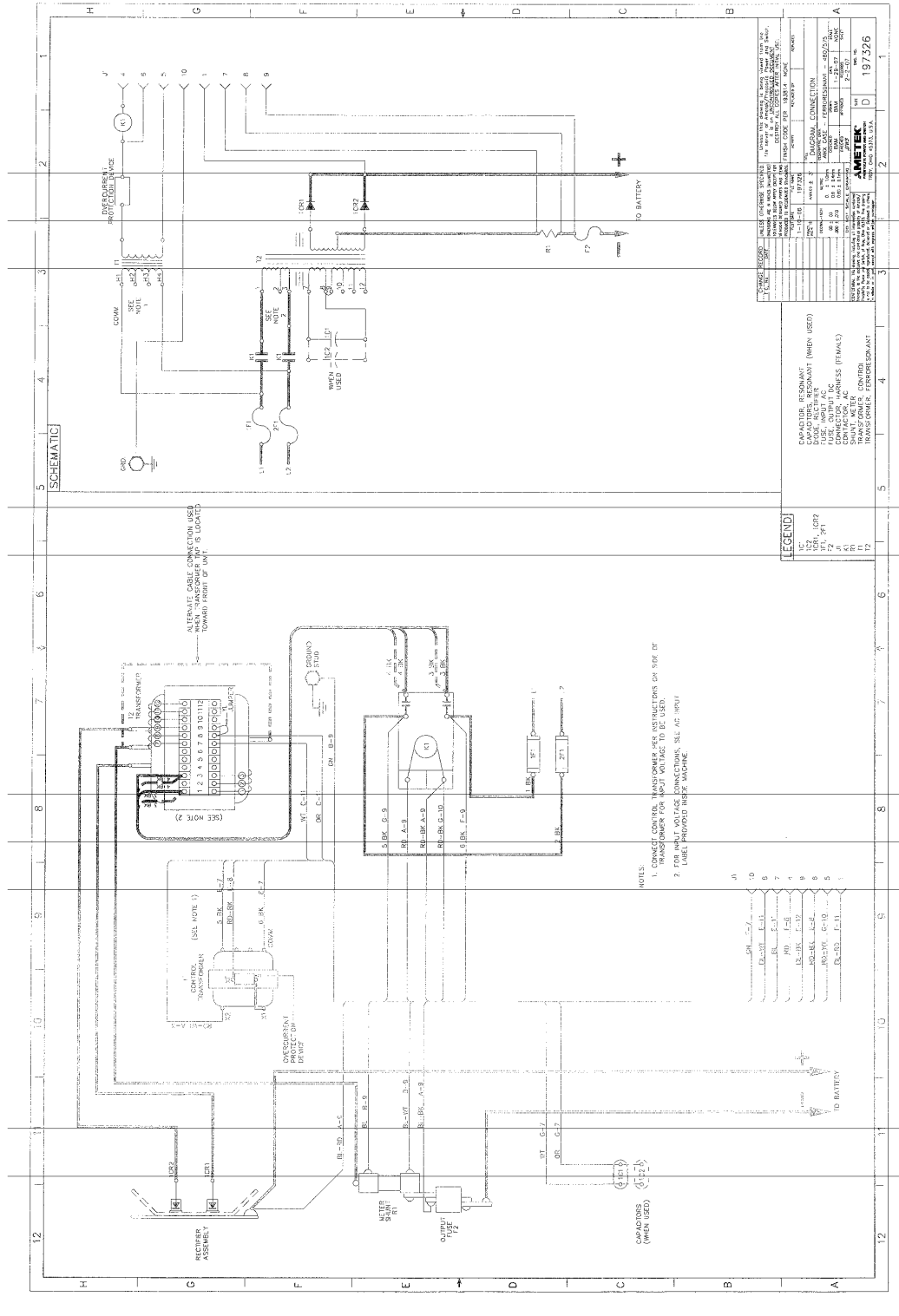
1 PHASE
480/575 VOLT UNITS

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC NUMBER	DIAGRAM	OUTLINE
380M1-6C	500374C-201	197326	197203
450M1-6C	500378C-201	197326	197203
510M1-6C	500193C-201	197326	197203
600M1-6C	500194C-201	197326	197203
250M1-12C	500371C-201	197326	197203
380M1-12C	500372C-201	197326	197203
450M1-12C	500375C-201	197326	197203
510M1-12C	500195C-201	197326	197203
600M1-12C	500196C-201	197326	197203
750M1-12C	500197C-201	197326	197203
880M1-12C	500198C-201	197326	197203
965M1-12C	500380C-201	197326	197203
510M1-18C	500379C-201	197326	197203
600M1-18C	500199C-201	197326	197203
750M1-18C	500200C-201	197326	197203
450M1-24C	500373C-201	197326	197203
510M1-24C	500376C-201	197326	197203
600M1-24C	500377C-201	197326	197203

1 PHASE

120/208/240 VOLT UNIT

MODEL NUMBER	SPEC NUMBER	DIAGRAM	OUTLINE
380M1-6C	500374C-204	197325	197203
450M1-6C	500378C-204	197325	197203
510M1-6C	500193C-204	197325	197203
250M1-12C	500371C-204	197325	197203
380M1-12C	500372C-204	197325	197203





WARRANTY

AMETEK/PRESTOLITE POWER "FERRORESONANT" INDUSTRIAL BATTERY CHARGERS

Ametek/Prestolite Power (hereinafter called "Prestolite") warrants that each new and unused Industrial Battery Charger manufactured and supplied by it is of good workmanship and is free from any inherent mechanical defects, provided that (1) the product is installed and operated in accordance with generally accepted industrial standards and in accordance with the printed instructions of Prestolite, (2) the product is used under normal conditions for which designed, (3) the product is not subjected to misuse, negligence or accident, and (4) the product receives proper care, protection and maintenance under supervision of competent personnel. This warranty is subject to the following provisions:

1. **PRODUCT AND PARTS WARRANTED.** Subject to the exceptions listed below each Industrial Battery Charger is warranted for a specific period of time commencing from the date of its shipment by Prestolite, provided the charger is used in accordance with Prestolite's published performance rating for the unit involved. The exceptions to this warranty are as follows:

a) Terms and conditions for warranty coverage:

	ACCU CHARGER	BATTERY MATE 100	BATTERY MATE 80	BATTERY MATE 60
<u>FERRORESONANT PRODUCTS</u>				
FULL COVERAGE - LABOR, TRAVEL, MILEAGE & PART REPLACEMENT	10-year "full"	10-year "full"	1-year	1-year
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (REPLACEMENT ONLY)				
TRANSFORMER, INDUCTOR, SCR & DIODE (REPLACEMENT ONLY)			9-years additional	9-years additional
TOTAL WARRANTY TERM (YEARS)	10-years	10-years	10-years	10-years

b) Warranty Expense Limitation: The maximum warranty expense Prestolite will incur for any Battery Charger will be limited to the original purchase price of the Battery Charger.

c) Primary switch contacts, fuses, bulbs and filters are not warranted unless found to be defective prior to use.

2. **COMMENCEMENT OF WARRANTY TIME PERIODS.** The warranty periods indicated in the Warranty Schedule shall commence on the date of shipment by Prestolite. The ACCU CHARGER and BATTERY MATE 100, 10-year full warranty only applies to chargers manufactured after the 4th quarter of 2004. Units manufactured previous to the 4th quarter will have 1-year full, plus 9-years parts limited coverage.
3. **PERSONS COVERED BY WARRANTY.** Prestolite extends this warranty only to the purchaser of new equipment from Prestolite or one of its authorized distributors. The products purchased under this agreement shall be used exclusively by the buyer and its employees and by no other persons; and therefore there shall be no third party beneficiary to this warranty.
4. **LIMITATION OF REMEDY.** The existence of claimed defects in any product covered by this warranty is subject to Prestolite's factory inspection and judgement. Prestolite's liability is limited to repair of any defects found by Prestolite to exist or, at Prestolite's option, the replacement of the defective product F.O.B. factory after the defective product has been returned by the purchaser at its expense to Prestolite's shipping place. Replacement and exchange parts will be warranted for the remainder of the original Industrial Battery Charger Warranty or for a period of ninety (90) days, whichever is greater.
5. **USE OF DEFECTIVE PRODUCT.** Continued use of an Industrial Battery Charger after discovery of a defect VOIDS ALL WARRANTIES.
6. **ALTERED EQUIPMENT.** Except as authorized in writing, the warranty specified does not cover any equipment that has been altered by any party other than Prestolite.

THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN AND ACCEPTED IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN. IN NO EVENT SHALL PRESTOLITE BE LIABLE FOR ANY ANTICIPATED OR LOST PROFITS, SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, TIME CHARGES OR OTHER COMMERCIAL EXPENSES OR LOSSES, AND BUYER ASSUMES ALL RISK AND LIABILITY RESULTING FROM USE OF THE GOODS. PRESTOLITE DOES NOT AUTHORIZE ANY REPRESENTATIVE OR OTHER PERSON TO ASSUME ON BEHALF OF PRESTOLITE ANY OTHER LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OR USE OF THE GOODS SOLD, AND THERE ARE NO ORAL AGREEMENTS OR WARRANTIES COLLATERAL TO OR AFFECTING THIS WRITTEN WARRANTY.

WARNING

At all times, safety must be considered an important factor in the installation, servicing and operation of the product and skilled, qualified technical assistance should be utilized.

AMETEK/PRESTOLITE POWER - TROY, OHIO USA

Data Sheet: 1153
Index: 030105
Replaces: Original

BATTERY-MATE80®

**Single & Three Phase Ferroresonant
Industrial Battery Chargers**



***The Battery-Mate 80 is Quality
Designed to Provide Efficient,
Problem Free Charging Everytime***

The Battery-Mate 80 is engineered for one and two shift operations. Manufactured to meet the most stringent requirements of industrial and distribution applications.

It is rated to recharge normally discharged batteries in 8 hours or less.

- ***Charges 80% discharged batteries in 8 hours or less***
- ***Interchangeable control design***
- ***Economically priced***
- ***Fall-safe design***
- ***Quality-built for years of trouble-free service***
- ***Ten-year transformer & diode warranty***
- ***UL and cUL listed and meets BCI standards***



BATTERY-MATE80[®] For Dependable



Designed for Quality & Value

The Battery-Mate 80 is an Industrial-rated charger, value-designed and extensively engineered to furnish an efficient, problem-free charge each time a battery is connected. Sized and rated to charge 80% discharged batteries in 8 hours or less, the Battery-Mate 80 uses ferroresonant power conversion circuitry, which is virtually maintenance-free, to provide years of dependable service. The power conversion circuitry maximizes battery life by using a constantly tapering charge which is automatically regulated by the "On Charge" battery voltage. The output current of the charger is determined by the state of discharge of the battery. The battery is precisely charged, based on its depth of discharge.

Low Operating Cost

The Battery-Mate 80 is inherently efficient due to its ferroresonant circuitry, the most utilized method of charging lead acid batteries.

Interchangeable Control Design

The Battery-Mate 80 is designed to allow the quick and easy installation or removal of the controls. Unmatched in the industry, this design allows controls to be interchanged in minutes for greater control, flexibility and automation of any battery charging operation.

Control Options

Depending on your charging requirements, the Battery-Mate 80 can be controlled by any one of the following controls: AC1000 and AC2000.

Automatic Operation

After the battery is connected, the Battery-Mate 80 will automatically start the charging operation. When the battery is fully charged, the charger will automatically terminate the operation.

Single & Three Phase Service

The Battery-Mate 80 is available in a variety of single or three phase models. Each model provides multiple AC input voltages for increased flexibility of the charging operation.

Easy to Change AC Input Voltage

AC input voltage change-overs take just minutes because of conveniently located taps and quick-connect jumpers.

Adjustable DC Output

In rare instances where changes to the DC output might be required, necessary adjustments are made simple with conveniently located quick-connect jumpers.

Rating

The Battery-Mate 80 is rated to recharge a 80% discharged battery in its ampere-hour rating within eight hours.

& Efficient Charging Every Time!

Registration

The Battery-Mate 80 will hold the finish rate of the charge within $\pm 1\%$, even with line voltage variations as high as $\pm 10\%$. This protects, and properly charges the battery, even when severe input voltage variations exist.

Convection Cooled & Quiet

The Battery-Mate 80 uses no fans to draw in dirty air and has low sound levels for quiet operation.

Battery Charger Safeguards

The Battery-Mate 80 is internally protected against overload, short circuit, reverse polarity connection, voltage transients and other unsafe failure modes. These safeguards protect the charger and battery, assuring longer life for both.

Wyszukiwanie

Minimize repair costs with ten year original purchaser warranty on power transformers and silicon diodes, plus one year warranty on other components.

Accessible Cabinet Design

The Battery-Mate 80 has been designed to conveniently facilitate charger adjustment and any necessary service or maintenance requirements. The front door opens to 180 degrees to provide easy access to all major components.

Minimizes Floor Space

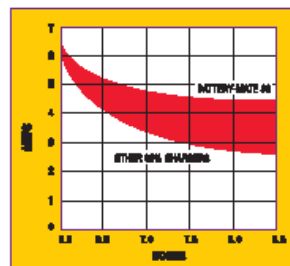
Because of its compact cabinet, the Battery-Mate 80 requires a minimum amount of floor space. All case styles can be wall, bench or floor mounted and all cases are stackable up to 3 high to save more floor space.

OE, cOE and BCI

Most Battery-Mate 80 models are UL and cUL listed and meet BCI standards, adding further support to the "safety first" design.

100% Finish Rate

The Battery-Mate 80 is designed to provide a higher finish rate than other similarly rated 80% chargers. Because of the Battery-Mate 80's higher finish rate, batteries receive the precise recharge characteristics they require to maximize battery life.

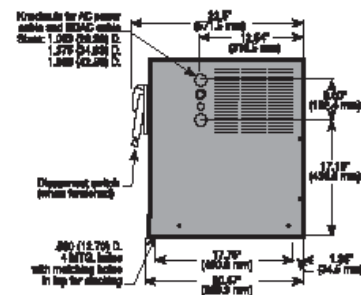
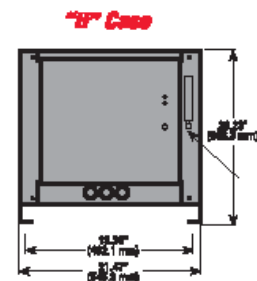
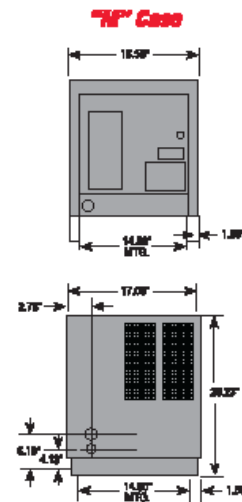


The above graph shows the last two hours of the charge cycle and illustrates the higher finish rate of the Battery-Mate 80. The output current of the Battery-Mate 80 at finish is 4.5 amps per 100A-H of the battery, compared to 2.6 amps for most other 80% chargers.

**Quality-Built for Years of
Trouble-Free Service**

The Battery-Mate 80, as with all our products, is engineered to meet the everyday challenges associated with charging batteries. Unmatched in construction, reliability and value, the Battery-Mate 80 is subject to intensive quality control and test procedures to ensure many years of trouble-free service.

Discussion



BATTERY-MATE80®

Single & Three Phase Ferroresonant
Industrial Battery Chargers

Battery-Mate 80 Models

Single Phase Models				Max AC Amps RMS					Cabinet Size	Weight Lbs.
Model #	Amp Hour	DC Volts	DC Amps	@120 VAC	@208 VAC	@240 VAC	@480 VAC	@575 VAC		
380M1-6C	380	12	65	10.8	6.2	5.4	2.7	2.2	M	95
450M1-6C	450	12	77	12.9	7.4	6.4	3.2	2.7	M	105
510M1-6C	510	12	87	13.6	7.9	6.8	3.4	4.9	M	110
600M1-6C	600	12	102		10.2	8.9	4.4	3.7	M	115
250M1-12C	250	24	43	13.1	7.5	6.6	3.3	2.7	M	105
380M1-12C	380	24	65	21	12.1	10.5	5.3	4.4	M	110
450M1-12C	450	24	77		13.8	12	6	5	M	120
510M1-12C	510	24	87		15.6	13.6	6.8	5.6	M	120
600M1-12C	600	24	102		18.5	16.1	8.1	6.7	M	145
750M1-12C	750	24	128		25.2	21.9	11	9.1	M	150
880M1-12C	880	24	150		29.2	25.4	12.7	10.6	M	175
965M1-12C	965	24	164		30.8	26.9	13.4	11.2	M	195
965H1-12C	965	24	164		30.8	26.9	13.4	11.2	H	215
510M1-18C	510	36	87		22.1	19.3	9.6	8	M	175
600M1-18C	600	36	102		28	24.4	12.2	10.1	M	180
750M1-18C	750	36	128		35.6	31	15.5	12.9	M	190
880H1-18C	880	36	150		42.2	36.6	18.3	15.3	H	290
965H1-18C	965	36	164		44.3	38.4	19.2	16	H	335
1050H1-18C	1050	36	179		45	37	19.5	16.3	H	350
1275H1-18C	1275	36	216		N/A	50.6	25.3	21.1	H	385
450M1-24C	450	48	77		25.7	22.4	11.2	9.3	M	170
510M1-24C	510	48	87		29.9	26.1	13	10.8	M	175
600M1-24C	600	48	102		36	31.4	15.7	13	M	190
750H1-24C	750	48	128		47	40.8	20.4	17	H	310
Three Phase Models				Max AC Amps RMS					Cabinet Size	Weight Lbs.
Model #	Amp Hour	DC Volts	DC Amps	@120 VAC	@208 VAC	@240 VAC	@480 VAC	@575 VAC		
600H3-6C	600	12	102		5.3	4.6	2.3	1.9	H	185
510H3-12C	510	24	87		8.9	7.8	3.9	3.2	H	190
600H3-12C	600	24	102		10.9	9.5	4.8	3.9	H	195
750H3-12C	750	24	128		12.7	11	5.5	4.6	H	200
880H3-12C	880	24	150		15.2	13.3	6.6	5.5	H	240
965H3-12C	965	24	164		16.6	14.5	7.2	6	H	245
1050H3-12C	1050	24	179		17.5	15.2	7.6	6.3	H	250
1260H3-12C	1260	24	214		21.3	18.6	9.3	7.7	H	280
510H3-18C	510	36	87		13	11.3	5.7	4.7	H	220
600H3-18C	600	36	102		14.7	12.8	6.4	5.3	H	240
750H3-18C	750	36	128		18.2	15.8	7.9	6.6	H	275
880H3-18C	880	36	150		21.9	19.1	9.5	7.9	H	285
965H3-18C	965	36	164		23.5	20.5	10.2	8.5	H	295
1050H3-18C	1050	36	179		25.8	22.5	11.2	9.3	H	300
1260H3-18C	1200	36	214		31.8	27.7	13.9	11.5	H	325
1400H3-18C	1400	36	238		32.3	28	14	11.7	H	390
380H3-24C	380	48	65		13.3	11.5	5.8	4.8	H	195
600H3-24C	600	48	102		18.8	16.4	8.2	6.8	H	280
750H3-24C	750	48	128		24	20.9	10.5	8.7	H	285
880H3-24C	880	48	150		27	23.5	11.8	9.8	H	330
965H3-24C	965	48	164		31.1	27.1	13.6	11.3	H	360
1050H3-24C	1050	48	179		35	30.5	15.3	12.7	H	365
1260H3-24C	1260	48	214		43.5	37.7	18.9	15.7	H	425
510H3-40C	510	80	87		27.9	24.2	12.1	10.1	H	360
600H3-40C	600	80	102		34.6	30	15	12.5	H	365
750H3-40C	750	80	128		46.6	40.4	20.2	16.9	H	425

AC Input Configurations Available: 120/208/240, 208/240/480, 480/575

Control Features

	AC1000	AC2000
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Timed delay start	•	•
PT/DV/DT termination	•	•
VT termination	•	•
Universal control for 6,12,18, 24,36 cell	•	•
Back-up timers	•	•
AC fail recovery	•	•
Battery/charger mismatch protection	•	•
Refresh charge	•	•
Automatic equalize	•	•
Full battery reject	•	•
Modular design	•	•
Optional start modes	•	•
Forming cycles	•	•
Extended run time	•	•
Optional equalize modes	•	•
Data-Mate compatible	•	•
99 cycle archive	•	•
Cool down	•	•
Thermal runaway protection	•	•
80% volts/cell	•	•
AC power/reset charge cycle option	•	•

Full Line of Automatic Start/Stop Controls



Series AC1000

Series AC2000

For more charger control information, see the following:
AC1000 – data sheet 1322
AC2000 – data sheet 1320



DISTRIBUTED BY:



Manufactured by AMETEK PRESTOLITE POWER

2220 Corporate Drive • Troy, Ohio 45373
Phone: 800.367.2002 • Fax: 800.654.4024
www.prestolitepower.com

Because we continually improve our products,
specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2009, AMETEK, Inc. Prestolite Power, Troy, Ohio
Data Sheet: 1309 9/09 5M Printed in U.S.A.
Replaces: 11/08

AC500

Automatic Start/Stop Charger Control



Value-priced control provides maximum protection

- ⚡ *Modular design for maximum flexibility*
- ⚡ *Universal control for 6, 12, 18, 24 and 36 cell batteries*
- ⚡ *User selectable charge termination*
- ⚡ *Battery/charger mismatch protection*
- ⚡ *Automatic Equalize*
- ⚡ *Back-up timers for additional battery protection*
- ⚡ *User selectable 80% voltage points*
- ⚡ *AC fail recovery*
- ⚡ *Quality-built for years of trouble-free service*
- ⚡ *Specify with or without analog ammeter*

AMETEK®
PRESTOLITE POWER



Excellent control at an economical price

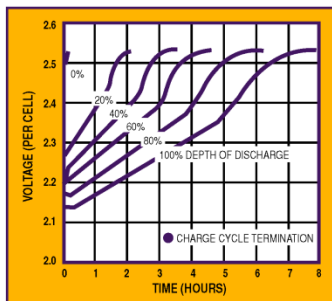
⚡ Designed to take charge

The AC500 control is fully automatic, featuring four bright LEDs for easy identification of the charging status, and two manual push-buttons, "Equalize" and "Stop," to allow further management of the charging operation.

⚡ Automatic start/stop

When the battery is connected to the charger, the AC500 will provide a five-second delay to check for proper connection before it automatically begins the charging operation. When charging is complete, the AC500 will automatically terminate the operation and the "Charge Complete" LED will illuminate.

⚡ PT/DV/DT charge termination



The AC500 utilizes our patented charge termination technique, DV/DT, or rate of change of battery voltage with respect to time, with proportional time (PT) to determine when to terminate a charge cycle. The length of time it takes the battery to reach the 80% charged point determines the sampling rate. This termination method ensures a precise charge every time, never under or over charging, even on lightly discharged batteries. This technique used in conjunction with the tapered curve of the ferroresonant chargers, ensures that the rate of change for both battery voltage and current always provides an efficient and accurate termination of charge.

Should the user prefer a voltage/time charge termination, the AC500 can be set for this popular termination method by closing the proper dip switch on the PC board.

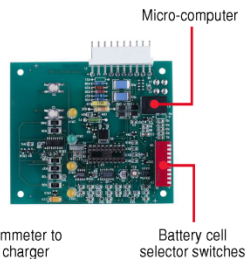
Because we continually improve our products, specifications are subject to change without notice.
©2000, AMETEK, Inc. Prestolite Power, Troy, Ohio
Data Sheet: 1323 11/00 5M Printed in U.S.A.
Replaces: 7/99



AC500 (with meter)

Charge status LEDs

Full scale ammeter to match your charger output (0-100A, 0-200A, or 0-400A)



Micro-computer

Battery cell selector switches



AC500 (without meter)

Charge status LEDs

⚡ Universal control

The AC500 can be used to control any of the following 6, 12, 18, 24, or 36 cell chargers: Accu-Charger, 'R' Series, Multiple-Circuit Accu-Charger or Battery-Mate. Set cell size easily through cell selector switches located on the PC board.

⚡ User selectable 80% voltage point

The AC500 control may be set for an average 80% voltage point of 2.37 volts/cell or 2.45 volts/cell. In cold storage applications, ensure a complete charge by using the dip switch on the PC board to select the 2.45 volts/cell 80% point.

⚡ Automatic Equalize

The AC500 automatically provides an equalize charge of three hours beyond a normal charge complete on every 5th cycle. When an equalize charge is desired out of sequence, one can be selected by pressing the "Equalize" key on the front panel. Pressing the "Equalize" key at any time during an equalize charge cycle will deselect the equalize function for that cycle.

⚡ Battery/charger mismatch protection

The AC500 has the ability to discriminate and reject batteries that do not match the charger and control—thus providing additional protection for the battery. If the battery voltage is over or under sized, the charger will not start.

⚡ 72-hour refresh charge

If the battery and charger are left connected for 72 hours after the initial charge has been completed, the AC500 provides a refresh charge to ensure a fully charged battery when needed.

⚡ Unaffected by AC power failures

If AC power is interrupted during a charge cycle, the AC500 is designed so that when AC power is restored the charge cycle is resumed at the point where it was stopped.

⚡ Modular design

The AC500 is easy to install and remove. Its modular design allows it to be interchanged with other controls in just minutes.

⚡ Back-up timer protection

The AC500 is equipped with two back-up timers for additional battery protection. These back-up timers terminate the charge if (1) the battery is not 80% charged in 10 hours or (2) the charge is not completed within 5 hours after reaching 80% charged. These timers protect the battery from excessive overcharging — and possible permanent damage.

⚡ Quality-built for years of trouble-free service

The AC500, as with all our products, is engineered to meet the everyday challenges associated with charging batteries. Unmatched in construction, reliability and value, the AC500 is subject to intensive quality control and test procedures to ensure many years of trouble-free service.

⚡ Analog Ammeter

When ordering, please specify with or without the analog ammeter.



AMETEK®
PRESTOLITE POWER

2220 Corporate Drive • Troy, Ohio • 45373-1099 • 800 367 2002



APPENDIX VI

**Mobil DTE 10 Excel 32
SDS**

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 1 of 10

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1	PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION
-----------	------------------------------------

PRODUCT

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32
Product Description: Base Oil and Additives
Product Code: 201560103630, 622621
Intended Use: Hydraulic fluid

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Supplier: East Coast Lubes Pty Ltd (Queensland and Northern Territory)
A.B.N. 37 117 203 611
Cnr North and Mort Streets
Toowoomba, Queensland 4350 Australia

24 Hour Emergency Telephone 1300 131 001
Supplier General Contact 1800 069 019

Supplier: Southern Cross Lubes (Victoria and Tasmania)
58-66 Ajax Road
Altona, Victoria 3018, Australia

24 Hour Emergency Telephone 1300 131 001
Product Technical Information
Supplier General Contact 1300 466 245
1300 552 861

Supplier: Perkal Pty Ltd Trading as Statewide Oil (Western Australia)
A.B.N. 43 009 283 363
14 Beete Street
Welshpool, Western Australia 6106 Australia

24 Hour Emergency Telephone (8:00am to 4:30pm Mon to Fri) 1300 919 904
Product Technical Information
Supplier General Contact (08) 9350 6777
(08) 9350 6777

Supplier: Perkal Pty Ltd Trading as Statewide Oil (South Australia)
A.B.N. 43 009 283 363
6-10 Streiff Rd
Wingfield, South Australia 5013 Australia

24 Hour Emergency Telephone (8:00am to 4:30pm Mon to Fri) 1300 919 904
Product Technical Information
Supplier General Contact (08) 8359 8995
(08) 8359 8995

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 2 of 10

SECTION 2 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

Other hazard information:

Physical / Chemical Hazards:

No significant hazards.

Health Hazards:

High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation.

Environmental Hazards:

No significant hazards.

NOTE: This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

SECTION 3 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

This material is defined as a mixture.

Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)

Name	CAS#	Concentration*	GHS Hazard Codes
2,6-DI-TERT-BUTYLPHENOL	128-39-2	0.1 - < 1%	H315, H400(M factor 1), H410(M factor 1)
ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	255881-94-8	0.1 - < 1%	H319(2A), H400(M factor 1), H410(M factor 1)
DISTILLATES, HEAVY, C18-50 - BRANCHED, CYCLIC AND LINEAR	848301-69-9	40 - < 50%	H304
SEVERELY HYDROTREATED HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-54-7	1 - < 5%	H304
SOLVENT DEWAXED HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-65-0	1 - < 5%	H304

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume. Other ingredients determined not to be hazardous up to 100%.

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 3 of 10

SECTION 4	FIRST AID MEASURES
------------------	---------------------------

INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN

None

SECTION 5	FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES
------------------	-------------------------------

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Appropriate Extinguishing Media: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO₂) to extinguish flames.

Inappropriate Extinguishing Media: Straight streams of water

FIRE FIGHTING

Fire Fighting Instructions: Evacuate area. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. Fire-fighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

Unusual Fire Hazards: Pressurised mists may form a flammable mixture.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Aldehydes, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon, Smoke, Fume, Sulphur oxides

FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

Flash Point [Method]: >200°C (392°F) [ASTM D-92]

Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air): LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

Autoignition Temperature: N/D

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 4 of 10

SECTION 6

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders.

SPILL MANAGEMENT

Land Spill: Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

Water Spill: Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dyke far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

SECTION 7

HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or earthing procedures. However, bonding and earthing may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

Static Accumulator: This material is a static accumulator.

STORAGE

The type of container used to store the material may affect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Keep away from incompatible materials.

Material is defined under the National Standard [NOHSC:1015] Storage and Handling of Workplace Dangerous Goods.

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 5 of 10

SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Exposure limits/standards (Note: Exposure limits are not additive)

Substance Name	Form	Limit/Standard			Note	Source
SEVERELY HYDROTREATED HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	Mist.	TWA	5 mg/m3			ACGIH
SOLVENT DEWAXED HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	Mist.	TWA	5 mg/m3			Australia OELs
SOLVENT DEWAXED HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	Mist.	TWA	5 mg/m3			ACGIH

Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

Biological limits

No biological limits allocated.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

Respiratory Protection: If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

Particulate

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapour warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

Hand Protection: Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

Nitrile, Viton

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

Eye Protection: If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 6 of 10

Skin and Body Protection: Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

Specific Hygiene Measures: Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practise good housekeeping.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

SECTION 9	PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
-----------	----------------------------------

Note: Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Physical State: Liquid

Colour: Amber

Odour: Characteristic

Odour Threshold: N/D

IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

Relative Density (at 15 °C): 0.847

Flammability (Solid, Gas): N/A

Flash Point [Method]: >200°C (392°F) [ASTM D-92]

Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air): LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

Autoignition Temperature: N/D

Boiling Point / Range: > 316°C (600°F)

Decomposition Temperature: N/D

Vapour Density (Air = 1): > 2 at 101 kPa

Vapour Pressure: < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 °C

Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1): N/D

pH: N/A

Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient): > 3.5

Solubility in Water: Negligible

Viscosity: 32.7 cSt (32.7 mm²/sec) at 40 °C | 6.6 cSt (6.6 mm²/sec) at 100°C

Oxidizing Properties: See Hazards Identification Section.

OTHER INFORMATION

Freezing Point: N/D

Melting Point: N/A

Pour Point: -45°C (-49°F)

DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346: < 3 %wt

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32
Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017
Page 7 of 10

SECTION 10	STABILITY AND REACTIVITY
-------------------	---------------------------------

STABILITY: Material is stable under normal conditions.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS: Strong oxidisers

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

POSSIBILITY OF HAZARDOUS REACTIONS: Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

SECTION 11	TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION
-------------------	----------------------------------

INFORMATION ON TOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Hazard Class	Conclusion / Remarks
Inhalation	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures.
Ingestion	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Skin	
Acute Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
Eye	
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation: No end point data for material.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.
Sensitisation	
Respiratory Sensitization: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a respiratory sensitizer.
Skin Sensitization: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a skin sensitizer. Based on assessment of the components.
Aspiration: Data available.	Not expected to be an aspiration hazard. Based on physico-chemical properties of the material.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a germ cell mutagen. Based on assessment of the components.
Carcinogenicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause cancer. Based on assessment of the components.
Reproductive Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Not expected to be a reproductive toxicant. Based on assessment of the components.
Lactation: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause harm to breast-fed children.
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT)	
Single Exposure: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause organ damage from a single exposure.
Repeated Exposure: No end point data for material.	Not expected to cause organ damage from prolonged or repeated exposure. Based on assessment of the components.

OTHER INFORMATION

Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 8 of 10

Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitising in test animals.

IARC Classification:

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = IARC 1

2 = IARC 2A

3 = IARC 2B

SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land.

Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY**Biodegradation:**

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

ECOLOGICAL DATA**Ecotoxicity**

Test	Duration	Organism Type	Test Results
Aquatic - Chronic Toxicity	21 day(s)	Daphnia magna	NOELR 1.05 mg/l: data for similar materials

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 9 of 10

SECTION 13	DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS
-------------------	--------------------------------

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Protect the environment. Dispose of used oil at designated sites. Minimize skin contact. Do not mix used oils with solvents, brake fluids or coolants.

Empty Container Warning Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

SECTION 14	TRANSPORT INFORMATION
-------------------	------------------------------

LAND (ADG) : Not Regulated for Land Transport

SEA (IMDG): Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

Marine Pollutant: No

AIR (IATA): Not Regulated for Air Transport

SECTION 15	REGULATORY INFORMATION
-------------------	-------------------------------

This material is not considered hazardous according to Australia Model Work Health and Safety Regulations.

Product is not regulated according to Australian Dangerous Goods Code.

No Poison Schedule number allocated by the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) established under the Therapeutic Goods Act.

AS1940 COMBUSTIBLE CLASS: C2

REGULATORY STATUS AND APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Listed or exempt from listing/notification on the following chemical inventories: AICS, DSL, ENCS, KECI, PICCS, TCSI, TSCA

Special Cases:

Inventory	Status
IECSC	Restrictions Apply

Product Name: MOBIL DTE 10 EXCEL 32

Revision Date: 26 Jul 2017

Page 10 of 10

SECTION 16**OTHER INFORMATION**

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS:

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable, STEL = Short-Term Exposure Limit, TWA = Time-Weighted Average

KEY TO THE H-CODES CONTAINED IN SECTION 3 OF THIS DOCUMENT (for information only):

H304: May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways; Aspiration, Cat 1

H315: Causes skin irritation; Skin Corr/Irritation, Cat 2

H319(2A): Causes serious eye irritation; Serious Eye Damage/Irr, Cat 2A

H400: Very toxic to aquatic life; Acute Env Tox, Cat 1

H410: Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects; Chronic Env Tox, Cat 1

THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:

Perkal Pty Ltd Trading as Roto Oil (South Australia): Section 01: Supplier Mailing Address information was deleted.

Perkal Pty Ltd Trading as Statewide Oil (South Australia): Section 01: Supplier Mailing Address information was added.

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

DGN: 7093387DAU (1022091)

Prepared by: Exxon Mobil Corporation
EMBSI, Clinton NJ USA

Contact Point: See Section 1 for Local Contact number

End of (M)SDS



APPENDIX VII

Hawker Battery MSDS



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**Chemical Trade Name (as used on label):**

Lead-Acid Battery, Wet

Synonyms:Industrial Battery, Traction Battery, Stationary Battery,
Deep Cycle Battery**Manufacturer's Name/Address:**Hawker Powersource
P.O. Box 808
9404 Ooltewah Industrial Drive
Ooltewah, TN 37363**Chemical Family/Classification:**

Electric Storage Battery

Telephone:For information and emergencies, contact Hawker's
Environmental, Health & Safety Dept. at 423-238-5700 ATTN: Kevin P. Wileman**24-Hour Emergency Response Contact:**

CHEMTREC DOMESTIC: 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC INT'L: 703-527-3877

II GHS HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

HEALTH	ENVIRONMENTAL	PHYSICAL
Acute Toxicity (Oral/Dermal/Inhalation) Category 4 Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 1A Eye Damage Category 1 Reproductive Category 1A Carcinogenicity (lead compound) Category 1B Carcinogenicity (arsenic) Category 1A Carcinogenicity (acid mist) Category 1A Specific Target Organ Category 2 Toxicity (repeated exposure)	Aquatic Chronic 1 Aquatic Acute 1	Explosive Chemical, Division 1.3

GHS LABEL:

HEALTH	ENVIRONMENTAL	PHYSICAL
		

Hazard Statements**DANGER!****Causes severe skin burns and serious eye damage.**

May damage fertility or the unborn child if ingested or inhaled.

May cause cancer if ingested or inhaled.

Causes damage to central nervous system, blood and kidneys through prolonged or repeated exposure.

May form explosive air/gas mixture during charging.

Extremely flammable gas (hydrogen).

Explosive, fire, blast, or projection hazard.

May cause harm to breast-fed children**Harmful if swallowed, inhaled, or contact with skin****Causes skin irritation, serious eye damage.****Precautionary Statements**

Wash thoroughly after handling.

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing, eye protection/face protection.

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

Contact with internal components may cause irritation or severe burns. Avoid contact with internal acid.

Irritating to eyes, respiratory system, and skin.

Obtain special instructions before use.**Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood****Avoid contact during pregnancy/while nursing****Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking****III. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Components	CAS Number	Approximate % by Wt.
Inorganic Lead Compound:		
Lead	7439-92-1	60-70
* Antimony	7440-36-0	2
* Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.2
* Calcium	7440-70-2	0.04
* Tin	7440-31-5	0.2
Electrolyte (Sulfuric Acid (H2SO4/H2O))	7664-93-9	10-30
Case Material:		5-10
Polypropylene	9003-07-0	
Polystyrene	9003-53-6	
Styrene Acrylonitrile	9003-54-7	
Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene	9003-56-9	
Styrene Butadiene	9003-55-8	
Polyvinylchloride	9002-86-2	
Polycarbonate, Hard Rubber, Polyethylene	9002-88-4	



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

Other: Silicon Dioxide (Gel batteries only) Sheet Molding Compound (Glass reinforced polyester)	7631-86-9 --	1-5	
Inorganic lead and electrolyte (sulfuric acid) are the primary components of every battery manufactured by Hawker. Other ingredients may be present dependent upon battery type. Contact your Hawker representative for additional information.			
IV. FIRST AID MEASURES			
Inhalation: <u>Sulfuric Acid:</u> Remove to fresh air immediately. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Consult a physician <u>Lead:</u> Remove from exposure, gargle, wash nose and lips; consult physician.			
Ingestion: <u>Sulfuric Acid:</u> Give large quantities of water; do not induce vomiting or aspiration into the lungs may occur and can cause permanent injury or death; consult a physician <u>Lead:</u> Consult physician immediately.			
Skin: <u>Sulfuric Acid:</u> Flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes; remove contaminated clothing completely, including shoes. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Discard contaminated shoes <u>Lead:</u> Wash immediately with soap and water.			
Eyes: <u>Sulfuric Acid and Lead:</u> Flush immediately with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes while lifting lids Seek immediate medical attention if eyes have been exposed directly to acid.			
V. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES			
Flash Point: N/A		Flammable Limits: LEL = 4.1% (Hydrogen Gas) UEL = 74.2%	
Extinguishing Media: CO ₂ ; foam; dry chemical. Do not use carbon dioxide directly on cells. Avoid breathing vapors. Use appropriate media for surrounding fire.			
Special Fire Fighting Procedures: If batteries are on charge, shut off power. Use positive pressure, self-contained breathing apparatus. Water applied to electrolyte generates heat and causes it to spatter. Wear acid-resistant clothing, gloves, face and eye protection. But note that strings of series connected batteries may still pose risk of electric shock even when charging equipment is shut down.			
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Highly flammable hydrogen gas is generated during charging and operation of batteries. To avoid risk of fire or explosion, keep sparks or other sources of ignition away from batteries. Do not allow metallic materials to simultaneously contact negative and positive terminals of cells and batteries. Follow manufacturer's instructions for installation and service.			
VI. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES			
Spill or Leak Procedures: Stop flow of material, contain/absorb small spills with dry sand, earth, and vermiculite. Do not use combustible materials. If possible, carefully neutralize spilled electrolyte with soda ash, sodium bicarbonate, lime, etc. Wear acid-resistant clothing, boots, gloves, and face shield. Do not allow discharge of unneutralized acid to sewer. Acid must be managed in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements. Consult state environmental agency and/or federal EPA.			
VII. HANDLING AND STORAGE			
Handling: Unless involved in recycling operations, do not breach the casing or empty the contents of the battery. Handle carefully and avoid tipping, which may allow electrolyte leakage. There may be increasing risk of electric shock from strings of connected batteries. Keep containers tightly closed when not in use. If battery case is broken, avoid contact with internal components. Keep vent caps on and cover terminals to prevent short circuits. Place cardboard between layers of stacked automotive batteries to avoid damage and short circuits. Keep away from combustible materials, organic chemicals, reducing substances, metals, strong oxidizers and water. Use banding or stretch wrap to secure items for shipping.			
Storage: Store batteries in cool, dry, well-ventilated areas with impervious surfaces and adequate containment in the event of spills. Batteries should also be stored under roof for protection against adverse weather conditions. Separate from incompatible materials. Store and handle only in areas with adequate water supply and spill control. Avoid damage to containers. Keep away from fire, sparks and heat. Keep away from metallic objects could bridge the terminals on a battery and create a dangerous short-circuit.			
Charging: There is a possible risk of electric shock from charging equipment and from strings of series connected batteries, whether or not being charged. Shut-off power to chargers whenever not in use and before detachment of any circuit connections. Batteries being charged will generate and release flammable hydrogen gas. Charging space should be ventilated. Keep battery vent caps in position. Prohibit smoking and avoid creation of flames and sparks nearby. Wear face and eye protection when near batteries being charged.			



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
 Revised: AA (06-16-16)
 Supersedes: 05/14/2015
 ECO #: 1001735

VIII. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Limits (mg/m3) Note: N.E.= Not Established

INGREDIENTS (Chemical/Common Names)	OSHA PEL	ACGIH	US NIOSH	Quebec PEV	Ontario OEL	EU OEL
Lead and Lead Compounds (inorganic)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.15 (b)
Antimony	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5 (b,e)
Arsenic	0.01	0.01	0.002	0.2	0.01	N.E
Calcium	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Tin	2	2	2	2	2	N.E
Electrolyte (Sulfuric Acid)	1	0.2	1	1	0.2	0.05 (c)
Polypropylene	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Polystyrene	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Styrene Acrylonitrile	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Acrylonitrile Butadiene						
Styrene	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Styrene Butadiene	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Polyvinylchloride	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	1	N.E
Polycarbonate, Hard Rubber, Polyethylene	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Silicon Dioxide (Gel Batteries Only)	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E
Sheet Molding Compound (Glass reinforced polyester)	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E	N.E

NOTES:

- (b) As inhalable aerosol
 (c) Thoracic fraction
 (e) Based on OELs Of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Switzerland, & U.K.

Engineering Controls (Ventilation):

Store and handle in well-ventilated area. If mechanical ventilation is used, components must be acid-resistant.
 Handle batteries cautiously to avoid spills. Make certain vent caps are on securely. Avoid contact with internal components. Wear protective clothing, eye and face protection when filling, charging or handling batteries. Do not allow metallic materials to simultaneously contact both the positive and negative terminals of the batteries. Charge the batteries in areas with adequate ventilation. General dilution ventilation is acceptable.

Respiratory Protection (NIOSH/MSHA approved):

None required under normal conditions. When concentrations of sulfuric acid mist are known to exceed the PEL, use NIOSH or MSHA-approved respiratory protection.

Skin Protection:

If battery case is damaged, use rubber or plastic acid-resistant gloves with elbow-length gauntlet, acid-resistant apron, clothing and boots.

Eye Protection:

If battery case is damaged, use chemical goggles or face shield.

Other Protection:

In areas where sulfuric acid is handled in concentrations greater than 1%, emergency eyewash stations and showers should be provided, with unlimited water supply. Acid-resistant apron. Under severe exposure emergency conditions, wear acid-resistant clothing and boots.
 Face shield recommended when adding water or electrolyte to batteries, wash hands after handling.

IX. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Properties Listed Below are for Electrolyte:

Boiling Point:	203 - 240° F	Specific Gravity (H2O = 1):	1.215 to 1.350
Melting Point:	N/A	Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):	10
Solubility in Water:	100%	Vapor Density (AIR = 1):	Greater than 1
Evaporation Rate: (Butyl Acetate = 1)	Less than 1	% Volatile by Weight:	N/A
pH:	~1 to 2	Flash Point:	Below room temperature (as hydrogen gas)
LEL (Lower Explosive Limit)	4.1% (Hydrogen)	UEL (Upper Explosive Limit)	74.2% (Hydrogen)
Appearance and Odor:	Manufactured article; no apparent odor. Electrolyte is a clear liquid with a sharp, penetrating, pungent odor.		



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

X. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Stable ☒ Unstable ☐

This product is stable under normal conditions at ambient temperature

Conditions To Avoid: Prolonged overcharge; sources of ignition

Incompatibility: (Materials to avoid)

Sulfuric Acid: Contact with combustibles and organic materials may cause fire and explosion. Also reacts violently with strong reducing agents, metals, sulfur trioxide gas, strong oxidizers and water. Contact with metals may produce toxic sulfur dioxide fumes and may release flammable hydrogen gas.

Lead Compounds: Avoid contact with strong acids, bases, halides, halogenates, potassium nitrate, permanganate, peroxides, nascent hydrogen and reducing agents.

Arsenic compounds: strong oxidizers; bromine azide. NOTE: hydrogen gas can react with inorganic arsenic to form the highly toxic gas-arsine.

Hazardous Decomposition Products:

Sulfuric Acid: Sulfur trioxide, carbon monoxide, sulfuric acid mist, sulfur dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide.

Lead Compounds: High temperatures likely to produce toxic metal fume, vapor, or dust; contact with strong acid or base or presence of nascent hydrogen may generate highly toxic arsine gas.

Hazardous Polymerization:

Will not occur

XI. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Routes of Entry:**

Sulfuric Acid: Harmful by all routes of entry.

Lead Compounds: Hazardous exposure can occur only when product is heated, oxidized or otherwise processed or damaged to create dust, vapor or fume. The presence of nascent hydrogen may generate highly toxic arsine gas.

Inhalation:

Sulfuric Acid: Breathing of sulfuric acid vapors or mists may cause severe respiratory irritation.

Lead Compounds: Inhalation of lead dust or fumes may cause irritation of upper respiratory tract and lungs.

Ingestion:

Sulfuric Acid: May cause severe irritation of mouth, throat, esophagus and stomach.

Lead Compounds: Acute ingestion may cause abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and severe cramping. This may lead rapidly to systemic toxicity and must be treated by a physician.

Skin Contact:

Sulfuric Acid: Severe irritation, burns and ulceration.

Lead Compounds: Not absorbed through the skin.

Arsenic Compounds: Contact may cause dermatitis and skin hyper pigmentation.

Eye Contact:

Sulfuric Acid: Severe irritation, burns, cornea damage, and blindness.

Lead Components: May cause eye irritation.

Effects of Overexposure - Acute:

Sulfuric Acid: Severe skin irritation, damage to cornea, upper respiratory irritation.

Lead Compounds: Symptoms of toxicity include headache, fatigue, abdominal pain, loss of appetite, muscular aches and weakness, sleep disturbances and irritability.

Effects of Overexposure - Chronic:

Sulfuric Acid: Possible erosion of tooth enamel, inflammation of nose, throat and bronchial tubes.

Lead Compounds: Anemia; neuropathy, particularly of the motor nerves, with wrist drop; kidney damage; reproductive changes in males and females. Repeated exposure to lead and lead compounds in the workplace may result in nervous system toxicity. Some toxicologists report abnormal conduction velocities in persons with blood lead levels of 50mcg/100 ml or higher. Heavy lead exposure may result in central nervous system damage, encephalopathy and damage to the blood-forming (hematopoietic) tissues.

Carcinogenicity:

Sulfuric Acid: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has classified "strong inorganic acid mist containing sulfuric acid" as a Group 1 carcinogen, a substance that is carcinogenic to humans. This classification does not apply to liquid forms of sulfuric acid or sulfuric acid solutions contained within a battery. Inorganic acid mist (sulfuric acid mist) is not generated under normal use of this product. Misuse of the product, such as overcharging, may result in the generation of sulfuric acid mist.

Lead Compounds: Lead is listed as a Group 2A carcinogen, likely in animals at extreme doses. Per the guidance found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 Appendix F, this is approximately equivalent to GHS Category 1B. Proof of carcinogenicity in humans is lacking at present.

Arsenic: Arsenic is listed by IARC as a Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans. Per the guidance found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 Appendix F, this is approximately equivalent to GHS Category 1A.

Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure:

Overexposure to sulfuric acid mist may cause lung damage and aggravate pulmonary conditions. Contact of sulfuric acid with skin may aggravate diseases such as eczema and contact dermatitis. Lead and its compounds can aggravate some forms of kidney, liver and neurologic diseases.



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

Acute Toxicity:

Inhalation LD50:

Electrolyte: LC50 rat: 375 mg/m³; LC50: guinea pig: 510 mg/m³

Elemental Lead: Acute Toxicity Point Estimate = 4500 ppmV (based on lead bullion)

Elemental Arsenic: No data

Oral LD50:

Electrolyte: rat: 2140 mg/kg

Elemental Lead: Acute Toxicity Estimate (ATE) = 500 mg/kg body weight (based on lead bullion)

Elemental Arsenic: LD50 mouse: 145 mg/kg

Elemental Antimony: LD50 rat: 100 mg/kg

Additional Health Data:

All heavy metals, including the hazardous ingredients in this product, are taken into the body primarily by inhalation and ingestion.

Most inhalation problems can be avoided by adequate precautions such as ventilation and respiratory protection covered in Section 8.

Follow good personal hygiene to avoid inhalation and ingestion: wash hands, face, neck and arms thoroughly before eating, smoking or leaving the worksite. Keep contaminated clothing out of non-contaminated areas, or wear cover clothing when in such areas. Restrict the use and presence of food, tobacco and cosmetics to non-contaminated areas. Work clothes and work equipment used in contaminated areas must remain in designated areas and never taken home or laundered with personal non-contaminated clothing. This product is intended for industrial use only and should be isolated from children and their environment.

The 19th Amendment to EC Directive 67/548/EEC classified lead compounds, but not lead in metal form, as possibly toxic to reproduction.

Risk phrase 61: May cause harm to the unborn child, applies to lead compounds, especially soluble forms.

XII. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Environmental Fate:**

Lead is very persistent in soil and sediments. No data on environmental degradation. Mobility of metallic lead between ecological compartments is slow.

Bioaccumulation of lead occurs in aquatic and terrestrial animals and plants but little bioaccumulation occurs through the food chain.

Most studies include lead compounds and not elemental lead.

Environmental Toxicity: Aquatic Toxicity:

Sulfuric acid: 24-hr LC50, freshwater fish (Brachydanio rerio): 82 mg/L

96 hr- LOEC, freshwater fish (Cyprinus carpio): 22 mg/L

Lead: 48 hr LC50 (modeled for aquatic invertebrates): <1 mg/L, based on lead bullion

Arsenic: 24 hr LC50, freshwater fish (Carrasissus auratus) >5000 g/L.

Additional Information:

- No known effects on stratospheric ozone depletion.
- Volatile organic compounds: 0% (by Volume)
- Water Endangering Class (WGK): NA

XIII. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS (UNITED STATES)

Spent batteries: Send to secondary lead smelter for recycling. Spent lead-acid batteries are not regulated as hazardous waste when the requirements of 40 CFR Section 266.80 are met. This should be managed in accordance with approved local, state and federal requirements. Consult state environmental agency and/or federal EPA.

Electrolyte:

Place neutralized slurry into sealed containers and handle as applicable with state and federal regulations. Large water-diluted spills, after neutralization and testing, should be managed in accordance with approved local, state and federal requirements. Consult state environmental agency and/or federal EPA.

Following local, State/Provincial, and Federal/National regulations applicable to end-of-life characteristics will be the responsibility of the end-user.

XIV. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**U.S. DOT:**

The transportation of wet and moist charged (moist active) batteries within the continental United States is regulated by the U.S. DOT through the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49 (49CFR). These regulations classify these types of batteries as a hazardous material. Refer to CFR 49, 173.159 for more details pertaining to the transportation of wet and moist batteries.

The shipping information is as follows:

Proper Shipping Name: Batteries, wet, filled with acid

Hazardous Class: 8

UN Identification: UN2794

Packing Group: N/A

Label/Placard Required: Corrosive

Contact your Hawker representative for additional information regarding the classification of batteries.

49 CFR 173.159(e) specifies that when transported by highway or rail, electric storage batteries containing electrolyte or corrosive battery fluid are not subject to any other requirements of this subchapter, if all of the following are met:

- (1) No other hazardous materials may be transported in the same vehicle;
- (2) The batteries must be loaded or braced so as to prevent damage and short circuits in transit;
- (3) Any other material loaded in the same vehicle must be blocked, braced, or otherwise secured to prevent contact with or damage to the batteries; and
- (4) The transport vehicle may not carry material shipped by any person other than the shipper of the batteries.

If any of the above-referenced requirements are not met, the batteries must be shipped as fully-regulated Class 8 Corrosive hazardous materials.



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations DGR:

The international transportation of wet and moist charged (moist active) batteries is regulated by the International Air Transport Association (IATA). These regulations also classify these types of batteries as a hazardous material. The batteries must be packed according to IATA Packing Instruction 870.

The shipping information is as follows:

Proper Shipping Name: Batteries, wet, filled with acid
Hazardous Class: 8
UN Identification: UN2794

Packing Group: N/A
Label/Placard Required: Corrosive

Contact your Hawker representative for additional information regarding the classification of batteries.

IMDG:

The international transportation of wet and moist charged (moist active) batteries is regulated by the International Maritime Dangerous Goods code (IMDG). These regulations also classify these types of batteries as hazardous material. The batteries must be packed according to IMDG code pages 8120 and 8121. IMDG Code Packing Instruction P801

The shipping information is as follows:

Proper Shipping Name: Batteries, wet, filled with acid
Hazardous Class: 8
UN Identification: UN2794

Packing Group: N/A
Label/Placard Required: Corrosive

Contact your Hawker representative for additional information regarding the classification of batteries.

XV. REGULATORY INFORMATION

UNITED STATES:

EPA SARA Title III:

Section 302 EPCRA Extremely Hazardous Substances (EHS):

Sulfuric acid is a listed "Extremely Hazardous Substance" under EPCRA, with a Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ) of 1,000 lbs. EPCRA Section 302 notification is required if 1000 lbs or more of sulfuric acid is present at one site (40 CFR 370.10). For more information consult 40 CFR Part 355. The quantity of sulfuric acid will vary by battery type. Contact your Hawker representative for additional information.

Section 304 CERCLA Hazardous Substances:

Reportable Quantity (RQ) for spilled 100% sulfuric acid under CERCLA (Superfund) and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act) is 1,000 lbs. State and local reportable quantities for spilled sulfuric acid may vary.

Section 311/312 Hazard Categorization:

EPCRA Section 312 Tier Two reporting is required for non-automotive batteries if sulfuric acid is present in quantities of 500 lbs or more and/or if lead is present in quantities of 10,000 lbs or more. For more information consult 40 CFR 370.10 and 40 CFR 370.40.

Section 313 EPCRA Toxic Substances:

40 CFR section 372.38 (b) states: If a toxic chemical is present in an article at a covered facility, a person is not required to consider the quantity of the toxic chemical present in such article when determining whether an applicable threshold has been met under § 372.25, § 372.27, or § 372.28 or determining the amount of release to be reported under § 372.30. This exemption applies whether the person received the article from another person or the person produced the article. However, this exemption applies only to the quantity of the toxic chemical present in the article.

Supplier Notification:

This product contains toxic chemicals, which may be reportable under EPCRA Section 313 Toxic Chemical Release Inventory (Form R) requirements. If you are a manufacturing facility under SIC codes 20 through 39, the following information is provided to enable you to complete the required reports:

<u>Toxic Chemical</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Approximate % by Wt.</u>
Lead	7439-92-1	60
Electrolyte (Sulfuric Acid (H ₂ SO ₄ /H ₂ O))	7664-93-9	10 - 30
* Antimony	7440-36-0	2
* Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.2
Tin	7440-31-5	0.2

See 40 CRG Part 370 for more details.

If you distribute this product to other manufacturers in SIC Codes 20 through 39, this information must be provided with the first shipment of each calendar year.

The Section 313 supplier notification requirement does not apply to batteries, which are "consumer products".

* Not present in all battery types. Contact your Hawker representative for additional information.



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Form #: SDS 853020H
Revised: AA (06-16-16)
Supersedes: 05/14/2015
ECO #: 1001735

TSCA:

TSCA Section 8b – Inventory Status: All chemicals comprising this product are either exempt or listed on the TSCA Inventory.

TSCA Section 12b (40 CFR Part 707.60(b)) No notice of export will be required for articles, except PCB articles, unless the Agency so requires in the context of individual section 5, 6, or 7 actions.

TSCA Section 13 (40 CFR Part 707.20): No import certification required (EPA 305-B-99-001, June 1999, Introduction to the Chemical Import Requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act, Section IV.A).

RCRA:

Spent Lead Acid Batteries are subject to streamlined handling requirements when managed in compliance with 40 CFR section 266.80 or 40 CFR part 273. Waste sulfuric acid is a characteristic hazardous waste; EPA hazardous waste number D002 (corrosivity) and D008 (lead).

CAA:

Hawker supports preventative actions concerning ozone depletion in the atmosphere due to emissions of CFC's and other ozone depleting chemicals (ODC's), defined by the USEPA as Class I substances. Pursuant to Section 611 of the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990, finalized on January 19, 1993, Hawker established a policy to eliminate the use of Class I ODC's prior to the May 15, 1993 deadline.

STATE REGULATIONS (US):

Proposition 65:

Warning: Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and reproductive harm. Batteries also contain other chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer. Wash hands after handling.

INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS:

Distribution into Quebec to follow Canadian Controlled Product Regulations (CPR) 24(1) and 24(2).

Distribution into the EU to follow applicable Directives to the Use, Import/Export of the product as-sold.

XVI. OTHER INFORMATION

Revised: AA (06-16-16)

NFPA Hazard Rating for Sulfuric Acid:

Flammability (Red) = 0

Health (Blue) = 3

Reactivity (Yellow) = 2

Sulfuric acid is water-reactive if concentrated.

DISCLAIMER

This Safety Data Sheet is created by the manufacturer to comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200. To the extent allowed by law, the manufacturer hereby expressly disclaims any liability to any third party, including users of this product, including, but not limited to, consequential or other damages, arising out of the use of, or reliance on, this Safety Data Sheet.



APPENDIX VIII

**NAPA Prem Perf Gear Oil 80W-90
SDS**

	Page: 1
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

29 CFR 1910.1200 (OSHA HazCom 2012)

SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Trade name : NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet Valvoline LLC 3499 Blazer Parkway Lexington, KY 40509 United States of America (USA) 1-800-TEAMVAL	Emergency telephone number 1-800-VALVOLINE Regulatory Information Number 1-800-TEAMVAL Product Information 1-800-TEAMVAL
---	--

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin sensitization : Category 1

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace.
Wear protective gloves.
Response:
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards

	Page: 2
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

None known.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

Chemical nature : Defatter

Hazardous components

Chemical name	CAS-No.	Classification	Concentration (%)
RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED	64742-62-7	This material is not considered hazardous under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (HazCom 2012).	21.105
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	64742-47-8	Asp. Tox. 1; H304	1.393
AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL	68955-53-3	Flam. Liq. 4; H227 Acute Tox. 4; H302 Acute Tox. 2; H330 Acute Tox. 3; H311 Skin Corr. 1B; H314 Eye Dam. 1; H318 Skin Sens. 1A; H317	0.343

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Move out of dangerous area.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Do not leave the victim unattended.

If inhaled : If breathed in, move person into fresh air.
If unconscious, place in recovery position and seek medical advice.
If symptoms persist, call a physician.

In case of skin contact : Remove contaminated clothing. If irritation develops, get medical attention.

	Page: 3
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

If on skin, rinse well with water.
First aid is not normally required. However, it is recommended that exposed areas be cleaned by washing with soap and water.
Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.

In case of eye contact : Flush eyes with water as a precaution.
Remove contact lenses.
Protect unharmed eye.
If eye irritation persists, consult a specialist.

If swallowed : Do not give milk or alcoholic beverages.
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : Acute aspiration of large amounts of oil-laden material may produce a serious aspiration pneumonia. Patients who aspirate these oils should be followed for the development of long-term sequelae. Repeated aspiration of small quantities of mineral oil can produce chronic inflammation of the lungs (i.e. lipoid pneumonia) that may progress to pulmonary fibrosis. Symptoms are often subtle and radiological changes appear worse than clinical abnormalities. Occasionally, persistent cough, irritation of the upper respiratory tract, shortness of breath with exertion, fever, and bloody sputum occur. Inhalation exposure to oil mists below current workplace exposure limits is unlikely to cause pulmonary abnormalities.
Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include:
stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea)
irritation (nose, throat, airways)
Headache
Dizziness
May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Notes to physician : No hazards which require special first aid measures.

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Water spray
Foam
Carbon dioxide (CO₂)
Dry chemical

Unsuitable extinguishing media : High volume water jet

	Page: 4
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Specific hazards during firefighting : Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous combustion products : carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide
Hydrocarbons

Specific extinguishing methods :

Product is compatible with standard fire-fighting agents.

Further information : Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.

Special protective equipment for firefighters : In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures : Use personal protective equipment.
Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed.

Environmental precautions : Prevent product from entering drains.
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).
Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

Other information : Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling : Do not breathe vapours/dust.
Do not smoke.
Persons susceptible to skin sensitisation problems or asthma, allergies, chronic or recurrent respiratory disease should not be employed in any process in which this mixture is being used.
Container hazardous when empty.
Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.
Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.
For personal protection see section 8.

	Page: 5
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Dispose of rinse water in accordance with local and national regulations.

Conditions for safe storage : Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	64742-47-8	TWA	5 mg/m3 Mist	OSHA Z-1
		TWA	200 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbon vapor)	ACGIH
		TWA	5 mg/m3 Mist	OSHA P0
		TWA	5 mg/m3 Mist	NIOSH REL
		ST	10 mg/m3 Mist	NIOSH REL
		PEL	5 mg/m3 particulate	CAL PEL

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.
AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL	68955-53-3

Engineering measures : Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below exposure guidelines (if applicable) or below levels that cause known, suspected or apparent adverse effects.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Respiratory protection is not required under normal conditions of use.

Hand protection

Remarks : The suitability for a specific workplace should be discussed with the producers of the protective gloves.

Eye protection

: Not required under normal conditions of use. Wear splash-proof safety goggles if material could be misted or splashed into eyes.

	Page: 6
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

- Skin and body protection : Wear as appropriate:
Impervious clothing
Safety shoes
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.
Discard gloves that show tears, pinholes, or signs of wear.
Wear resistant gloves (consult your safety equipment supplier).
- Hygiene measures : Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- Physical state : liquid
- Colour : amber
- Odour : No data available
- Odour Threshold : No data available
- pH : No data available
- Melting point/freezing point : No data available
- Boiling point/boiling range : > 424.9 °F / 218.3 °C
(1013.333 hPa)
- Flash point : > 222 °C
Method: Cleveland open cup
- Evaporation rate : > 1
Ethyl Ether
- Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available
- Upper explosion limit : No data available
- Lower explosion limit : No data available
- Vapour pressure : < 0.1000000 mmHg
- Relative vapour density : > 1AIR=1
- Relative density : 0.89 (60.00 °F)
- Density : 0.8916 g/cm3 (15.56 °C)
- Solubility(ies)

	Page: 7
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Water solubility : No data available

Solubility in other solvents : No data available

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : No data available

Thermal decomposition : No data available

Viscosity

Viscosity, dynamic : No data available

Viscosity, kinematic : 146 mm²/s (40 °C)

Oxidizing properties : No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity : No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

Chemical stability : Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

Incompatible materials : Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products

Aldehydes
carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide
Carbon monoxide

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure : Inhalation
Skin contact
Eye Contact
Ingestion

Acute toxicity

Not classified based on available information.

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): > 5.58 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: dust/mist

	Page: 8
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Assessment: Not classified as acutely toxic by inhalation under GHS.

Remarks: No mortality observed at this dose.

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 5,000 mg/kg
Remarks: No mortality observed at this dose.

LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg
Assessment: Not classified as acutely toxic by dermal absorption under GHS.

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 3,160 mg/kg
Assessment: No adverse effect has been observed in acute dermal toxicity tests.

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 612 mg/kg
Method: OECD Test Guideline 401

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat, female): 1.19 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: vapour
Method: OECD Test Guideline 403

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 251 mg/kg
Method: OECD Test Guideline 402

Skin corrosion/irritation

Not classified based on available information.

Product:

Remarks: May cause skin irritation in susceptible persons.

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Species: Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:

Result: Slight, transient irritation

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Species: Rabbit

Result: Corrosive after 3 minutes to 1 hour of exposure

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Not classified based on available information.

Product:

Remarks: Vapours may cause irritation to the eyes, respiratory system and the skin.

	Page: 9
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Remarks: Unlikely to cause eye irritation or injury.

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Species: Rabbit

Result: No eye irritation

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:

Result: Slight, transient irritation

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Species: Rabbit

Result: Corrosive

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Skin sensitisation: May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Respiratory sensitisation: Not classified based on available information.

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Test Type: Buehler Test

Species: Guinea pig

Assessment: Does not cause skin sensitisation.

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Test Type: Buehler Test

Species: Guinea pig

Assessment: The product is a skin sensitizer, sub-category 1A.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Not classified based on available information.

Components:

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Genotoxicity in vitro

: Test Type: Ames test

Test species: Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Genotoxicity in vivo

: Test Type: Micronucleus test

Test species: Mouse

Cell type: Bone marrow

Method: OECD Test Guideline 474

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Not classified based on available information.

Reproductive toxicity

Not classified based on available information.

STOT - single exposure

Not classified based on available information.

STOT - repeated exposure

	Page: 10
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Not classified based on available information.

Aspiration toxicity

Not classified based on available information.

Product:

No aspiration toxicity classification

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

No aspiration toxicity classification

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:

May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Further information

Product:

Remarks: No data available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Product:

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Acute aquatic toxicity : Acute aquatic toxicity Category 3; Harmful to aquatic life.

Chronic aquatic toxicity : Chronic aquatic toxicity Category 3; Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Toxicity to fish : LL50 (Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow)): > 100 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 203
Remarks: No toxicity at the limit of solubility

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EL50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): > 10,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 202

Toxicity to algae : NOEL (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae)): >= 100 mg/l
End point: Growth inhibition
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : NOELR (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): Calculated >= 1,000 mg/l

	Page: 11
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

Exposure time: 14 d

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : NOEL (Daphnia (water flea)): 10 mg/l
Exposure time: 21 d
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 211

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:
Toxicity to fish : LC50 (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 2 - 5 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: semi-static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 203
Remarks: Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EL50 (Water flea (Daphnia magna)): 1.4 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 202
Remarks: Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.

Toxicity to algae : EL50 (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae)): > 1 - 3 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
Remarks: Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : NOEL (Water flea (Daphnia magna)): 0.48 mg/l
Exposure time: 21 d
Test Type: semi-static test
Test substance: WAF
Method: OECD Test Guideline 211
Remarks: Information given is based on data obtained from similar substances.

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:
Toxicity to fish : LC50 (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 1.3 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: static test
Method: OECD Test Guideline 203

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EC50 (Water flea (Daphnia magna)): 2.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: static test

Toxicity to algae : ErC50 (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (microalgae)): 0.44 mg/l

	Page: 12
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

End point: Growth inhibition
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201

NOEC (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (microalgae)): 0.05 mg/l
End point: Growth inhibition
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201

M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity) : 1

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : NOEC (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.078 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 d
Test Type: flow-through test
Method: OECD Test Guideline 210

M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity) : 1

Persistence and degradability

Components:

RESIDUAL OILS (PETROLEUM), SOLVENT-DEWAXED:

Biodegradability : Result: Not readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 2 - 4 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301B

DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT:

Biodegradability : Result: Inherently biodegradable
Biodegradation: 58.6 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F

Remarks: Expected to be biodegradable

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Biodegradability : Result: Not readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 22 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301D

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

AMINES, C12-14-TERT-ALKYL:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: 2.9

No data available

		Page: 13
SAFETY DATA SHEET		Revision Date: 09/28/2016
		Print Date: 10/3/2016
		SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL		Version: 1.4
NP75213		

Mobility in soil

Components:

No data available

Other adverse effects

No data available

Product:

Additional ecological information

: An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal., Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Components:

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

General advice

: The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.
Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container.
Send to a licensed waste management company.

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

Contaminated packaging

: Empty remaining contents.
Dispose of as unused product.
Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.
Do not re-use empty containers.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International transport regulations

REGULATION

ID NUMBER	PROPER SHIPPING NAME	*HAZARD CLASS	SUBSIDIARY HAZARDS	PACKING GROUP	MARINE POLLUTANT / LTD. QTY.

U.S. DOT - ROAD

Not dangerous goods

CFR_RAIL_C

Not dangerous goods

U.S. DOT - INLAND WATERWAYS

Not dangerous goods

		Page: 14
SAFETY DATA SHEET		Revision Date: 09/28/2016
		Print Date: 10/3/2016
		SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL		Version: 1.4
NP75213		

TDG_ ROAD_ C

Not dangerous goods

TDG_ RAIL_ C

Not dangerous goods

TDG_ INWT_ C

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME DANGEROUS GOODS

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - CARGO

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - PASSENGER

Not dangerous goods

MX_ DG

Not dangerous goods

*ORM = ORM-D, CBL = COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID

Marine pollutant	no
------------------	----

Dangerous goods descriptions (if indicated above) may not reflect quantity, end-use or region-specific exceptions that can be applied. Consult shipping documents for descriptions that are specific to the shipment.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard

SARA 313 This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65 This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

	Page: 15
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL	SDS Number: R0091437
NP75213	Version: 1.4

TSCA	: On TSCA Inventory
DSL	: All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL
AICS	: On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
ENCS	: On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
KECI	: On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
PICCS	: On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
IECSC	: On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

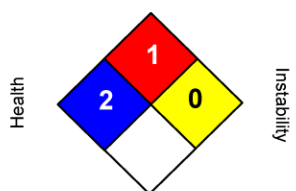
Inventories

AICS (Australia), DSL (Canada), IECSC (China), REACH (European Union), ENCS (Japan), ISHL (Japan), KECI (Korea), NZIoC (New Zealand), PICCS (Philippines), TCSI (Taiwan), TSCA (USA)

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

Revision Date: 09/28/2016

NFPA:	HMIS III:						
Flammability  Health Instability Special hazard.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HEALTH</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLAMMABILITY</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>PHYSICAL HAZARD</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> 0 = not significant, 1 =Slight, 2 = Moderate, 3 = High 4 = Extreme, * = Chronic	HEALTH	2	FLAMMABILITY	1	PHYSICAL HAZARD	0
HEALTH	2						
FLAMMABILITY	1						
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0						

NFPA Flammable and Combustible Liquids Classification

Combustible Liquid Class IIIB

Full text of H-Statements

H227	Combustible liquid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.

	Page: 16
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H330 Fatal if inhaled.

Sources of key data used to compile the Safety Data Sheet
Valvoline internal data including own and sponsored test reports
The UNECE administers regional agreements implementing harmonised classification for labelling (GHS) and transport.

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances. This SDS has been prepared by Valvoline's Environmental Health and Safety Department (1-800-VALVOLINE).

List of abbreviations and acronyms that could be, but not necessarily are, used in this safety data sheet :

ACGIH : American Conference of Industrial Hygienists
BEI : Biological Exposure Index
CAS : Chemical Abstracts Service (Division of the American Chemical Society).
CMR : Carcinogenic, Mutagenic or Toxic for Reproduction
FG : Food grade
GHS : Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals.
H-statement : Hazard Statement
IATA : International Air Transport Association.
IATA-DGR : Dangerous Goods Regulation by the "International Air Transport Association" (IATA).

ICAO : International Civil Aviation Organization
ICAO-TI (ICAO) : Technical Instructions by the "International Civil Aviation Organization"
IMDG : International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
ISO : International Organization for Standardization
logPow : octanol-water partition coefficient
LCxx : Lethal Concentration, for xx percent of test population
LDxx : Lethal Dose, for xx percent of test population.
ICxx : Inhibitory Concentration for xx of a substance
Ecxx : Effective Concentration of xx
N.O.S.: Not Otherwise Specified
OECD : Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
OEL : Occupational Exposure Limit
P-Statement : Precautionary Statement
PBT : Persistent , Bioaccumulative and Toxic
PPE : Personal Protective Equipment
STEL : Short-term exposure limit
STOT : Specific Target Organ Toxicity
TLV : Threshold Limit Value
TWA : Time-weighted average
vPvB : Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative
WEL : Workplace Exposure Level

	Page: 17
SAFETY DATA SHEET	Revision Date: 09/28/2016
	Print Date: 10/3/2016
	SDS Number: R0091437
NAPA® PREM PERF GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90 GEAR OIL NP75213	Version: 1.4

CERCLA : Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
 DOT : Department of Transportation
 FIFRA : Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
 HMIRC : Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission
 HMIS : Hazardous Materials Identification System
 NFPA : National Fire Protection Association
 NIOSH : National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
 OSHA : Occupational Safety and Health Administration
 PMRA : Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency
 RTK : Right to Know
 WHMIS : Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System



APPENDIX IX

Declaration of Conformity



DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

The design, development and manufacture is in accordance with European Community guidelines

Towbarless Tug
JP100SSCOS

Relevant provisions complied with by the machinery:
2006/42/EC
EN 1915-1
EN 12312-7

Relevant standards complied with by the machinery:
EN ISO 12100-1

Identification of person empowered to sign on behalf of the Manufacturer:

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Patrick Finch", is written over a horizontal line.

Quality Assurance Representative